July 17th—23rd, 1986. No. 28 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

★ OFFSHORE SPECIAL ★

Dynamite Dolphin

Trolling With Birds

yman ands

Super Sharking

stom ures

Marlin Magic

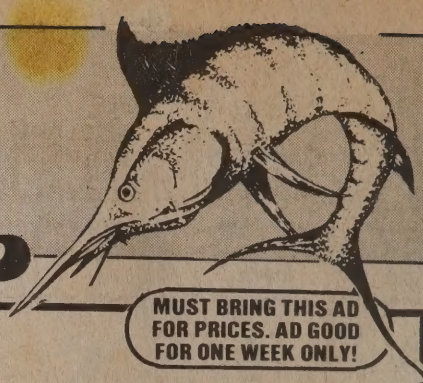
030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

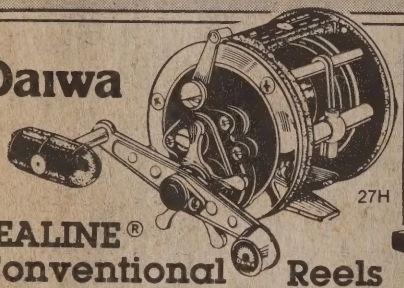


MUST BRING THIS AD FOR PRICES. AD GOOD FOR ONE WEEK ONLY!

Daiwa Super Specials!

OUR POLICY PRICE:
EDELMAN'S WILL BEAT ANY CURRENT IN-STOCK CATALOG OR ADVERTISED PRICE ANYWHERE!

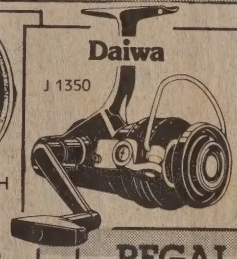
Daiwa



SEALINE® Conventional Reels

27H	Sealine Levelwind	$32.99
30H	Sealine 3.8 Gear Ratio	$32.99
30HS	Sealine High Speed 5.1	$35.99
47HS	Sealine Levelwind	$36.99
50H	Sealine Jigging	$33.99
300H	Sealine 3.7 Gear Ratio	$45.99
350H	Sealine 3.7 Gear Ratio	$47.99
400H	Sealine Bluefish Special	$53.99
600H	Sealine Shark Special	$59.99
900H	Sealine Tuna Special	$66.99
SL175H	Sport Line Levelwind 4.2 Gear Ratio	$28.99
SL250H	Sport Line High Speed 5.1 Gear Ratio	$28.99

Daiwa



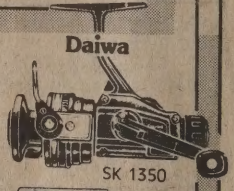
DAIWA JUPITER® SERIES
Spinning Reels

J1050	UL.	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./6lb. line capacity	$8.99
J1350	ML.	3.7 gear ratio, 180 yds./8 lb. line capacity	$8.99
J1650	M.	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./10 lb. line capacity	$10.99
J2050	ML.	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./12 lb. line capacity	$12.99
J2600	MH.	3.7 gear ratio, 200 yds./15 lb. line capacity	$14.99
J4000	MH.	3.9 gear ratio, 200 yds./20 lb. line capacity	$18.99

REGAL STRIKE® SERIES
Spinning Reels

SK750	UL.	4.6 gear ratio, 165 yds./4 lb. line capacity	$18.99
SK1050	LT.	5.1 gear ratio, 200 yds./6 lb. line capacity	$19.99
SKA1055	LT.	5.1 gear ratio, 200 yds./6 lb. line auto cast	$19.99
SKA1355	ML.	5.1 gear ratio, 180 yds./ 8lb. line auto cast	$18.99
SKA1655	M.	4.6 gear ratio, 200 yds./10 lb. line auto cast	$21.99
SKA2055	MH.	4.6 gear ratio, 200 yds./12 lb. line auto cast	$24.99

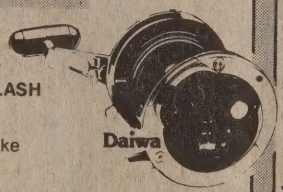
Daiwa



DAIWA SEALINE® MAGFORCE SERIES

HIGH-SPEED MAGNETIC ANTI-BACKLASH OCEAN CASTING REELS

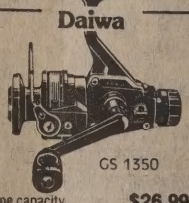
feature unitized one-piece frame, machined aluminum spool, quick take down plate, sealed stainless steel bearings.



HIGH SPEED JIGGING SPECIAL!

SMF 170H Med./Lt. 5.1 Gear Ratio **$51.99**

Daiwa



DAIWA STRIKE GOLD® SERIES
Graphite Auto Cast Spinning Reels

GS1050	LT.	5.1 gear ratio, 200 yds./6 lb. line capacity	$26.99
GS1350	ML.	5.1 gear ratio, 180 yds./8 lb. line capacity	$26.99
GS1650	M.	4.6 gear ratio, 200 yds./10 lb. line capacity	$29.99
GS4050	MH.	4.1 gear ratio, 270 yds./14 lb. line capacity	$44.99
GS7050	HVY.	4.1 gear ratio, 275 yds./20 lb. line capacity	$53.99

(WITH FREE EXTRA SPOOL)

FRESHWATER LURE SPECIAL!

Take an **Extra 20% Off** Our Already Low, Low Prices on All Freshwater Lures by:

- ACME
- ARBOGAST
- BAGLEY
- BASS BUSTER
- BLUE FOX
- BOMBER
- BURKE
- CORDELL
- COTEE
- CREME
- HARRISON-HOGE
- HILDE BRANDT
- LUHR JENSEN
- MEPPS
- MISTER TWISTER
- RAPALA
- REBEL
- SANG PROOF
- YAKIMA BAIT

Daiwa

DAIWA STRIKE GOLD® SERIES
Graphite Spinning Reels Spinning Reels

GS755	UL.	4.6 gear ratio, 165 yds./4 lb. line capacity	$35.99
GS1055	LT.	5.1 gear ratio, 200 yds./6 lb. line capacity	$31.99
GS1355	ML.	5.1 gear ratio, 180 yds./8 lb. line capacity	$29.99
GS1655	M.	4.6 gear ratio, 200 yds./10 lb. line capacity	$33.99
GS2055	MH.	4.6 gear ratio, 200 yds./12 lb. line capacity	$36.99

(WITH FREE EXTRA SPOOL)

AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

DIRECTIONS

VISA & MasterCard Accepted

FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right.

FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles.
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West, off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North, exit 153B, 46 West 7 miles

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 21, Number 28 July 17th, 1986

FEATURES:

FIRST ANNUAL CAPTREE DERBY RESULTS
by William A. Muller 38

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES: THE VIRGINIA
by John Raguso 40

MARLIN MAGIC
by Lou Truppi 45

DYNAMITE DOLPHIN
by Pete Barrett 48

SHORT RANGE TUNA
by Charles Witek 51

SUPER SHARKING
by Russ Wilson 54

RIGGING FOR GIANTS: STELLWAGEN STYLE
by Capt. Paul Lecesse & Tim Coleman 58

RIGGING & BUILDING OFFSHORE LURES
by Rich Barrett 61

FOR THE BIRDS
by Dick Mermon 66

FRED'S FISH FACTS
by Fred Guardineer 68

TWENTY FATHOM LINE TO THE CANYON
Part One — by Al Anderson 69

THE CAYMANS: PARADISE FOR THE TRAVELING ANGLER
by Gary Caputi 72

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 4
OFFSHORE LOCKER 22
PRODUCT REVIEW 32
THE CAPTAIN'S TABLE 34
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 36
FISHING REPORTS 76
FISHERMAN CLASSIFIED 102
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 107

ABOUT THE COVER:

The heart stopping sight of a blue marlin dancing on the surface has become increasingly common off of our shores in recent years. If you would like to know more about this exciting fishery, see Lou Truppi's article on page 45 of this week's Offshore Special Issue. Lou Truppi Photo.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

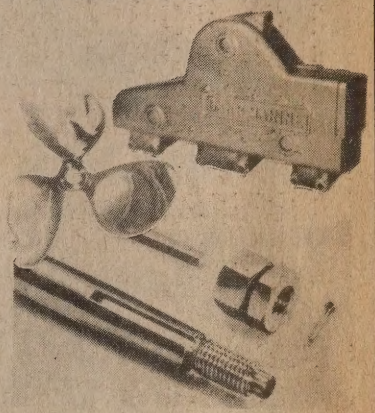
Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Why Wait For Delivery On

ENGINE PARTS, BOAT SHAFTING and **PROPELLERS?**



We can deliver from our stock...

- Original Chris Craft Engine Parts.
- Barr Marine Engine Parts for Mercruiser, O.M.C., Interceptor, Chrysler, Graymarine, Flagship, Daytona, Pacer & Crusader.
- Columbian Bronze Inboard Propellers for most applications.
- Michigan & Propco I.O. & Outboard Propellers
- Bronze and Stainless Steel Boat Shafting - Machined while you wait.

LOW, LOW DISCOUNT PRICES

If you have tried the rest isn't it about time you tried the best?

FREEPORT MARINE SUPPLY CO., INC.

47 West Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(Located 1 mile West of Meadowbrook Pkwy. on Merrick Rd., Freeport)

(516) 379-2610

Servicing the marine industry - under the same management for over 47 yrs.

A Store Bursting With:
Engine Parts ★ Marine Hardware
Paints ★ Marine Electronics
Nautical Gifts

Hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30AM-6PM, Friday til 9PM
★ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS★

Rampage
QUALITY SPORTFISHERMAN

24' x 10' • 28' x 11' • 31'x 12'

Shamrock
KEEL DRIVE INBOARD

17' • 20' • 26'

MAKO
DEMO RIDES AVAILABLE

Boats in Stock!
Immediate Delivery!
Demo Rides
All '86's Must Go!

MerCruiser
STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
POWERED BY MERCRUISER WORLD'S BEST SELLING STERN DRIVE

"YOU'LL FIND US WHERE THE FISH ARE"
THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N. Y. 11978
(516) 288-2400
— A FULL SERVICE MARINA —
CLOSED MONDAYS

PASS IT ON

SUPERSTATION TV-55'S LONG ISLAND FISHING

Snappers, sharks and old salts are some of the subjects to be explored on upcoming editions of Superstation TV-55's **Long Island Fishing** show. On July 20th, Long Island Fishing, hosted by Lorry Mangan, celebrated its four month anniversary as a source for up-to-date fishing reports, helpful tips, and interviews with top local fisherman.

Upcoming fishermen who will share their "secrets of success" on Long Island Fishing include Captain Charlie Nappi, fluke specialist; Captain Zac Grossman, shark, tuna expert; and Ozzie Van Helmond, surf fishing expert. In addition to interviews, tips and other useful information, Ms. Mangan will give viewers a chance to win valuable prizes such as charter boat trips, fishing tackle, boat and motor rentals, and a 9.8 hp engine.

From blue claw crab methods, to porgy catching secrets, to downriggers, Lorry Mangan explores the world of Long Island Fishing Fridays at 7:30 p.m. on WLIG Superstation TV-55.

STRIPED BASS REARED FOR CHESAPEAKE

Federal fish hatcheries in six states are teeming with young striped bass for stocking this fall into Maryland tributaries of the Chesapeake Bay in the second year of a pilot program between the Maryland Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS).

Eight and one-half million striped bass, between 9 and 18 days old, were airlifted by FWS pilots to national fish hatcheries in Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, Ohio, Virginia, and West Virginia in late May. Approximately two and one-half million additional fish the same age were divided among the J.H. Manning State Hatchery, the Maryland facility that incubated the eggs; Baltimore Gas and Electric Company; the City of Elkton, Maryland; Potomac Electric Power Company in Maryland; and several research facilities.

Most of the small bass will be reared in ponds, except at Baltimore Gas and Electric where they are kept in indoor tanks. In October and November, the surviving 4 to 6 inch "stripers" will be tagged and released into the area from which the parent fish were obtained. The goal of the pilot project is to determine how hatchery-reared striped bass will survive in the Bay and to find out if they will contribute to rebuilding the natural population.

To obtain the small fish, or fry, Maryland DNR biologists captured adult striped bass in the Patuxent River and the upper Bay between April 1st and May 15th. The broodfish were taken to the Manning Hatchery in Brandywine, Maryland, where some spawned naturally in a tank and others were spawned manually. After a brief recovery period, the adults were returned to the general area from which they came and were released.

The fertilized eggs were incubated from 3 to 5 days and after hatching, the fry were fed brine shrimp for 6 to 10 days to simulate natural conditions. FWS pilots then delivered the feeding fry to the various rearing areas.

Virginia natural resource agencies will participate in a similar project with FWS next year for stocking Bay tributaries in that state.

SOUTHERN BILLFISHERMEN DISCOVER MONTAUK'S MONSTER MARLIN

When Florida's Pete Fisher put an 835 pound Atlantic blue marlin on the dock at the Montauk Marine Basin last September, he got the undivided attention of marine sport fishermen from all over North America.

Though these giant billfish aren't a new discovery in the waters of eastern Long Island, the relatively sudden realization that they are present and available in large numbers has sent a shiver of anticipation through the ranks of billfishermen from Texas to Florida, and north to New England. In fact, it was the introduction of high speed trolling techniques and a better understanding of thermal currents by knowledgeable southern sportsmen that provided the key that has unlocked a veritable mother lode of giant blue marlin just 65 miles south of Montauk Point, about 120 miles east of New York City.

"We've always had blue marlin here," says Carl Darenberg, Sr., owner of the Montauk Marine Basin. "A number of fish in the 900 lb. class are caught accidentally by tuna fishermen each year; we've just never had the technique or the motivation to go after them." He adds that with just a tiny handful of boats pursuing them this yar, 15 blue marlin between 400 and a thousand pounds were caught in a three week period last summer. "That number will undoubtedly grow substantially next year with a more concentrated fishing effort and a further influx of billfishermen from southern waters, who are more experienced in this kind of fishing," he explains.

The focus in Montauk has traditionally been upon bluefin, yellowfin and bigeye tuna, as well as upon the much coveted swordfish. The attraction to these species stems both from sport

International® II Reels . . . and Rods!

Penn asserts its leadership in offshore big game fishing . . . with both new reels *and* new rods!

For starters, we've introduced five new International® lever drag trolling reels . . . the two-speed 80S & 80SW and the 50TW, 30TW & 12T. All feature Penn's new super-strong one-piece tubular frame. The 80S & 80SW have Penn's two-speed gear shifting system, allowing anglers to change retrieve ratios at the touch of a button.

All International® reels now also feature "HT 100,™" Penn's revolutionary new drag material—so advanced, it's of the same type used to brake supersonic jet aircraft. And only Penn has HT 100.™

The new Internationals® are no ordinary reels. So Penn has created a great new family of big game rods to match—another example of Penn's commitment to leadership. To find out more, see your retailer or send $1 for Penn's new color catalogs.

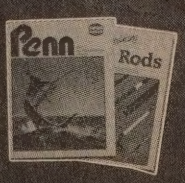
HT100™

Penn's advanced drag material is now in all International® reels, including the 50TW, shown with Penn's new 1050W International® II rod.

PENN REELS

performance-matched tackle

The Great American Tackle Company



Send $1 today for your 56-page Penn reel catalog and 12-page Penn rod catalog.

PENN® REELS

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. F-7, Philadelphia, PA 19132

LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP

• FRESH FLORIDA RIGGED TROLLING BAITS! •

• CUSTOM TROLLING BAITS AVAILABLE! •

LARGE SELECTION OF:
LURES BY MOLDCRAFT - SEVENSTRAND - SCHNEIDER
MILLER - Z-LURES - MURRAY BROS. - 1000's OF SKIRTS

• GAFFS BY RELIABLE, SOLO, POMPANETTE & AFTCO •

• PENN - DAIWA - GLADIATOR - BIG GAME REELS •

100's OF OUR CUSTOM & FACTORY BIG GAME RODS ON DISPLAY

We Are the Canyon-Offshore Specialists

— LEE & RUPP MARINE PRODUCTS —
FIGHTING CHAIRS, RIGGERS, ROD HOLDERS • SCOPINICK F/CHAIRS

— NORTHEAST DISTRIBUTOR FOR MURRAY PRODUCTS —
WE HAVE IT ALL, INCLUDING THE HOT MURRAY BROS. MACKEREL & SQUID SPREADER RIGS, MURRAY BROS. BUCKET HARNESS & TROLLING LURES.

• ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE! •

20% OFF OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES ON ALL SEVENSTRAND, SCHNEIDER & BART MILLER LURES IN STORE, INCLUDING THE NEW JAP CHUMMING HOOKS.

We Discount! See Us First!

Reel Repairs Our Speciality - Prompt, Expert Service!

450 FIRE ISLAND AVENUE, BABYLON, N.Y.
(Near Babylon Municipal Dock)

Competitive Prices!

(516) M09-9837

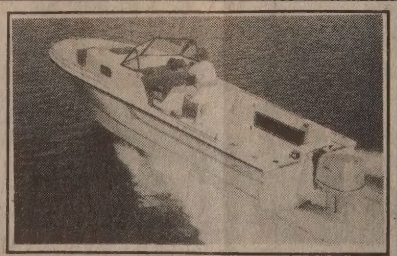
Tremendous Selection!

pro-line

THE QUALITY FISHING & FAMILY FUN BOAT

EVERYTHING YOU WANT....
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

- Self Bailing • All Hand Lay-Up F/G
- Large Built-In Gas Tanks • S/S Rails
- Cabin Models w/ Vee Bunks, Cushions
- Loads of Dry Storage • Many Extras



FROM 17' CENTER CONSOLES
TO 23' OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD • LOW COST FINANCING ARRANGED
★ YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER — ESTABLISHED 36 YRS. ★

THE MOORING (516) 766-0080

BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

and the very high market price the fish command at the dock.

Though blue marlin are not a cash crop in the conventional sense, they may take on new monetary value in Montauk if Pete Fisher has his way. Fisher, who hails from Lake Park, Florida, in northern Palm Beach County, is convening the Montauk Monster Marlin Tournament, a high stakes contest headquartered at the Montauk Marine Basin. A smaller version, hastily organized and fished in rough weather, produced his 835 pounder last fall. Next year's tournament scheduled for September 8th through 12th, could offer one of the largest purses of any marlin tournament, judging from the generated responses of the teams. Through coordinated communication with the tournament's radio control boat, Fisher plans to assure that all but the very largest of the marlin caught are released unharmed by the participants.

Opinions differ as to the most effective approach to Montauk's blue marlin. Yet, there is general agreement that most of the fish are caught just inside the 80 fathom curve, inshore of the 100 fathom shelf where most of the offshore tuna fishing is done. Even more critical is the location of thermal currents bringing water temperatures of 70 to 80 degrees; these can sometimes be found, along with the giant blue marlin that follow them, as close as 30 or 40 miles from the beach. Most are further offshore, however.

Dave Kohlus, captain of The Hooker, is one of Montauk's more successful big game charter fishermen. "Normally, we fish somewhere between the 65 and 80 fathom lines," he explains. "We troll at about 7 knots for bigeye tuna, but sometimes raise marlin in the process." Kohlus reports 10 blue marlin hook-ups last summer and has boated two of the largest blues ever caught in Montauk waters, weighing in at 940 and 941 lbs. respectively. He adds his voice to those who anticipate many more blue marlin catches once charter fares are willing to concentrate on the billfish and troll at the higher speeds of 9 knots or more.

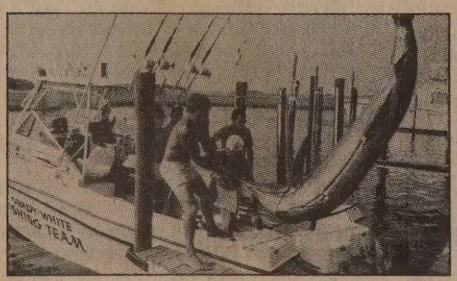
Virtually all of Montauk's blue marlin fishing is done with artificials; green and yellow or mackerel colored plastics are favorites. Fisher took his big fish on a homemade "halloween" lure, a black and orange plastic variation on a traditional theme. Even more interesting is the fact that he took the 835 lb. giant on 80 lb. line after a surprisingly short 50 minute fight. A major tackle company now plans to manufacture Fisher's newly redesigned marlin lure in light of the many successes he's had with it.

Atlantic blue marlin are drawn to Montauk waters by the tremendous concentrations of small, school tuna and dolphin that arrive in the area each summer. Locating these forage fish is another key to successful marlin fishing; offshore lobster pots

Clifton Moss, (right) N.C. State Record King Mackerel—79 lbs., November, 1985. (Moss has caught the largest king mackerel of the year in N.C. from his boat in 3 of the past 4 years.)
24' Grady-White Tournament

Charlie Williams, (right) Winner Largest King—$20,000
1985 Wrightsville Beach King Mackerel Tournament, Wrightsville Beach, N.C.
22' Grady-White Seafarer

Ken Cooper, (center) Winner Largest King—$20,000
1985 U.S. Open King Mackerel Tournament, Southport, N.C.
25' Grady-White Trophy Pro



Eddie Smith, Jr., Grady-White president, Third Place
1985 Hatteras Marlin Club Invitational. Hatteras, N.C. (against custom boats in the 40'-58' range)
25' Grady-White Trophy Pro

If you can't beat 'em, join 'em.

Tournament fishermen are always first to discover an advantage. That's why more and more tournament fishermen are fishing and winning in Grady-White boats. They know Grady-White delivers an unbeatable combination of solid, seaworthy performance and functional fishing design.

So, if you can't beat 'em, join 'em.
See your Grady-White dealer.

STATE-OF-THE-ART SPORTFISHING
Experience it.

GRADY-WHITE BOATS
P.O. BOX 1527/GREENVILLE, N.C. 27835/(919) 752-2111

HUGE SUMMER BOAT SALE!

AT CROSS BAY MARINE

Go for it!

1986 SEA OX'S

ALL MODELS IN STOCK!

The cadillac of fishing boats, compare us to Grady, Mako, Whaler — more standard features for less money!

18' C/Cons. w/115 H.P. Yamaha
18' Dual Cons. w/115 H.P. Yamaha
20' C/Cons. w/150 H.P.
23' C/Console w/175 Yamaha
23' W/A w/175 H.P. Yamaha
26' W/A w /Twin 150 H.P. Yamahas

Angler BOATS

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!

17' C/Cons. w/70 H.P. Yamaha
19' C/Console w/115 H.P. Yamaha
20' W/A w150 H.P. Yamaha
22' C/Cons. w/150 H.P. Yamaha
22' W/A w/175 H.P. Yamaha

ANGLER 20 WALKAROUND CABIN

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

The ONLY SALTWATER PRO-SHOP IN ALL OF N.Y. CITY!

"FISHING UNLIMITED"

Open 7 days a week - 5:30 A.M. - 10 P.M.

No longer any need to go East of the Queens/Nassau Line! – It's all here!

BAY OR OCEAN – WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU WANT AND AT THE *RIGHT PRICE!*

☐ 100 Slip Marina
☐ All Live & Frozen Bait
☐ Full Line of Tackle
☐ Offshore Gear
☐ Taxidermists
☐ Chum
☐ Custom Rods
☐ All Accessories
☐ Official Weigh Station

2nd Annual FLUKE TOURNAMENT
Saturday, July 26
Call for details and prizes!

CROSS BAY MARINE AND FISHING UNLIMITED

158-25 CROSS BAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH, N.Y. 11414
Belt Parkway, off Cross Bay Blvd., Southbound, then a few blocks South on Cross Bay Blvd., left side and you're here!

(718) 845-0486 ★ (718) 845-2944

★ A FIBERGLASS T-TOP ★
THAT PROTECTS YOU & YOUR ELECTRONICS
THE WEATHER BEATER Box 7193 Garden City New York 11530 516-741-2570

are often a good place to look since the smaller game frequently congregate beneath the floating marker buoys and accumulated sea weed.

For further information, contact the Montauk Marine Basin, West Lake Drive, Montauk, NY 11954; (516) 668-5900.

COAST GUARD SEEKS COMMENTS ON INTOXICATION REGULATIONS

The Coast Guard invites comments on the problem of drug and alcohol use by individuals operating recreational vessels and the options available for regulatory or other action. Current legislation provides civil and criminal penalties for an individual who is intoxicated while operating a vessel. The Coast Guard is considering various approaches to writing a standard applicable to the operation of recreational vessels. These include the adoption of a mandatory federal standard, prescription of a standard to apply in the absence of a state standard, or adoption of the current state standard.

Regulations in regard to alcohol and drug use by licensed individuals and other members of the crew of commercial vessels is also being proposed as well as changes to the reporting of marine casualties, including those involving recreational vessels. Proposed rules would allow Coast Guard boarding officers to take "immediate and reasonable steps," including terminating further use of the vessel, based upon obvious operator intoxication.

Comments must be received by August 21st. Mail to: Commandant (G-CMC/21), (CDG 84-099), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593.

COALITION WILL SPONSOR TAGGING TROPHY

Beginning in 1987, the National Coalition for Marine Conservation (NCMC) will award an annual trophy to the fishing boat captain who is responsible for tagging and releasing the greatest number of blue marlin. The award will be made in conjunction with the National Marine Fisheries Service's Cooperative Game Fish Tagging Program (CGFTP) operating out of the Southeast Fisheries Center in Miami. In addition, similar trophies will be given by the Sport Fishing Institute, the International Game Fish Association and the American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association for tagging sailfish, bluefin tuna and white marlin respectively.

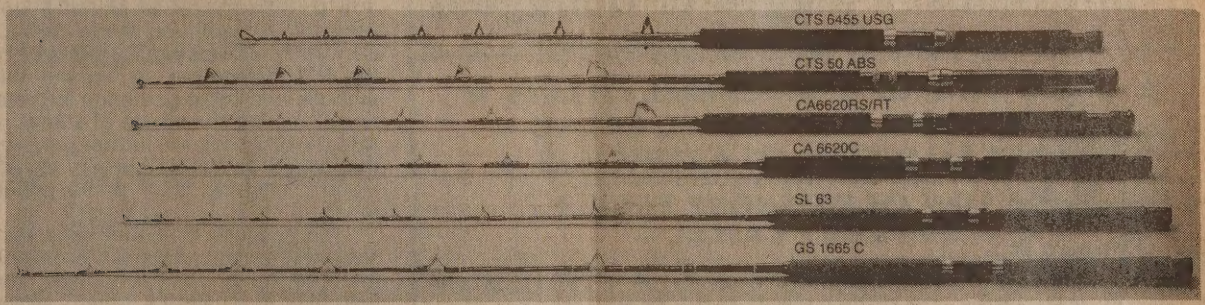
The NCMC and the other national fisheries organizations involved hope that the awards will serve to promote the tag-and-release of pelagic game fishes for conservation purposes and to draw attention to the important contributions made by the tagging program to fisheries science and management. Tagging studies reveal information about the growth patterns and mortality of the fish, the distribution and migration of the stocks, and their population structure

"Sabre Stroker® rods are the absolute best rods made to take the punishment that our anglers give them..."

— Frank LoPreste
Owner/Operator "Royal Polaris"

SABRE
Fishing Rods

Sabre originated the tubular glass fishing rod and has been making them continuously since 1945.



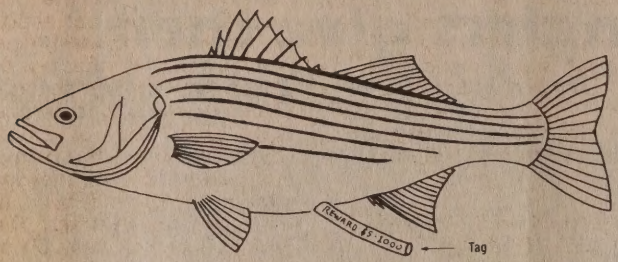
These nationally acclaimed, hand crafted, American made rods and blanks are the symbol of excellence in sport fishing.

Often imitated but never duplicated, Sabre rods and blanks are, as Frank says..."the absolute best rods made..." Each comes with a Lifetime guarantee!

For Further Information Call or Write **California Tackle Co.**
17100 Keegan Avenue, Carson, CA 90746
213/639/0200

$5 TO $1000 REWARD $5 TO $1000

FOR STRIPED BASS TAGS



Tag

The Hudson River Foundation (HRF) is participating in a multi-year study of Hudson River striped bass population biology. You can help in this study by returning tags from striped bass you catch, and the HRF will pay for your assistance. If you catch a tagged striped bass, whether you intend to keep it* or release it, carefully cut off the tag where it passes through the fish's skin. When you return a tag, the HRF will send you the minimum reward printed on the tag ($5) and a questionnaire that asks for the date, location and method of capture, the fish's length, and the condition of the tag insertion site. Upon completion and return of the questionnaire, your tag number will be entered into a drawing to be held in February. Nine tag numbers will be randomly selected. The HRF will award $100 per tag to the first five fishermen whose numbers are drawn, $500 per tag to the next two fishermen whose numbers are drawn, and $1000 per tag to the last two fishermen whose numbers are drawn. Each tag you submit will be eligible for a reward.

*Contact your state health department if you have questions concerning the advisibility of eating striped bass

HUDSON RIVER FOUNDATION
P.O. BOX 1731, GRAND CENTRAL STATION, NEW YORK, NY 10163

OFFSHORE SPECIALTY BIG GAME BAITS!

(Proffessionally Rigged or Unrigged)

Florida Baits — No One Else Has It!

★ SQUID CHAINS ★ MACKEREL CHAINS ★
★ RIGGED MULLET ★ RIGGED BALAO ★
★ LARGE SELECTION OF ARTIFICIALS ★

FULL LINE OF OFFSHORE TACKLE
— WHOLESALE & RETAIL —

WE WILL SHIP IN INSULATED BOXES ANYWHERE IN U.S.A. ★ U.P.S. NEXT DAY DELIVERY

GIANT TUNA TOURNAMENT

JULY 19 & 20 — $500. per Boat Entry Fee - $25,000. Total Purse, Based on 55 Entries — Held at M.M.B.

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN

FOR INFO OR TO ENTER CALL:
(516) 668-5900
W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK

in terms of age and sex.

The cooperative effort between anglers and scientists (NMFS provides the tags to participating fishermen) dates back to 1954 when Frank J. Mather of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute developed the idea of using sport fishermen to help in tagging tunas and billfish. In 1984, anglers participating in the CGFTP tagged 3,724 billfishes and 447 tunas.

NATIONAL COALITION FOR MARINE CONSERVATION TESTIFIES ON TUNA MANAGEMENT

The following is excerpted from testimony submitted to the U.S. Senate Commerce Committee by the NCMC concerning re-authorization of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act of 1975. The NCMC took the opportunity to support continued participation in international tuna management and to urge Congress to enhance that participation by extending U.S. management jurisdiction over tunas within U.S. waters.

"The NCMC has been actively involved in the conservation of Atlantic tunas since the organization was founded in 1973. This involvement included support for U.S. ratification of the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas in 1975. Subsequently, the NCMC has worked closely with the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) in promoting Atlantic-wide conservation measures to protect severely depleted stocks of Atlantic bluefin tuna ...

"The NCMC supports re-authorization of the Atlantic Tunas Convention Act...and continued participation by the United States in ICCAT. The principal benefit of ICCAT participation to the U.S., its fishing industries, and the fisheries utilized by American fishermen is the stimulation and exchange of scientific and statistical information on Atlantic tunas and the tuna fisheries. A resolution at the 1985 ICCAT Annual Meeting, introduced by the U.S. delegation, to expand this purpose and begin gathering information to assess the status of stocks of Atlantic billfishes will further enhance this benefit to the U.S., where recreational billfishing is of prime importance.

"The success of ICCAT as a conservation and management entity, on the other hand, has been mixed. The fact that international organizations such as ICCAT can only encourage voluntary participation and compliance tends to ensure that conservation recommendations will reflect only those measures that are acceptable to all involved in the fishery in question, including those nations with a minimal interest in conserving the stocks for the long term benefit of every member nation.

"It was precisely this concern about the effectiveness of ICCAT as the sole tool for managing highly migratory species in the Atlantic, in particular the Commission's inability to reverse the rapid decline of Atlantic

bluefin tuna populations before they bottomed out at current low levels, that led to efforts to include the management of tuna fishing activities in the U.S. 200-mile fishery conservation zone (FCZ) under the jurisdiction of the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976, a move the NCMC continues to advocate.

"After more than a decade of efforts to halt overfishing of bluefin tunas, we are presently in the midst of a tentative recovery, the combined result of agreements made through ICCAT and bilateral agreements between the U.S. and the Japanese. The latter agreements were possible, it should be noted, largely because of continuous pressure in Congress to include tunas in the MFCMA and give the U.S. the authority to enforce management regulations in the FCZ.

"There is another, perhaps more compelling reason for bringing tunas under U.S. management jurisdiction. Marlin, sailfish and swordfish in U.S. waters do come under the management authority of the MFCMA. The management of billfishes, however, has been severely inhibited due to the fact that large numbers of billfish are caught incidentally to tuna longline fishing...As long as tuna fishing operations are exempt from U.S. management jurisdiction, the Regional Fishery Management Councils assigned responsibility for managing and conserving billfish stocks will be unable to develop a management plan that fully addresses all the needs of the fisheries, principally the by-catch problem.

"It is the NCMC's considered opinion, therefore, that continued participation in ICCAT should be complemented by extending U.S. management jurisdiction under the MFCMA to include the regulation of tuna fishing activities in U.S. waters. Management of *all* fishermen and fishery resources within our FCZ will make regulations devised by the Regional Councils more equitable and more acceptable to U.S. fishermen, and can only improve the U.S. position in international management efforts."

MORICHES INLET WORK SET TO BEGIN

The long-awaited federal project to stabilize Moriches Inlet and create a safe channel for commercial and recreational fishermen has cleared its final governmental hurdle and construction will begin next January, First District Congressman William Carney has announced.

The $10 million effort, which entails dredging both the inner and outer channels and repairing both jetties, is to be completed by the fall of 1988.

"This is great news," said Congressman Carney, who has worked to win congressional approval for the project since he first came to Washington in 1979. "At long last, this treacherous waterway will be brought under control, and the boaters who use it will no longer fear the loss of their vessels, or their lives."

The inlet is badly shoaled and officially closed to navigation. While the stabilization was authorized by Congress in 1960, no federal money has ever been spent for that purpose. Congress approved the construction funding last year, but stipulated that unless state and local governments reached a cost sharing agreement with federal authorities by June 30th, the money would be rescinded. The State Department of Environmental Conservation and the Army Corps of Engineers just beat the deadline by signing the agreement on June 30th.

Under that contract, the federal government will carry 65 percent of the initial construction, with the state and Suffolk County responsible for the remaining 35 percent. Yearly maintenance dredging to keep the channel open will cost an estimated $1.8 million, split equally between the federal and county governments.

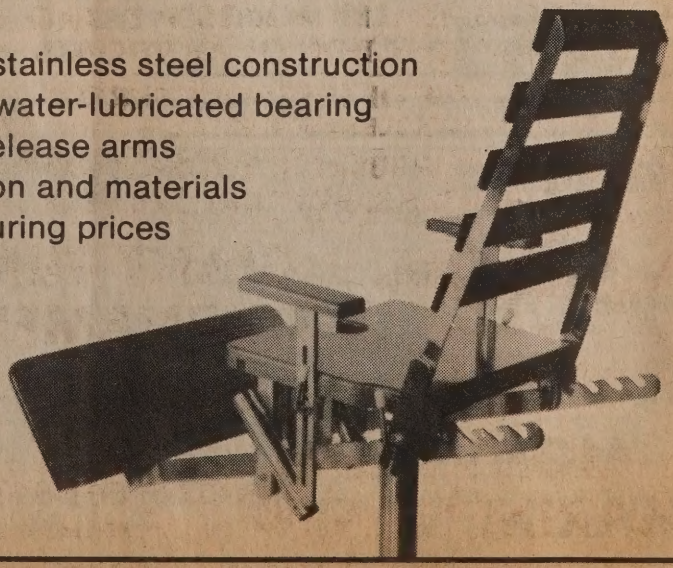
The project calls for dredging the 3,700 feet long outer channel to the ocean 10 feet deep and 200 feet across. The 5,800 feet long inner channel, which connects to the Intercoastal Waterway, will be six feet deep and 100 feet wide.

The Army Corps will also repair the deteriorating east and west jetties to a height of nine feet above mean low

The Fighting Chair

The new breed of fighting chair!
Designed to perform and engineered to last!

- 100% solid teak and 316-L stainless steel construction
- Revolutionary, non-binding, water-lubricated bearing
- Infinitely adjustable, quick-release arms
- Fully guaranteed construction and materials
- Custom quality at manufacturing prices



Stewart Marine, Inc.
P.O. Box 2763
Lehigh Valley, PA 18001

DON'T RUN OFFSHORE WITHOUT IT!

This unit may save your life!

Call For Our Low, Low Price!

ICOM M700

The New SSB Marine Transceiver!

ICOM proudly introduces the IC-M700 150 watt marine solid-state SSB transceiver.. Above and Beyond the Competition. With ICOM's APC (Automatic Protection Circuit) to protect final transistors, the full-featured M700 is built to operate with confidence when others can't.

48 MEMORY CHANNELS • ALL MODES
SUPERIOR AUDIO • FULL COVERAGE

IN STOCK!

ICOM

Bring in any L.I. competitor's ad and we will meet or beat their prices!

AIREX ELECTRONICS

AND MARINE SUPPLIES

Your "Key" To Service

106 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520

(516) 623-8942

Open 6 days
Closed Mondays

Topaz - 29

THE ULTIMATE IN SPORTFISHING!

29' • 32' • 37' • 38'

1986 29' IN STOCK

- EXCLUSIVE LONG ISLAND SOUTH SHORE TOPAZ DEALER!
- 1 HOUR DRIVE FROM N.Y.C.
- WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

1986 32' TOPAZ IN STOCK!

HYDRA-SPORTS • EXCLUSIVE DEALER ON LONG ISLAND'S SOUTH SHORE
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR EVINRUDE, OMC, OMC COBRA, MERCRUISER AND VOLVO

SUFFOLK MARINE 45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK 11702 **(516) 669-0907**

water. Work on the jetties will begin in January, with the dredging commencing in the spring. The material taken from the inlet during maintenance dredging will be placed in the surf to the west of the inlet, where it will nourish the beach along the Fire Island National Seashore.

MARINE RECREATIONAL FISHERY STATISTICS SURVEY

The Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey (MRFSS) has collected nationwide catch, effort, and participation data since 1979. This is the only National Marine Fisheries Service survey (NMFS) that provides a continuous series of data targeted on all marine finfish species. The MRFSS staff has been continuously monitoring the results of the survey to increase its efficiency and to adjust to changing data needs.

Preliminary results of the 1985 MRFSS are being evaluated and have been published in "Fisheries of the United States, 1985." The U.S. marine recreational finfish catch in 1985 (excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and Pacific coast salmon) was an estimated 425.0 million fish. These fish weighed 717.3 million pounds and were taken on an estimated 70.8 million fishing trips. These numbers represent a slight increase in the number and weight of fish caught despite fewer trips taken than in 1984. Detailed publications containing the final 1985 results will be available in early June.

The MRFSS is being conducted on the Atlantic, Gulf and Pacific coasts in 1986. A request for proposals has been issued to solicit bids to conduct the 1987 survey in the same geographic areas.

MARINE GAME FISH OF THE MIDDLE ATLANTIC

Detailed life histories of 27 species of Atlantic Coast game fish and how to catch them are covered in a new book just published by the American Littoral Society.

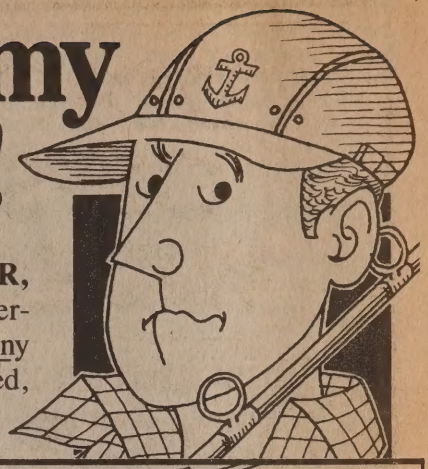
Drawing from the scientific literature and a life of marine activity as a diver and fisherman, the author, David K. Bulloch, spells out the habits and habitats of such species as striped bass, bluefish, weakfish, fluke and flounder, bottom fish (ling, cod, sea bass), and sharks and tunas, with descriptions of their status as both recreational and commercial resources.

Major emphasis is on the spawning, migratory and feeding habits of fishes, with special attention paid to striped bass, whose life history and current status are of major concern and sharks and tunas because they are the largest targets that anglers seek.

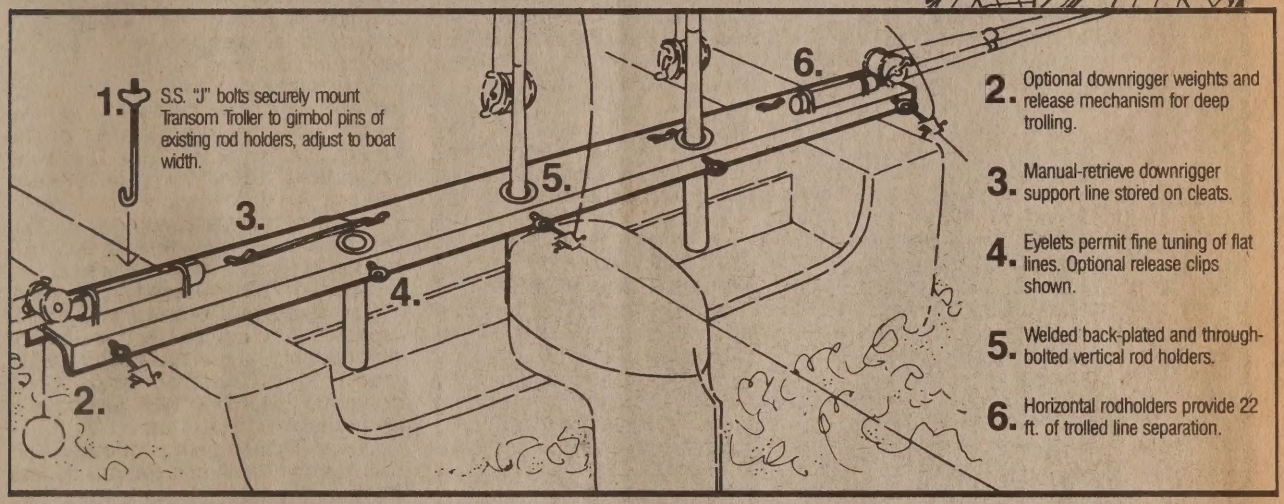
The book, "Marine Gamefish of the Middle Atlantic," is written for the beginner just starting out in the angling game and the veteran interested in learning more about what fish do and why. Its range is roughly from the Gulf of Maine to Cape Hatteras.

The American Littoral Society is a non-profit organization interested in

Troll 9 lines from my outboard? No way!



Hold on! Now there is a way. It's called TRANSOM TROLLER, and it's brand new. Designed by an engineer who's been an avid fisherman for 30 years, TRANSOM TROLLER lets you troll 5 rods — in any pattern, at any depth you choose — in a path 22 feet wide! It's rugged, it's light, and it's a snap to use.


1. S.S. "J" bolts securely mount Transom Troller to gimbol pins of existing rod holders, adjust to boat width.
2. Optional downrigger weights and release mechanism for deep trolling.
3. Manual-retrieve downrigger support line stored on cleats.
4. Eyelets permit fine tuning of flat lines. Optional release clips shown.
5. Welded back-plated and through-bolted vertical rod holders.
6. Horizontal rodholders provide 22 ft. of trolled line separation.

More fish, fewer tangles. 8 flat line positions and 2 built-in down-riggers lets you place your lures exactly where you want them. Add outriggers, and you can custom-design an array of lures that can't miss.

Easy to reach. All rods are in line across your stern. Access is easy and fast, few fish are lost.

Permanent or detachable. TRANSOM TROLLER can easily be removed and stowed at the end of the day, or to gain access to your outboard—or you can bolt it down to your gunnels.

Blue-water tough. Rugged marine aluminum "U" beam and sturdy stainless-steel hardware will probably outlast your boat! Only 40 pounds in weight, TRANSOM TROLLER is designed to take the strike of a record Blue Marlin and not give an inch.

Economical. Does the job of 1 "rocket launcher", 2 downriggers, 3 vertical rod holders, 5 flat line clips–at far less than their combined cost.

Inboard owners. We haven't forgotten you! TRANSOM TROLLER can give you a full-width fishing platform without disturbing your transom in any way.

Order the size that fits your boat.

For boats with 5½' to 8' beam, order Model TT-10 (10 ft. width) at . . . **$437.00***

For boats with 8' to 10' beam, order Model TT-12 (12 ft. width) at . . . **$479.00***

*Downrigger weights, release mechanism, and flat-line clips are optional. Prices on request. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. All orders shipped freight collect. Check or money order please.

To place your order or for full information, call or write;

SIGNAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

MARINE DIVISION PO Box 198 • Holmdel, NJ 07733 **(201) 741-1120**

©Copyright 1986 Signal Systems, Int., Inc.

the study and conservation of marine life. Bulloch and the book's illustrator, Maria Levine, are both members of the Society's advisory council.

"Marine Gamefish of the Middle Atlantic" is available from the American Littoral Society, Highlands, NJ 07732 for $6 postpaid.

TUNA FISHING VIDEO AVAILABLE

Fish-N-Tel Productions, Inc., proudly announces two more titles to their list of instructional fishing videos. The first new title is "Tuna Fishing: Stand-up Style." It is a 60 minute tape in which our host Dennis Ochs, will show and tell you all about this exciting new "macho" way of fishing for yellow and blue fin tuna. We will take you out on a New Jersey party boat where you will see actual footage of fishermen fighting these giants "stand-up style." Through interviews with the captain and area experts we show you how and where to go.

The second new tape is "Cleaning and Cooking Fish & Shellfish." It is a 60 minute tape in which our host and chef, Dennis Ochs, will show you some great basic ways to prepare fish and shellfish. You will learn how to open clams, mussels and oysters, and be able to judge fresh seafood. Dennis will show you how to prepare a tuna salad, an easy shrimp cocktail sauce, batters for deep frying fish and a Marinara sauce that you will love.

Their other titles included "Basic Fly Fishing with Leon Chandler," "American Shad: The Poor Man's Salmon," "Side Planer Board Tactics," and "Basic Downrigger Fishing."

For more information, please contact Fish-N-Tel Productions, Inc., 2553 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus OH 43211 or phone (614) 267-7007.

WORLD RECORD FEVER

When we hear of new world records, we can envision Olympic runners racing for the ribbon, low profile racing cars streaking under the checkered flag or the photo finish as horses strain to nose across the finish line. But each year hundreds of fishermen set new world records in an attempt to catch the biggest fish.

Fishing is America's second largest participator sport, second only to swimming. Many fishermen fish to enjoy the great outdoors and to perhaps bring home a tasty meal. Recently, however, fishermen are seeking a new realm of fish-catching experience: to put their name in the big fish record book.

The International Game Fish Association, located in Fort Lauderdale, Florida is an organization that maintains listings for the largest fish, by weight, caught by fishermen for each species. Some fish such as the world record blue marlin weigh in at 1376 lbs. A fish of national TV acclaim, the world record white shark caught on rod and reel weighed 2664 lbs. Others, such as the yellow bass, do not grow to large size and the current record tips the scale at only 2 lbs. 4 oz.

Several years ago Berkley, an innovative tckle manufacturer, aroused interest in world record fishing by offering a $1000 reward for anglers setting new IGFA records on Trilene fishing line. To date, over 1300 records have been set on Trilene and Berkley is continuing the program for 1986. In fact, they offer two reward programs. One offers $1000 if the record fish is caught on Trilene fishing line, and includes all new records except fly fishing. The other category is for records caught using a pre-registered Berkley Bionix or Lightning fishing rod.

For more information on how you can get involved in the search for a world record fish and for information on Berkley's World Record reward programs, write to Berkley, 1 Berkley Drive, Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360.

For the rules, regulations and current record status for different fish species, write to the International Game Fish Association, 3000 E. Las Olas Blvd., Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33316.

BOATERS AGAINST DRINKING AND DRUGS

The National Captain's Institute has launched a campaign called "BADD" (Boaters Against Drinking and Drugs) for a fight-to-the-finish against abuse of drinking and drugs on the water. The Institute, a not for profit boating educational corporation, recognizes that such a campaign will require a massive effort.

Captain Bob Arnold, President, said, "To begin with, few boaters even know that the act of boating itself produces effects similar to alcohol or drug intake."

He added that Coast Guard tests have shown that—with no alcohol of any kind—motion, vibration, engine noise, sun, wind, and spray create enough fatigue to cause operators to suffer serious impairment in coordination and reaction time. Combining alcohol with this induced fatigue can be murderous and suicidal.

The Coast Guard estimates that as many as 50 percent of all boating accidents are alcohol related. On the other hand, statistics for alcohol-related airplane crashes are low because of pilot awareness of the inherent danger of mixing alcohol and avgas. The relative success in the aviation field stems from a sustained education and warning program supported by both government and industry.

Arnold explained that the BADD camaign includes a similar educational awareness program against both alcohol and drug abuse by recreational boaters. He said, "Educational awareness is a crucial first step. Educated boaters can become safe boaters."

He said that, although BADD has started nationwide mailings of informational articles, brochures and bumper-boat stickers, it wil require

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2- 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

DICKSON'S MARINE
90 Colonial Drive,
E. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Pt. Jefferson Sta., N.Y. 11776
(516) 298-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 North Broadway,
Hicksville, N.Y.
(516) 931-7180

SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
At World's Fair Marina
Flushing, N.Y.
(718) 507-6618

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211

OUT HERE, YOU NEED AN OUTBOARD THAT WANTS TO GET BACK AS BADLY AS YOU DO.

You haven't seen a glimpse of the shoreline for hours.

What you have seen are waves that seem to grow a little bigger with each passing minute.

At times like this, you want to be sure that your outboard is as serious about returning to shore as you are.

If it's a Mariner, you can put your mind at ease.

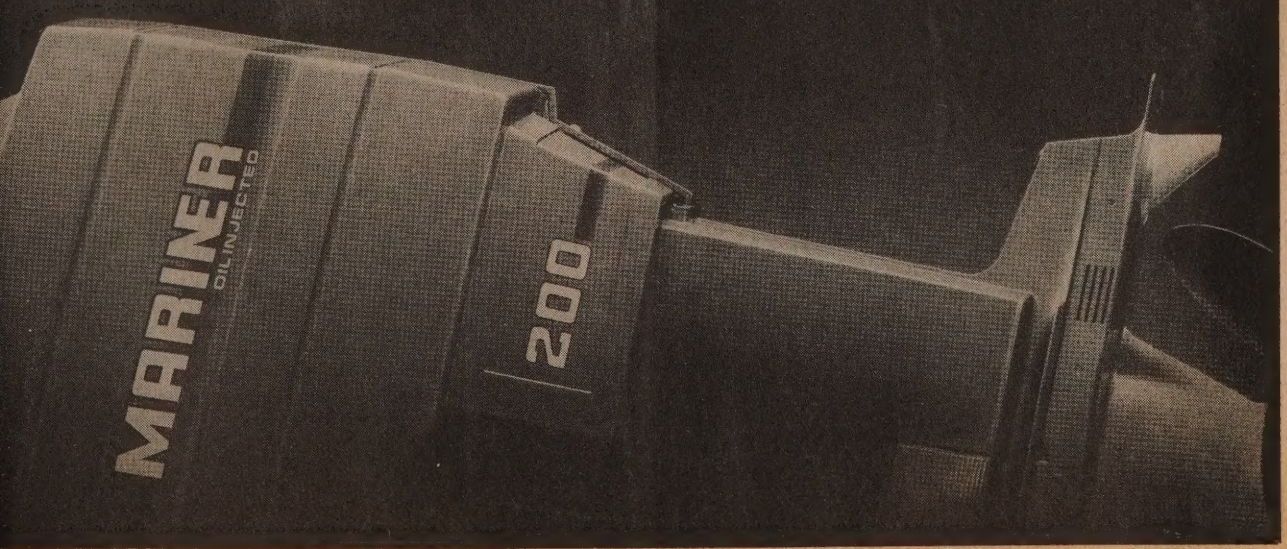
Our engineers build every Mariner outboard as if they were the ones who had to take it to sea. To resist the corrosive effects of saltwater, Mariners have coated water passages, a special aluminum alloy block, stainless steel components and a 14-step baked enamel finish. All electric start models from 40 hp on up have oil injection, to assure a more accurate gas and oil mix, and a longer engine life.

To get you on your way in a hurry, they're also equipped with CD ignition and a fuel enrichment system for quick starting.

We even offer an extended product protection plan to make sure they live up to our expectations, and yours. And with our exclusive MMAC financing option, we make it easier to own a Mariner-powered boat than ever before.

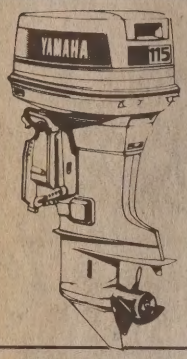
See your Mariner dealer or write Mariner, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin 54935 for a catalog showing our complete line of outboards. And find out why they're a good thing to have in sight when the shoreline isn't.

OUTBOARDS
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.



FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

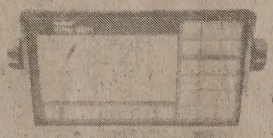
SUMMER SIZZLERS!



SUPER SAVINGS ON ALL MODELS!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

2 Year Warranty From 2 to 220 H.P.



Size 3.25"H x 6.25"W x 4.5"D

KING 8001-01 LORAN

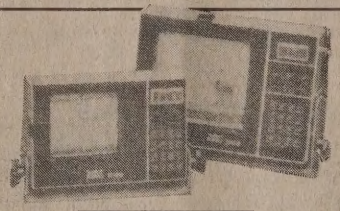
- 99 Waypoints
- Backlighted LCD
- Display in Nautical Miles, Statute Miles or Kilometers
- Distance to Waypoint, Bearing to Waypoint, Speed over Bottom or Speed to Waypoint
- Time to Go, Anchor Watch Alarm

List — $1095.00
Reg. — $788.40

$499.00

STEARNS "Heads Up"

	List	Sale
Youth Vest	$32.06	$20.75
Children's Vest	$30.72	$19.97
Children's Snoopy	$35.60	$22.44
Adult Vest	$43.17	$27.49
Float Coat	$149.00	$77.88



KING'S 1350

"The Ultimate Recorder"

- Easy to read six inch paper
- 150 depth ranges to 3,000 feet
- 200 watts of power
- 3 alarms
- Digital display
- Bottom lock

MFG. LIST $989.00

Super Special $529.00

Olin Model 12 AL

IT'S THE LAW 25 MM

ALERT LOCATE KIT

Have your marine distress signals expired? By law, they must be replaced every 3 years

1981 Signals are now out-of-date!

List Price $122.73 $74.95

ALSO 12 GUAGE KIT - List $44.95 NOW! $27.95

KING HAND HELD V.H.F. $179.00

ANCHOR LINES

3 Strand Twist Nylon Line

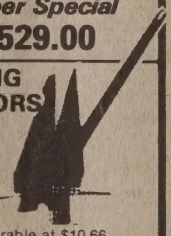
3/8x100	$26.50	$13.95
3/8x150	$37.95	$20.89
3/8x200	$49.95	$27.34
1/2x150	$65.40	$38.29
1/2x200	$82.40	$48.44
1/2x300	$96.50	$75.89

Super Deals on 600' Spools 1/2 x 600 - $294.00 - $114.00

SUPER HOLDING HOOKER ANCHORS

CHOOSE FROM 3 MODELS

Our Hooker anchors are a unique design that sets quicker and



Anchor #4-S $8.49 Comparable at $10.66
Anchor #8-S $15.49 Comparable at $19.88
Anchor #13-S $26.49 Comparable at $31.88

Also - Super Savings on New Danforth Deep Set Anchors!

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY
5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport
(Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main St.) (516) 868-0177

Open 7 Days • Hours
Mon. - Thurs. & Sat. 8 AM - 6 PM
Fri. 8 AM - 9 PM
Sun. 9 AM - 5 PM

ONLY AT SEA ISLE

10 lb. Boxes of Bunker Chum or Mackerel Chum

—Takes Less Space than Tins—

- Less waste - Use only what you need • 1/3 more can be carried. For example in a 48 qt. Igloo, only 2 regular tins fit, but 9 boxes fit the equivalent of 3 tins.
- Gives a more consistent chum slick
- Boxes are 12" x 9" x 3¼"

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8898 • (516) 868-8855

funding to continue. Readers are asked to send contributions in any amount to BADD, National Captain's Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 13714, St. Petersburg, FL 33733. Those sending $5 or more will receive an acknowledgement and a heavy duty vinyl "BADD" bumper-boat sticker. Amounts over $15 can be charged to Visa, Mastercard or American Express accounts. Funds donated are fully tax deductible (IRS 501 (c) (3) organization).

LIRR OFFERS FISHERMEN SPECIAL FARES

The Long Island Rail Road is offering local fishermen special full day and half day package trips to Captree State Park daily, except Sunday, through September 1st. The specials include train transportation to Babylon, bus to Captree, open party boat fishing, bait and tackle, and return transportation.

A full day of fishing costs $22.50, with trains departing Penn Station 6:21AM, Flatbush Avenue 6:21, Woodside 6:31, Jamaica 6:42, arriving Babylon 7:33 AM. Saturday and holiday full day trains depart Penn Station 6:10AM, Flatbush Avenue 6:10, Woodside 6:20, Jamaica 6:31 and arrive Babylon 7:21AM.

Return trains depart Babylon 4:09 PM on weekdays, 4:17 PM on Saturdays and holiday.

A half day of fishing costs $17.50, with trains departing Penn Station daily at 9:39AM, Flatbush Avenue 9:39, Woodside 9:49, Jamaica 9:59 and arriving Babylon 10:51 AM. Half day Saturday and holiday trains depart Flatbush Avenue 9:30 AM, Penn Station 9:39 AM, Woodside 9:40, Jamaica 9:58 and arrive Babylon 10:48AM.

Return trains depart Babylon 5:37 and 6:09 PM weekdays and 5:20 and 6:20 PM Saturdays and holiday.

The trips will not operate in inclement weather; to check if trip is taking place, fishermen are advised to call 718-739-4200. Package tickets are available prior to boarding the train. Tickets are on sale daily at ticket offices in Penn Station, Woodside, Flatbush Avenue and Jamaica; they are not sold on board the train.

ATLANTIS ANGLERS INTERCLUB FLUKE TOURNAMENT RESULTS

In the overall club effort category determined by the total weight of the three largest fish hooked and boated by a club as a unit, the Atlantis Anglers placed first, with a total weight of 9 lbs. 13 oz. The Freeport Tuna Club took second place with a total weight of 8 lbs. 10½ oz. Third place honors went to East Bay Anglers for their effort with a total weight of 7 lbs. 10 oz.

In the individual achievement category, prizes for the largest fish caught by a single angler were also awarded. First prize went to Bart Lazarus, representing the Atlantic Anglers, with a fish of 3 lbs. 11 oz. Second place honors went to Gary Leung, a

Fresh Fishline

and in one pound cans.

Packaged fresh to stay fresh because air and sunlight age all monofilaments. Aging causes monofilament to lose its resiliency and elasticity, even before it's used. Without strength and stretch, a mono no longer premium quality.

Hi-Seas® Regal™ is West German engineered and made in Portugal, where all production is computer controlled. The result is a superior quality monofilament with the smallest possible uniform diameter, high impact strength, greater flexibility and limpness, controlled stretch and superior knot strength.

A superior mono deserves superior packaging. Hi-Seas® Regal is a superior quality mono packaged to preserve its premium quality 'til it's spooled on your reel. Ask your dealer or contact Hi-Seas® Industries, Inc. 325 Spring Street, New York, New York 10013-1388.

Hi-Seas REGAL

Exclusive L.I./Metro N.Y. Headquarters for

NISSAN NISSAN

Outboard Motors

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED - lock in your area now, before it's too late.

ATTENTION FISHING STATIONS - we have a Super, Special Program for you! Call for details on extra, low pricing and free advertising program!

QUIETER
SMALLER
LIGHTER
MORE EFFICIENT

NISSAN - MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

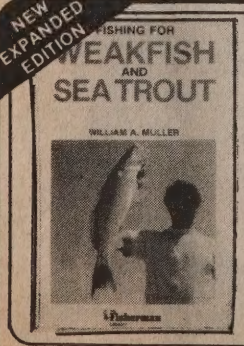
- Reliable CD Ignition
- Anti-Corrosion Anode
- Loop Charging for efficient power
- Coolant Silencer
- Spiral Bevel Gears
- Through-hub exhaust... quiet and powerful
- Neutral Clutch Safety Starting
- Two-way water intakes for reliability
- Synchronized Ignition Timing
- Thermostat/Pressure Relief Valve
- Electronic Safety Governor
- Electric Starting
- Power Trim & Tilt (option)

- **GREENPORT YACHT SALES**
  Manhasset Avenue & Beach Rd., Greenport, N.Y. (516) 447-0770
- **KREMER'S BOAT YARD**
  2425 Jackson Avenue, Seaford, N.Y. (516) 221-8877
- **SUNRISE MARINA**
  1516 Outlook Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. (212) 823-3847
- **THE MOORINGS EAST**
  333 Main St., Center Moriches, N.Y. (516) 878-0515
- **PECONIC RIVER YACHT BASIN**
  469 E. Main St., Riverhead, N.Y. (516) 727-8386
- **GLEN COVE MARINA**
  76 Shore Road, Glen Cove, N.Y. (516) 789-3129

AVAIL. AT THESE RELIABLE DEALERS

L.I. NISSAN MARINE PRODUCTS
327 River Avenue, Box 655, Patchogue, New York 11772
(516) 758-0202

NEW EXPANDED EDITION



FISHING FOR WEAKFISH & SEA TROUT

By William A. Muller

Weakfish and Sea Trout biology and migrations
Selecting tackle — fly, spin, plugging • Best baits — how to rig and fish them • Locating fish - finding the "structure"
Fishing with lures — which are best • Techniques for drifting, anchoring, trolling • Surf and Jetty methods that catch fish
Hooking, playing and cooking your catch

— 132 pages - extensively illustrated —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order to:

The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd. Brick Town, N.J. 08724

member in the Freeport Tuna Club, with a fluke weighing 3 lbs. 6½ oz. Mike Wagner, another Atlantis Angler, placed third with a fish of 3 lbs. 2 oz.

The tournament was held on June 28th and June 29th. Nine clubs on Long Island participated. Prizes were distributed at the Salty Bay Yacht Club, in Freeport, on July 2nd. The Atlantis Anglers wishes to congratulate all of the clubs who participated in our three interclub tournaments, helping to make them a success. We also extend our gratitude to those fishing and bait stations, Reynolds Reef in Atlantic Beach, Lou's in Freeport and Captree Bait and Tackle, who have acted as weigh-in stations.

The Atlantis Anglers is still extending to all interested anglers the opportunity to sign up and share in the club's varied activities. Our club is a Freeport based club with men and women residing in Nassau, Queens and Suffolk. For more information, call Jay Ebbets, (516) 766-4381, between 6PM and 9PM.

BLUEFISH SAFE FOR EATING, FEDERAL STUDY SHOWS

Bluefish, an important Atlantic Coast recreational fish, are not only great sport fish but they are safe to eat, the Commerce Department's National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) said today.

Their pesticide levels show no health threat and PCB levels for all but some of the largest bluefish are within the two parts per million set by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), according to NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service.

The announcement revealed preliminary results of a 12 month study, largest of its kind ever conducted, by NOAA in cooperation with the FDA and the Environmental Protection Agency. A final report will be issued in December.

The study, involving more than 3400 bluefish caught from Maine to Florida shows that levels of polychlorinated biphenyls, known as PCBs, in commercially available bluefish pose no health threat for the public, primarily because bluefish constitute only a small portion of the diet of most fish eaters.

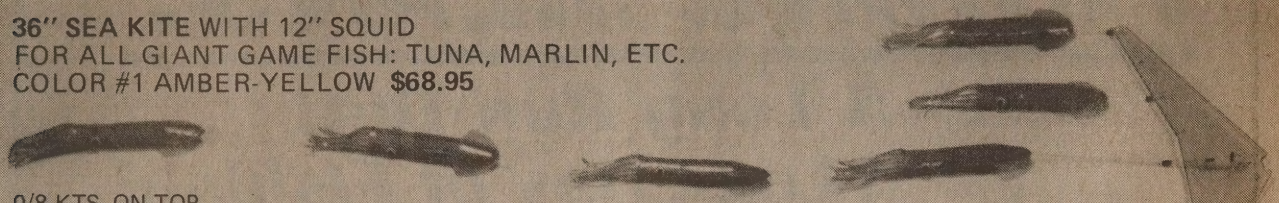
The study stated, however, that there "might be health concerns' for those who consume contaminated bluefish daily for several years. Nevertheless, the FDA said even those groups that eat bluefish from areas of the highest PCB levels will not be endangering their health during the next few months, while the data are being analyzed for the final report.

The annual bluefish catch has been more than 130 million pounds in recent years. In 1985, commercial landings totalled almost 14 million pounds, worth about $2.4 million.

The 179-page study, "Report on 1984/86 Federal Survey of PCBs in Atlantic Coast Bluefish," was requested by the Congress in 1984.

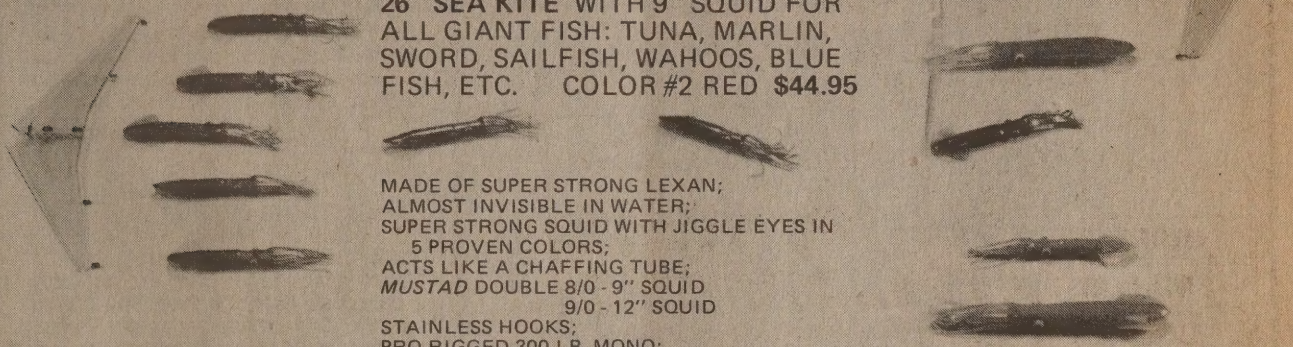
SEA ROCK LURES

36" SEA KITE WITH 12" SQUID
FOR ALL GIANT GAME FISH: TUNA, MARLIN, ETC.
COLOR #1 AMBER-YELLOW **$68.95**

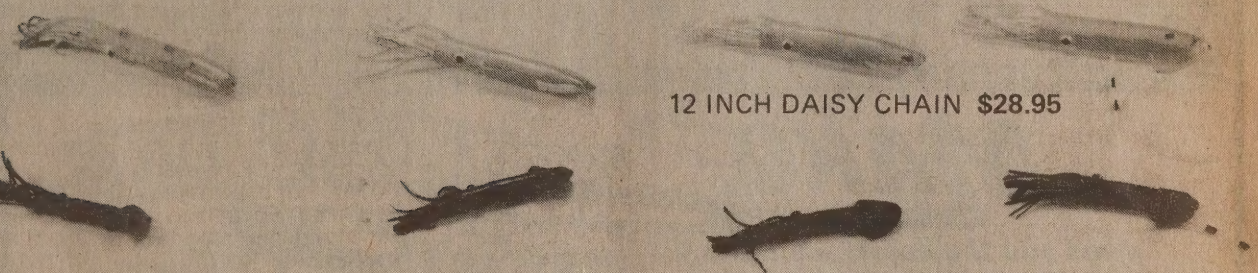


0/8 KTS. ON TOP
3/5 KTS. TO 60 FT. DEEP

26" SEA KITE WITH 9" SQUID FOR ALL GIANT FISH: TUNA, MARLIN, SWORD, SAILFISH, WAHOOS, BLUE FISH, ETC. COLOR #2 RED **$44.95**



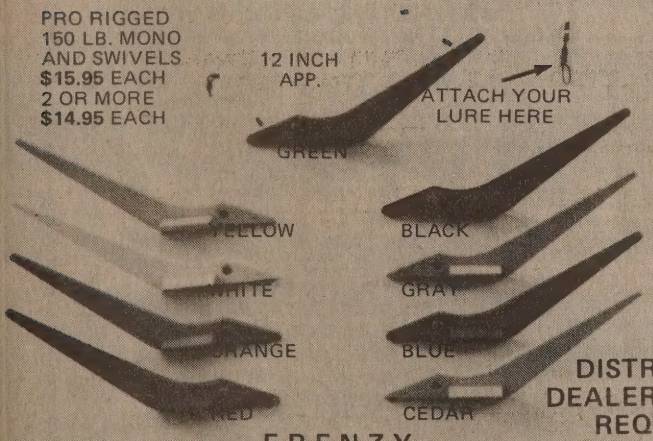
MADE OF SUPER STRONG LEXAN;
ALMOST INVISIBLE IN WATER;
SUPER STRONG SQUID WITH JIGGLE EYES IN 5 PROVEN COLORS;
ACTS LIKE A CHAFFING TUBE;
MUSTAD DOUBLE 8/0 - 9" SQUID
9/0 - 12" SQUID
STAINLESS HOOKS;
PRO-RIGGED 300 LB. MONO;
FIELD TESTED IN KONA, MEXICO, FLORIDA, LONG ISLAND, MASSACHUSETTS, VIRGIN ISLANDS, PUERTO RICO & CAYMAN ISLAND.

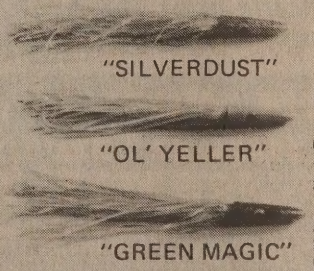


12 INCH DAISY CHAIN **$28.95**

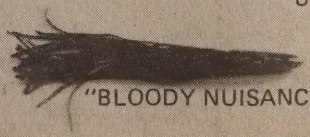
9 INCH DAISY CHAIN **$18.45**

PRO RIGGED
150 LB. MONO
AND SWIVELS
$15.95 EACH
2 OR MORE
$14.95 EACH





RIGGED 150 LB. MONO
6/0 DOUBLE *MUSTAD* STAINLESS HOOK
APP. 12" LONG
RIGGED **$9.95**
UNRIGGED **$5.95**



DISTRIBUTOR & DEALER INQUIRIES REQUESTED.

FRENZY

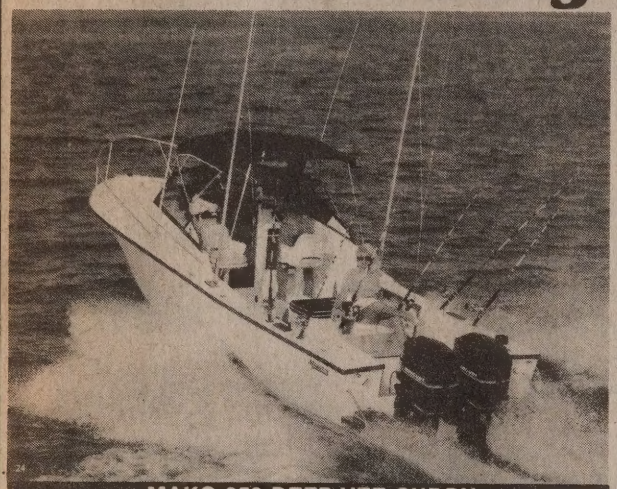
FRENZY BRINGS FISH UP, PROMOTES COMPETITION FOR YOUR LURE. FRENZY GIVES LIFE AND ACTION TO YOUR FAVORITE LURE BEING TOWED BEHIND.

IF NOT AVAILABLE IN YOUR STORE, SEND MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. CHECKS ALLOW 10 DAYS.

SEA ROCK LURES
6 BETHPAGE RD., COPIAGUE, N.Y. 11726
(516) 842-8738

OFFSHORE FISHING MEANS:

A Long Run Out!
A Long Day of Fishing!
A Long Run Back!



MAKO 258 DEEP VEE CUDDY

MAKO 254 CENTER CONSOLE

MAKO

gives you the safety, comfort & fishability to do it — plus a whole lot more!

Mako is the one! The boat that all the others say they're "Just Like!"

AL GROVER'S

Mako Boats

LOCATED AT 180 WOODCLEFT AVENUE,
FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520

(516) 379-7100

MAJESTIC MARINE

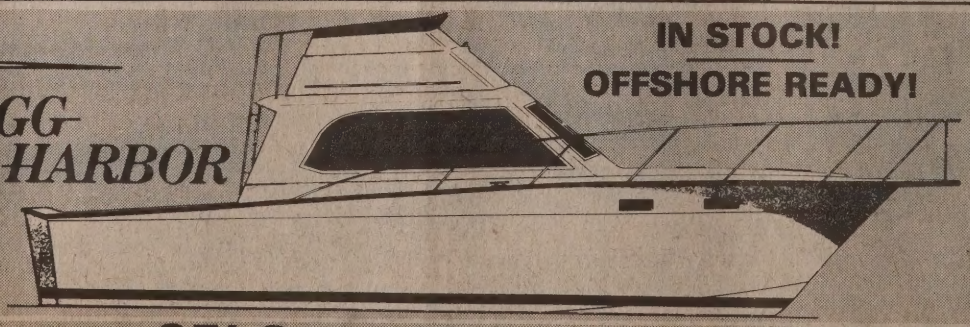
180 WOODCLEFT AVENUE,
FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520

(516) 546-BOAT

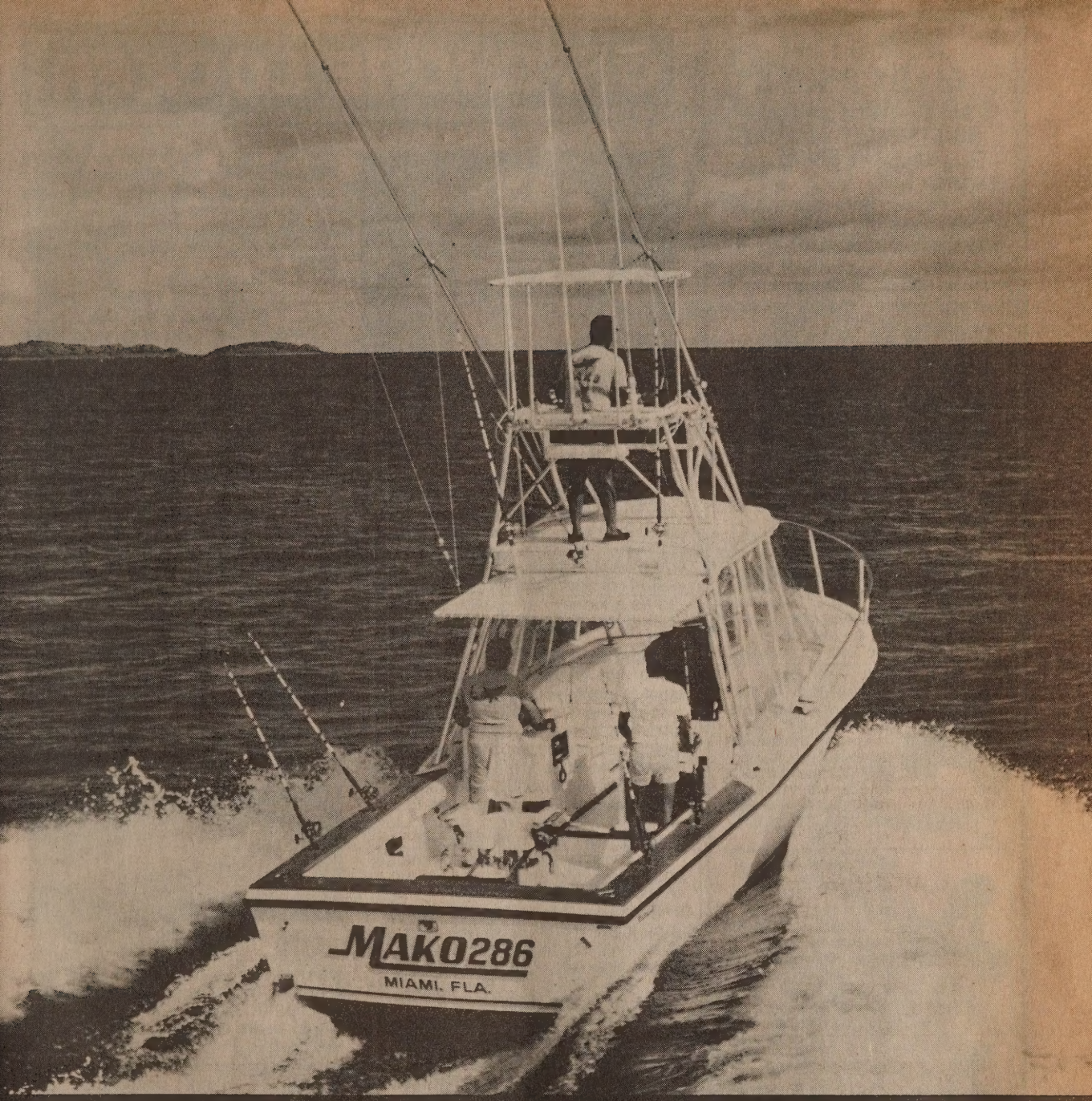
EGG HARBOR

IN STOCK!

OFFSHORE READY!



35' Sport Fisherman



THE MAKO 286 INBOARD

This is the ultimate fishing machine of the MAKO fleet. Twin screw, gas or diesel power, with a 9'10" beam. 8,000 pounds of pure power and grace. The list of standard equipment is more than impressive. It's all you need to head offshore. Twin consoles, hydraulic steering, hydraulic trim tabs, three bilge pumps, batteries and battery switches, saltwater washdown system and on and on. Built-in removable stern fish box and a cuddy cabin for all of your storage or for overnight accomodations. 240 gallons of fuel, foamed-in fuel tank, self-bailing and a full couch forward of each console. Her cockpit will hold a large fighting chair or rocket launcher and leave plenty of space to work a big fish. The 286 handles like a dream and is extremely maneuverable, even in very tight quarters. She's fast and responsive. Soft riding and dry.

The 286 is not for everyone, but for a boat that will fish like a 40 footer, handle like a 25 footer, it may just be the best value on the market today. MAKO quality, MAKO design and the result of almost 20 years of building the finest fleet of fishing boats available. Quality is alive and well at MAKO.

MAKO MARINE

4355 N.W. 128th St., Miami, Florida 33054
(305) 685-6591

NEW STEEL ALLOY PROPS

LASTS TWICE AS LONG AS STAINLESS STEEL AT HALF THE PRICE

FEATURES:

- 2 to 1 endurance ratio to stainless steel
- 15 to 1 to aluminum
- Used by USCG
- Superior ski prop
- Cupped
- OEM parts
- Cushioned hubs
- Corrosion resistant
- Improved design
- Exchange program
- Bayaloy constructed
- Low maintenance

$149.00

BA-14517C, Dia. 14½x17° Pitch, 6 & 8 cylinder 150-300hp all yrs. avail. In 15°, 17°, 19°, 21°, 23° pitches. Standard OEM diameters. For Johnson-Evinrude outboards 150-235hp OMC 1/0's & seadrives 185, 200, 225, 230, 260, 2.5, 2.6, 3.8, 5.0, 5.7 litre.

$139.00

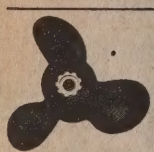
BA-13417C, Dia. 13¼x17° Pitch, 4-cylinder. 50-140hp most yrs. avail. In 15°, 17°, 19°, 21° pitches. Standard OEM diameters. For Johnson-Evinrude, Spirit-Force, OMC seadrive 1.6 litre OMC 1/0-120, 140, 400.

$149.00

BAM-15519C, Dia. 15½x19° Pitch, 4,6 & 8 cylinder 120-280hp all yrs. avail. in 15°, 17°, 19°, 21° pitches. Standard OEM diameters. For MerCruiser (thru 82) models 1A, 1B, 1C, 120, 140, 145DTS, 165, 228, 470, 485, 888, 898, 225S, 233, 255TRS, 260, 280TRS.

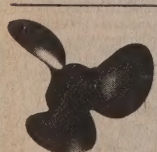
$149.00

OBAM-14517C, Dia. 14½x17° Pitch, 4, 6, 8 cylinder 120-280hp all yrs. avail. in 15°, 17°, 19°, 21° pitches. Standard OEM diameters. For Merc, Mariner, Yamaha outboards 150-200hp MerCruiser 83-85 yrs. models 120, 140, 470, 185, 488, 898, 228, 260, 200, 205, 230.



$139.00

MBAM-13417C, Dia. 13¼x17° Pitch, 4 cylinder 75-140hp all yrs. avail. In 15°, 17°, 19°, 21° pitches for Yamaha, Mariner, Mercury.



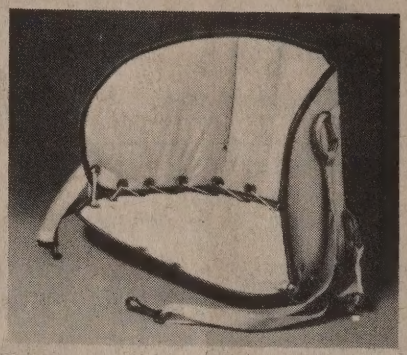
$149.00

LVBA-14319, LH 14³/₈x19° Dia., Avail. in 17°, 19°, 21° left or right rotation blade for Volvo 200, 250, 270, 280 (1¹/₈ shaft Dia).

To Order Call 1 609 461 4749
(Master Card & Visa Accepted)
Or send $1 50 (refundable with order) for 85/86 Outboard & Stern Drive Specifications Test Report to

TRIPLE EDGE COMPANY
P.O. Box 1427
Suburban Blvd & Route 130
Delran, New Jersey 08075

OFFSHORE LOCKER



SAMPO SLIDING SEAT HARNESS PROVIDES SHEER FIGHTING POWER

Designed by a prominent Australian blue water fisherman, this heavy-duty harness from Sampo supplies powerful leverage and support for fighting the biggest of offshore game fish. This seat harness can also be used as a kidney harness by simply unlacing the seat bottom from the backrest.

Sampo's Sliding Seat Harness No. 3400 had a padded backrest and a seat of pebbled vinyl for easy maneuvering. The 3¼ inch cast D-rings are attached to the back with a 1-5/8 inch nylon web strap that is both sewn and riveted for extra strength. Nylon web straps with heavy-duty stainless steel reel snaps attach the harness to your reel. Constructed from sturdy, long lasting vinyl and rust-resistant hardware, the harness withstands the corrosive forces of the ocean, as well as the strain of rugged use.

For more information on Sampo's American made terminal and accessories, contact: Sampo, a div. of Rome Specialty Company, Inc., P.O. Box 328, Dept. P, Barneveld, NY 13304; (315) 896-2606.

CUSTOM CABINET SERVICE FROM MARINE DESIGNS

Looking for more storage space and a touch of class for your sportfisherman?

Then look no further. Marine Designs of Wrightstown, Pa. has a large selection of tackle lockers, chests, bait rigging stations, rod holders and more to provide additional storage and work space and add the look of custom cabinetry to your boat.

Marine Design Products are handmade and are available in teak or formica with heavy duty, polyvinyl drawers that withstand tough treatment and a saltwater environment. All chest and tackle lockers have heavy duty vinyl covers and vinyl cushions available and also feature a hand finished solid oak front for lasting beauty and performance.

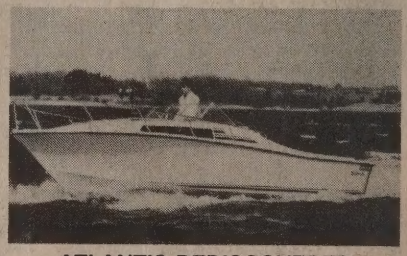
Marine Designs also offers the serious sport fisherman a custom cabinet service and will build to your specifications and needs. For more information, write or call: Gary Nisley, Marine Designs, 510 Durham Road, Wrightstown, PA 18940; (215) 968-2838.

TUNAKIT FROM RELIABLE GAFF CO.

Reliable Gaff Company announces the availability of a heavy duty big game gaff called "Tunakit." Lusterous black hardcote anodized handle and electropolished super-hard hooks attract attention in store or on boat. A 15 foot safety line of half inch nylon attached to welded loop at base of hook allows retrieval if gaff goes overboard.

The unit features hypalon grips, diamond sharpened point, 3 hook sizes in 5, 7, and 9 inch gaps, all float and are covered under the Reliable Unconditional Lifetime Guarantee. Store prices vary from about $75 to $150 depending on size and rope requirements.

For more information contact, Reliable Gaff Company, 6A Bloomingdale Road, Hicksville, NY 11801.



ATLANTIS REDISCOVERED

Seaway Boats, Inc., of Winthrop, Maine proudly introduces their 25 foot Atlantis. The Atlantis is a sleek new addition to Seaway's line of deep vee model boats and measures 24' 8" by 8' 3" with a 15" draft.

Designed for recreation and sport fishing, the Atlantis boasts two fishwells in the stern deck and a removable fishwell in the cockpit floor, combined with rod storage and rod holders the Atlantis becomes an exciting fishing machine. For recreational use, the 25 foot Atlantis has sleeping accommodations for two adults, with an optional porta-potti available.

Standard on the Atlantis are two pedestal helmsman seats, stainless steel bow rail, 72 gallon fuel tank with gauge, bilge pump with automatic switch, bi-fold lexan door, teak cabin trim, hanging locker, interior light, deluxe interior, smoked cabin hatch with screen, 2 glove boxes, automatic freshwater system and much more.

The 25 foot Atlantis is designed with a full stern deck for use with several styles of outboard brackets,

Big Savings in Our New Offshore Tackle Department!

PERGAMENT

SHIMANO "TRITON" BIG GAME REELS

SALE GOOD THRU JULY 24, 1986

TTS 30 - A light, strong, fast, big game reel for tuna, dolphin, wahoo. Cap. 500 yds. of 30 lb. Reg. $249.00 **$159.99**

TTS 50 - The most versatile lever drag reel for tuna, shark, sailfish and marlin. Cap. 500 yds. of 50 lb. Reg. $289.00 **$189.99**

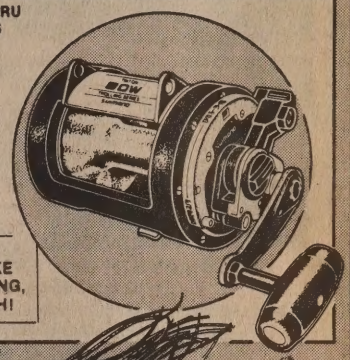
TSS 50W - Significantly increased capacity in a lighter, more controlable size. Cap. 700 yds. of 50 lb. Reg. $299.00 **$199.99**

TTS 80W - Truly a big game reel. Capacity 800 yds. of 80 lb. Reg. $499.00 **$289.99**

— FEATURING —

- Space age ball bearing titanium drag
- Up to 85% more drag area
- Drag cooling fins
- Pre-set programmer
- Strong, lightweight, 1 piece frame
- 1 piece cold forged spool
- 4 shielded stainless ball bearings
- Fast, powerful gearing
- Water shielded drag
- Stainless steel gear and main shaft

4 SHIELDED STAINLESS STEEL BALL BEARINGS TAKE THE STRESS OF HARD HITTING, LONG RUNNING GAME FISH!



"BE CONFIDENT... SHOP PERGAMENT!"

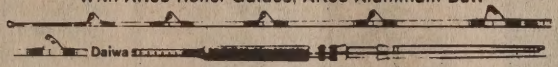
Special Big Game Fishing Sale!

Plus 100's of other unadvertised specials!

Daiwa

I.G.F.A. - spec. TOURNAMENT SERIES RODS
TOURNAMENT regulation graphite composite trolling rods
UNIBUTT

DAIWA SPECIAL TOURNAMENT SERIES TROLLING RODS
With Aftco Roller Guides, Aftco Aluminum Butt



Daiwa Unibutt models

Model 9093-80	Reg. $249.00	Sale $169.95
Model 9093-50	Reg. $199.95	Sale $138.99
Model 9093-30	Reg. $189.95	Sale $128.99

★ ★ BEST BUY OF ALL ★ ★
MODEL 9093-U
This unlimited rod received just in time for giant tuna!
Reg. $350.00
Priced below wholesale!
$199.88

SEVENSTRAND

Deep-Clones Unrigged — Values to $30.00

SPECIAL SALE ON ALL SEVENSTRAND OFFSHORE TROLLING LURES

- KONA CLONE
- PSYCHOBEADS
- PSYCLONES
- KNUCKLEHEADS

(Unrigged, Some Rigged) **$9.90** each

SHARK RIGS

A 15' RIG

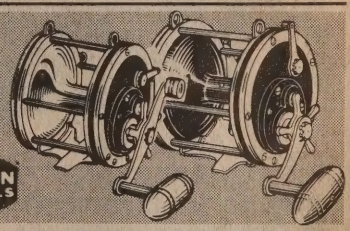
- Stainless wire leader
- Mustad needle-eye hook

Available 9/0, 10/0, 11/0, 12/0
Your Choice **$2.49** each

Daiwa SEALINE OFFSHORE REELS

Hi-Speed return • S/S ball bearings

MODEL	LIST	LINE CAPACITY	PRICE
Model 900H	Reg. $119.95	9/0 400 yds. of 80 lb. line cap.	$64.99
Model 600H	Reg. $99.95	6/0 400 yds. of 50 lb. line cap.	$57.99
Model 400H	Reg. $94.95	4/0 460 yds. of 30 lb. line cap.	$51.99



PENN SENATOR REELS

MODEL	LINE CAPACITY	SALE
Model 115	9/0 400 yds. of 80 lb. line cap.	$73.99
Special 112H	3/0 350 yds. of 30 lb. line cap.	$42.99
Model 114	6/0 400 yds. of 50 lb. line cap.	$53.95
Special 113H	4/0 450 yds. of 30 lb. line cap.	$52.99

PENN 309M LEVEL-WIND TROLLING REEL WITH 6½' ROD

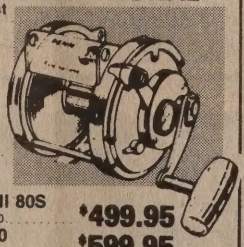
with carboloy guides & roller top and gimbal.

Complete Outfit!
Reg. $99.00
$59.99

PENN INTERNATIONAL

"The World's Most Reliable Big Game Reel"

PENN REELS



New Dual Gear 80SW
Cap. 950 yds of 80 lb.
$559.95

New Dual Gear II 80S
Cap. 750 yds. of 80 lb. **$499.95**

International 130
Cap. 750 yds. of 130 lb. **$599.95**

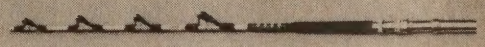
DAIWA I.G.F.A. SPEC. TOURNAMENT SERIES®

GRAPHITE REGULATION TOURNAMENT TROLLING RODS
YOUR CHOICE - 30 LB. OR 50 LB. CLASS

- I.G.F.A. graphite blank
- Diamond wrapped
- Machined hooded reel seat
- 7' rod • Silicon carbide guides & top

REG. $149.95
$88.00 each Model 9073

FAMOUS MAKE 30 LB. CLASS TROLLING ROD



- All Aftco guides & top • Gimbal
- Machined hooded reel seat

Reg. $69.95 SPECIAL **$34.88**

PERGAMENT

(516) 579-5454

MasterCard VISA

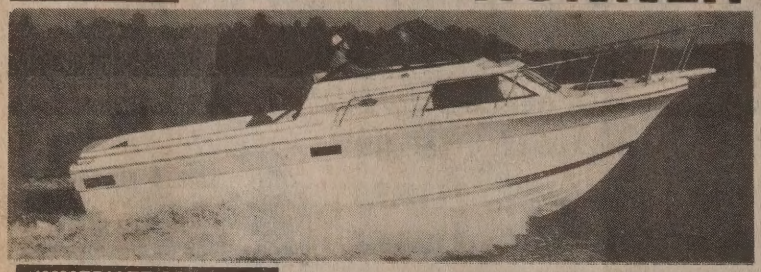
BETHPAGE STORE ONLY!

3901 Hempstead Tpke, Bethpage
(Hempstead Tpke. & Route 107)

Store hours: Monday - Saturday 9:30 - 9:30 P.M.; Sunday 9:30 - 6:00 P.M.

A TRUE 28' OFFSHORE FISHING MACHINE FOR UNDER $30,000?

Meet the 28' BAHA CANYON RUNNER



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
★ ★ ★
DEMO RIDES

Only $29,500. PLUS TAX, FREIGHT & PREP

SPECS: LENGTH 28'2" WITH PULPIT, BEAM 10'6", FUEL 175 GAL., HULL V, 454 C.I. PLEASURE CRAFT ENGINE

Standard Equipment: built in bow pulpit, V berth with head compartment, head with holding tank, stainless steel bow rail, 2 auto bilge pumps, bilge blower, deluxe control & instruments, compass, self bailing cockpit, vented windshield, windshield wipers.

— OTHER BAHA MODELS 25' - 33' —

GLASTRON V-216
WALKAROUND CUDDY
Only $11,500.

For Quality & Price This Boat Can't Be Beat!

- LOA 20'7"
- Beam 96"
- Depth 64¼"
- Tr. Width 91½"
- To 220 O/B H.P.

Loaded with the features fishermen demand!

UP TO 100% FINANCING
CLEARANCE ON ALL '85 LEFTOVERS

THE MOORINGS AT PIER 66, Ltd.
Complete Marine Facilities
327 RIVER AVENUE, PATCHOGUE
(516) 654-3106
(Directions: Merrick Rd. to J & J Tackle, go south, you can't miss us!)

THE MOORINGS EAST
333 MAIN ST., CENTER MORICHES
(516) 878-0515
VISIT OUR NEW BEACH & SURF SHOP

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

NEW FOR SUMMER 1986!
SSI COOLER/DECK BOXES
Super Large! Super Insulated!

The largest capacity coolers, **SSI COOLER/DECK BOXES**, offer the **ULTIMATE** for fishboxes, coolers or deck storage containers, which will be available in two thicknesses of insulation.

Model No. 10320 - 20" high x 25" wide x 61" long; 320 qt. capacity (11 cu. ft.); 1½" insulation; wt. 45 lbs.

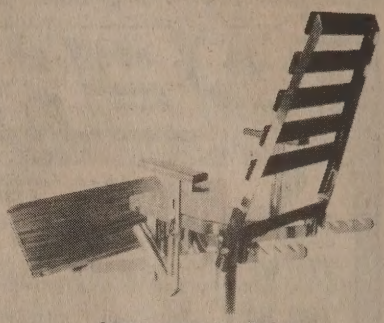
Model No. 10186 - 20" high x 20½" wide x 48½" long; 186 qt. capacity (6.2 cu. ft.); 1½" insulation; wt. 35 lbs.

(Cushions Optional)

Both **SSI COOLER / DECK BOXES** are made from UV-resistant, Rovel® - capped ABS plastic. They have heavy-duty rope handles, drains, baffle for compartmentation, anodized aluminum hinge, lockable closure and lid restrainers. The lid is designed to carry heavy loads.

(516) TN8-8855
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, NY 11520

sea drives and inboard/outboards. As with all Seaway's, the cockpit is self-bailing for easy care and maintenance.



STEWART MARINE FIGHTING CHAIR

The Stewart Marine Fighting Chair was designed for the serious but discriminating sport fisherman. Its clean lines are functional while also affording easy maintenance. Each fighting chair is individually hand-crafting and American-made with full attention to all details and using the finest materials available.

The back has stainless steel supports and back rungs of solid teak. It adjusts to three positions (including flat for sunbathing) and is also removable. The arms are stainless steel with arm rests of solid teak. In addition to being removable, they are fully adjustable to any height and can be quickly dropped to seat level for complete freedom of movement. The 2" thick seat is made of solid teak and is a generous 24" wide. The legs and footrest supports are stainless steel while the 36" wide footboard is solid teak. The legs are adjustable in both length and height. The flip-up, adjustable, hand-milled, stainless steel gimbal is the largest and strongest available on the market. A 24" stainless steel stanchion is standard equipment but different heights are also available. Two stainless steel rod holders are also standard equipment and will be permanently mounted according to the customer's instructions.

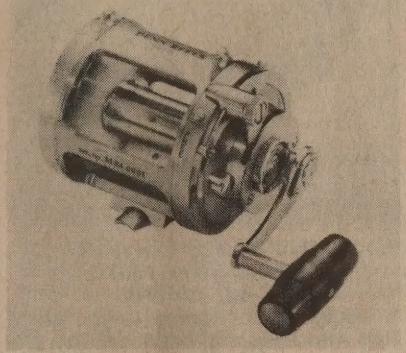
All welded construction. All component metal parts and hardware are 316-L stainless steel which is truly rust resistant and are polished to a satin finish for less glare and easy care.

The bearing is revolutionary and unique in the industry. It is hand milled, non-binding and does not require lubrication. If the use of a lubricant makes you feel more comfortable, almost any kind can be used, including water. In testing, the chair could still be rotated with one finger while there was over 550 lbs. on the seat and without the use of a lubricant.

Maintenance is a snap. All teak parts are finished with a sealer and brightener. No messy stripping and refinishing. The stainless steel components can easily be wiped clean with any ordinary household cleaner

or the same type of stainless steel soap pad used on pots and pans.

The Stewart Marine SM-1 Fighting CHair will not rattle and is comfortable enough to lounge in while you're wating for that record contender. While these chairs are custom-made, they are also reasonably priced. The suggested retail price is $4,000 and they are fully guaranteed for as long as you own your boat. Stewart Marine products are available only through dealers and additional information can be obtained from Stewart Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 2763, Lehigh Valley, PA 18001.



PENN 50TW INTERNATIONAL

Penn for '86 has created a brand new wide frame International reel: the 50TW. Like all other Penn International reels, this one is sure to become a legend in a short time.

The 50TW model represents the newest addition to the International family of big game tournament style trolling reels. The 50TW features a one piece, extruded aluminum tubular frame with a newly designed rod stand and rod clamp system. Together, these two new improvements absolutely prevent torque or twist.

In addition, the 50TW has an extra wide frame and spool. This allows fishermen greater line capacity (800 yds/50 lb. mono). It also permits anglers to step up and use a heavier line on a lower profile reel. The 50TW, for example, holds 600 yds. of 80 lb. mono.

Like all International reels, this model features the Penn bonded disc drag design, now with the revolutionary HT 100 friction material for unparalleled smoothness and durability.

Other features include tempered stainless steel pinion and main gears and spool shaft, sealed stainless steel ball bearings, 120 degree arc pre-set lever drag, improved warning clicker system, and Penn's exclusive "Fighting Handle" that automatically returns to optimal position for easy gripping.

Spool, side plates and frame on the 50TW are gold anodized machined aluminum for best combination of light weight and strength. This International weighs 72 oz. and has a fast 3-1 gear ratio. Penn's new 50TW is ideal for variety of big game species including marlin, tuna, swordfish and sharks.

For more information on Penn's full

NEW! ROLLER-TROLLER® Flat Line Clips

Hold trolled lines lower in the water for better lure action, fewer tangled lines!

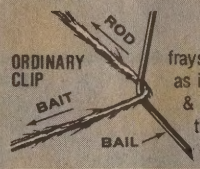
"FLAT LINES" are lines trolled right from the stern of a boat as opposed to lines trolled through outriggers. New Aftco Flat Line Clips put your trolled lines into the water at a lower angle to minimize line tangling, (especially in strong winds or when your boat changes course), and to keep your lures below the surface for better action as well. And when a fish strikes, you'll know it the instant the clip snaps open to release the line!

Clip 'em to your reel's safety ring, or around boat cleats, steps, etc.

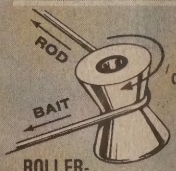
With both "Roller-Troller" Clips, you get legendary roller guide protection right where lines need it most . . . those critical few inches that saw back & forth across the thin wire bails of ordinary clips as lures skip and jerk through the water. With Roller-Trollers, your line is never dragged over a bail . . . it rolls smoothly in and out on a polished stainless steel roller that turns right WITH the line to virtually eliminate friction and fraying. Your line stays at rated strength, ready for those moments of greatest stress at the crucial point of your fight.

To position the lure, you simply reel in or let out line right through the clip . . . your line will ride safely on a roller that features the silky-smooth action of "Aftcote" Teflon coated bearings. The tension adjustment is positive yet sensitive over a wide range, and once you set it, our precision-engineered latching system releases your line at exactly the same pull repeatedly.

The Flat Line Clip is fitted with a 135 lb. coated stainless steel cable and heavy duty snap swivel.



Your line frays & weakens as it saws back & forth around the wire bail.



Your line ROLLS, not drags, smoothly in & out . . . no friction, no wear.

ROLLER-TROLLER® OUTRIGGER CLIPS

AFTCO®

AFTCO MFG. CO., INC. • 17351 Murphy Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714

Tiara by BLUECRAFT

"THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS ..30 YEARS OF BOAT EXCELLENCE CENTER CONSOLE & CABINS FROM 20'-36'

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

ALSO DEALERS FOR ALBEMARLE & SO'WESTER

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK • 516-283-3444

line of fishing reels and downriggers for both salt and freshwater, write: Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co., 3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept. P, Philadelphia, PA 19132.

PRO-MANTA BELT

Braid Products, Ltd., has taken its high-tech approach to building better stand-up fighting gear one step further with its new "Pro-Manta Belt." This revolutionary device enables the angler to apply as much as 50 lbs. of drag pressure when fighting a fish. The Pro-Manta is made of the same high quality materials as the regular Manta belt but is designed to be worn in a lower position for greater leverage. The Pro Belt also comes with the unique V-shape to allow the rod to drop into place without looking. This rod belt is designed for a minimum 50 lb. line class through 100 lb. The Gim Bal Pin position can be changed to accept the new short curved Uni-Butt from Aftco.

The new Pro Belt complements our regular Manta Belt which is becoming a popular standard within the industry for both light and heavy tackle enthusiasts.

For more information, contact, P.O. Box 1305, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (818) 341-8149.

THE UNIHOOK FROM MOLD CRAFT

Mold Craft is proud to announce the development of a new Pro Rig hook system. It consists of two hooks welded to a bar of the same material. The hooks are made, then heat treated and cadmium plated after the welding is complete. The hooks are set at 90 degrees and provide for the ultimate stiff rig. It has been approved by IGFA and offers simplicity for the angler wishing a stiff rig. They will first be available in 12/0 and 10/ sizes in a 3407 forged Mustad hook.

These hooks (Unihook) are produced by Mustad exclusively for Mold Craft Fishing Products and will be made availabl approximately June, 1986.

For more information, contact Frank Johnson, Mold Craft Fishing Products, 501 N.E. 28th Street, Pompano Beach, FL 33064; (305) 785-4650.

ADJUSTABLE TENSION FLYING GAFF FROM SO-LO MARINE

Designed to handle larger game fish with ease and dependability, So-Lo has developed an innovative new concept in flying gaffs. This flying gaff's patented release has a built-in adjustable tension system which allows the fisherman to preset the tension needed or desired for his tyle of fishing and be confident that he

YES! WE HAVE 1986 GRADY-WHITES IN STOCK!

GO FIRST CLASS — GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

COX TRAILERS IN STOCK
ALL SIZES FULLY GALVANIZED

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

(2) 190 Tournament
(2) 204C Overnighter
(1) 204 Fisherman
(1) 226 Seafarer
(1) 241 Offshore (With All New 260 OMC Cobra Drive)
(1) 249 Fisherman (With Tee Top, Lean Bar)
(1) 257 Trophy (With Hard Top & Pulpit)
(1) 255 Sailfish

★ IMMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

Cross Over The Bridge

Open 7 Days A Week

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, New York
(718) 327-3168

Johnson OUTBOARDS

will be in control of landing his fish. The flying gaff adjustable tension system consists of a Delrin coupling device with a locking ring adjustment. At a given setting, the tension will be enough to drive the gaff home, then will allow the hook to "break free" of the handle. No other flying gaff on the market offers this exclusive feature.

The famous So-Lo "Magic Stick" sets the stage for a complete system of sport fishing and boat care products. With a single "Magic Stick" and a varied list of So-Lo "Magic Stick" components, you can switch from gaffs to spears, from tagging stick to landing nets, from boat hooks to a whole assortment of boat care and maintenance gear—in seconds.

For further information, contact So-Lo Marine Products, P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601; (203) 336-2700.

TACKLE MASTER STORAGE SEAT

Most serious anglers judge a boat by its fishing room and storage space. The "Tackle Master Storage Seat," simply called TM by those familiar with it, replaces the pedestal chairs usually hinder free movement aft of the console and eat up a lot of valuable fishing space.

The TM 40 fits into a space 16" deep by 40" wide, just aft of where you stand to handle the steering wheel. It is 30" high and padded with a leaning cushion, just where your backside needs it. Few fishermen in a center console boat spend much time sitting down. When running the boat, they always stand, and when fishing they move about their crafts. Seats, especially the pedestal type, are often in the way. The TM 40's top portion is a wide general storage compartment capped with five rod holdes. The next three lower rows of drawers are 3, 5 and 7 inches high. The basic unit provides 11 cubic feet of storage. It is constructed of fiberglass with teak trim and drawer fronts. Stainless steel hardware and a removable vinyl cushion complete the unit.

The TM 22 designed for side console or cuddy cabin type craft measures 16" deep, 30" high and 22" wide providing 6 cubic feet of storage space. There is a general storage compartment with 3 drawers below.

The TM 21 designed to replace the short pedestal chairs on the engine boxes of cuddy cabin type boats measures 16" deep, 22" high and 21" wide. It has a general storage compartment and one drawer below.

All TMs have a bolt-through mounting base so they can be fitted on any boat. Options available include side mounted jig lockers and front mounted plug lockers. These provide hanging storage for your most frequently used lures. Quick change lure holder is used while changing from one lure to another. Chart holder provides dry storage for charts to 36". Drink holder top holds 4 drinks securely in place. Fiberglass security doors enclose the main storage areas and can be locked closed or removed

VIGIL®
RM RADAR
Ahead in its Time...
Wherever you're going, VIGIL RM Radar helps you navigate with assurance . . . stay with the fleet . . . find the buoys and harbors. Setting the standards for compact radar.
• Constant Raster Scan Picture—bright daylight viewing
• Guard Zone and Alarm—warn of intrusion
• EBM and VRM—pinpoint targets and fix position
• Second Monitor—system control from two locations
• Exclusive Remote Control—wireless fingertip operation
• Exclusive Tracking—shows target movement direction
• Exclusive Modular Design—system modules separate for custom or do-it-yourself installation
VIGIL RM Radar. Ahead in its time.
For more information, see your VIGIL RM Radar dealer, or call Mars Electronics, (800) 33 VIGIL.
MARS ELECTRONICS
Marine Systems Division
801 Carpenters Crossing
Folcroft, PA 19032 U.S.A.
(800) 33 VIGIL; PA (215) 534-4200
MEMBER NMEA
VIGIL® is a registered trademark of Mars, Inc.

SUZUKI OUTBOARD WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE

150 & 200 H.P. V-6 AND OTHER IN STOCK MODELS

NOW BEING SOLD AT: DEALER COST Plus Freight (Maximum $75.)

Prices Effective 4-21-86 Until Sold Out • Supplies Limited • No Phone Quotes • No Dealers Please

Campus Cycle & Marine
(516) 588-3399
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, N.Y.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS
RE-POWER SPECIALIST

SAY YOU SAW IT IN THE FISHERMAN FOR YOUR "COST" QUOTE

MICROLOGIC ML-7500 LORAN C

THE LORAN THAT MAKES YOU LOOK SMART!

The ML-7500 works so effortlessly, it makes you look like an "OLD PRO" the first time you use it! The simplified keyboard and advanced operating system take the mystery out of navigation.

List $1395.
CALL FOR QUOTE!

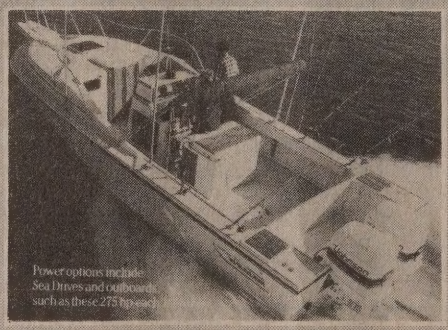
- Simplified keyboard and operating system for easier operation
- 125 Waypoints
- 26 Point "SAVE" function lets you store your present location with a single keystroke
- Automatic Error Correction speeds and simplifies operation
- A water-resistant log book for waypoints, routes and trips is standard equipment
- Entry of waypoints is made easier by a "Template" that shows you what to enter
- Improved ROUTE function with 99 Route Points

PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS, INC.
8 MANORHAVEN BLVD., PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11050
(516) 944-6900

Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy. The offshore predator.

The Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy is Boston's Whaler's ultimate fishing machine.

BOSTON WHALER



Its wide-beam, center-console design allows us to build it with an enormous one hundred and fifteen square feet of fishing cockpit. Yet there's still room for live-bait wells, our new Super Console, and a cuddy forward for shelter and lockable storage.

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY —

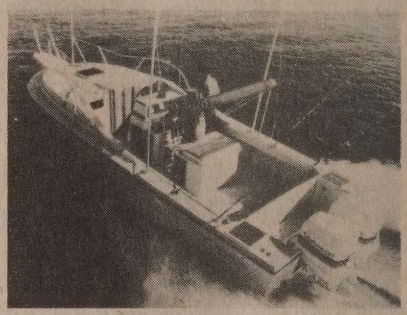
ULRICH MARINE
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, NEW YORK 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— JOHNSON DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. 11705 (516) 669-6060
OUTBOARD BARN
— JOHNSON DEALER —
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • (516) 581-2424
481 Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 226-4348

and stored out of the way providing freedom of movement around the boat. A heavy waterproof cover is also available.

Tackle Master is now manufactured by Janan Boats & Stuff, a family owned and operated business. Our policy is and our business is built on the premise that we will provide unmatched value in the products and the serve we offer our customers. Our address is 1415 Spoonbill Dr., New Port Richey, FL 33552. Dealers inquiries are requested. You may also write the manufacturer for the name of your nearest dealer.



CENTER CONSOLE MODEL ADDED TO WHALER 27

Boston Whaler announces the introduction of its "ultimate fishing machine," the Whaler 7 Center Console Cuddy.

"This boat is the realization of dreams I've had since I first joined Boston Whaler 25 years ago," said Bob Dougherty, Vice President and Chief Engineer, who has designed every Whaler except the very first. "The new Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy is truly one of the most exciting and best designed boats for fishing to come from our engineering group," he said.

The new boat is the third model in the very successful Whaler 27 line. The original Whaler 27 was introduced in 1983, followed by the Whaler 27 Full Cabin in 1984. All three boats are tournament sportfishermen wtih comfort enough for family cruising.

All the features of the Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy have been designed so that none of them interferes with what a center console boat allows a fisherman to do best: fight a fish unhindered from bow to stern.

The wide-beam Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy is built with an enormous 115 square feet of fishing cockpit. The deck plan includes room for live wells, the new Boston Whaler Super Console, and a cuddy forward for shelter and lockable storage.

The 35 inch wide Super Console is standard on the new Whaler 27. The boatowner can add as console options tackle drawers and a lockable electronics enclosure. If the owner opts for a forward storage seat they can customize that unit by adding a sink, Porta-Potti, sink/Porta-Potti combination, 19 gallon live baitwell, or 85 quart cooler. For even more storage and the option to add a T-top, they can choose the optional 40 inch wide

version of the Super Console.

The new Super Leaning Post/Workstation option, with a teak covered workstation unit aft of the padded backrest, comes in a choice of three different, interchangeable units: 140 quart cooler, sink/cooler combination, and 20 gallon livewell with aerator.

The cuddy cabin offers shelter from the weather and a place to safely lock away gear, and includes enough rod racks for ten 7 foot rods. The seven foot V-berths and the optional Porta-Potti make it a convenient overnight or weekend hideaway for both fisherman and cruising owners.

As with the other Boston Whaler 27s, the Whaler 27 Center Console Cuddy's wide 10 foot beam and soft riding deep-V hull delivers smooth, dry and stable offshore performance, and can be powered by either Sea Drives or outboard motors.

It also offers the advantages of Boston Whaler's unique foam core construction, a technique pioneered by Whaler that makes every Boston Whaler hull unsinkable and allows the company to back it with a 10 year transferable warranty, good no matter how many times the boat is sold.

NEW RADAR SCANNER MOUNTS FROM MARS ELECTRONICS

The Marine Systems Division of Mars Electronics, manufacturer and distributor of *Vigil* RM Radar systems and accessories, announces the availability of two new Vigil radar mounts.

The new mounts are specifically designed for easy installation on powerboats and sailboats. Each mount type, Powerboat and Sailboat, comes as a kit, complete with all stainless steel mounting hardware and clear instructions. The mounts can be installed by do-it-yourselfers, as well as qualified technicians.

The Vigil mounts are made of heavy duty aluminum to provide durability, yet weigh less than 10 pounds for minimal weight and windage. These mounts are painted with a weather resistant electostatic application and baking process, known as Mefcoat.

The Vigil Powerboat Scanner Mount (Part No. RAIS-002) is designed to provide either a fore or aft rake to the scanner angle, so it can be used on cabin tops or arches equally well. The size of the base plate allows the mount to be used for other radars, as

ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.

Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-2474

2ND ANNUAL FLUKE TOURNAMENT SAT., JULY 26

CALL FOR DETAILS & PRIZE INFO.

"FISHING UNLIMITED"

Located at Cross Bay Marine
158-25 Cross Bay Boulevard
Howard Beach, N.Y.
(718) 845-0486 ★ (718) 845-2944

well as Vigil RM Radar.

Vigil RM Radar was introduced by Mars Electronics in the Eastern US in 1985. Since its worldwide introduction, the customer response to the system's unique modular design, installation versatility and performance has been extremely favorable.

Vigil Radar Scanner Mounts are now added to the radar system accessories and are available through authorized Vigil RM Radar dealers across the country.

For more information, contact your dealer, or write/phone Marine Systems Division, 801 Carpenters Crossing, Folcroft, PA, USA, (800) 33-VIGIL. In Pennsylvania, call (215) 534-4200.

NEW CHART JACKET FROM PORT & STARBOARD

Port & Starboard Industries, a division of P&S Graphics, today announced the introduction of its newest product, the *Chart Jacket*—the finest chart protection gear available. The announcement was made by Port & Starboard President, Stephen Weiss.

Until now, Mr. Weiss says that boaters have been forced to settle for chart cases of marginal quality. He emphatically states that the Chart Jacket is unmatched in quality, service and durability.

According to Mr. Weiss, who personally field tested these jackets for three yars, the uniqueness of the Chart Jacket is in its composition. The Chart Jacket is made of a polished heavy gauge, water resistant, clear vinyl for easy viewing: transparent both sides, with a UV inhibitor built in to eliminate sun damage to the vinyl or chart. It will not crack in heat or cold. The Chart Jacket has electronically welded seams with a zipper closure that offers easy interchange of charts when cruising a large area. Grease pencil can be used, then easily removed. Brass grommets allow for vertical viewing or securing in foul weather.

The government chart has long been the boater's closest friend. However, due to its cumbersome size and lack of adequate protection, boaters have tried alternate sources, sacrificing detail. With the Chart Jacket the boater can now manage the government chart easily. Its 26½" x 36½" size accommodates a full size government chart folded once. The Chart Jacket can also be rolled or folded with no damage to the jacket or the chart.

Sail boaters and power boaters can now keep their charts right in the cockpit, on the bridge, or at the helm without fear of damage to their charts. There will be no more costly replacementsor time consuming navigation plotting down the drain.

The *Chart Jacket* is available immediately and retails for $21.95. It will be available through selected marine supply stores, government chart agents, marine electronics stores and by mail directly from Port & Starboard. If ordering by mail, add $1.50 for postage and handling.

For additional information, contact Steve Weiss at Port & Starboard, 50 West 34th St., Suite 18C-1, New York, NY 10001; (212) 564-6388.

NEW SABRE GRAFAST MODELS FROM CALIFORNIA TACKLE

Sabre Rods continue to set trends throughout the world of sport fishing with another high tech design innovation! Introducing the Sabre Grafast rods. These new rods are designed with a unique blend of grey "S" Glass and Graphite. They feature high quality Fuji guides triple wrapped to perfection and then coated with three separate coats of elastic high gloss finish.

Over 20 new models to choose from that encompass freshwater to light saltwater, bait sticks, jigging models and Stroker type rods in both Med or Heavy Blank Wall Construction.

"S" Glass and Graphite composition makes up the butt section of these new rods. The graphite feathers out toward the tip section of the rod flowing into the "S" Glass and the graphite butt provides the extra powerful lifting ability that Sabre rods are known for.

These state-of-the-art performers from Sabre transmit power in your lift, faster than any rod on the market today.

Also new for 1986, see the Sabre

Mix Fishing and Business with a NYCELL Converta-Phone!

This great N.Y. Cellular Advantage lets you increase your fishing and boating time without missing key business calls and opportunities.

NYCELL's special Cellular Converta-Phone transfers quickly from car-to-boat, car-to-car, and back. It's the smart and easy way to stay in command of business when you're "on-the-go" or "gone fishing". Call **NYCELL** now for full details and a N.Y. Cellular update.

1986 NY CELLULAR TELEPHONE CORP

NYCELL
New York Cellular
Mobile Communications Specialists

Serving The Greater New York Metro and Long Island Area.
BROOKLYN - S.I. (718) 875-3043
QUEENS (718) 361-0601
LONG ISLAND (516) 997-5577
WESTCHESTER (914) 328-7580
MANHATTAN (1-800) 522-7227

Authorized Agent for
NYNEX Mobile Communications

Saltwater Jig Sticks in various lengths; custom designed to fit the needs of the most discriminating fishermen!

Sabre Rods are a product of the California Tackle Company, 17100 Keegan Ave., Carson, CA 90746; (213) 639-0200.

HI-SEAS REGAL MONOFILAMENT LINE: CANNED FOR FRESHNESS

Hi-Seas Industries, Inc., in New York City, has added its 1 lb. can of salt water monofilament fishing line. Hi-Seas Regal is now available in 1/4 lb. and 1 lb. cans. Later this year, it will be offered in 2 and 5 lb. cans.

A unique feature of the power packed line is that it's freshly sealed in a can to protect it against air and light—the two adverse elements that can cause all monofilament line to age progressively, losing their inherent characteristics of resiliency and elasticity, which may cause the lines to suddenly break when fighting sizable game fish.

Manufactured to fully meet the needs of the saltwater angler in colors of coral, clear, blue, green and smoke, Hi-Seas Regal is a premium quality monofilament line. It has both high impact and superior knot strength in all tests up to 400 lb., plus excellent flexibility for limpness and controlled stretch. It is perfect for conventional casting and trolling reels, as well as spinning reels.

Hi-Seas Regal monofilament is manufactured in Portugal under the strict supervision of German engineers and is computer controlled to fully guarantee the smallest possible uniform diameter throughout. What all of this means to the pro and novice saltwater anglers alike is uniform strength, less kinks and curls, and a line that will lay on any reel spool extremely well.

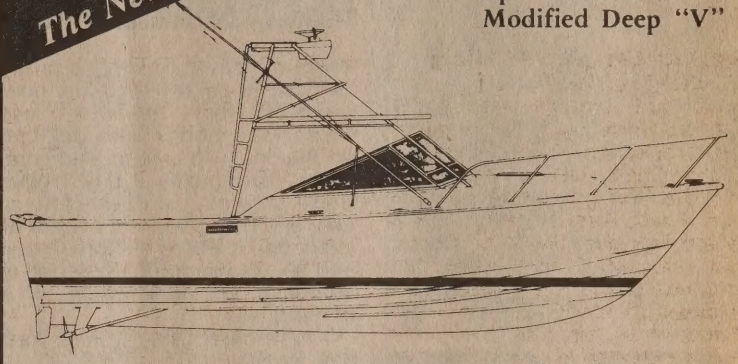
Hi-Seas also offers a full line of blue water tackle, ranging from their super soft 100 yd. coils to three different types of hand swagers, sleeves, crimps, thimbles, loop protectors, swivels, and snaps.

BLACK WATCH 30

"SLEEK, SWIFT, AND SUBSTANTIAL"

Coming Soon
The New Blackwatch 26

LOA . . . . . 30'
Beam. . . . . 11'
Disp. . . . . 8900 lbs.
Speed . . Over 30 kt.
Modified Deep "V"



Designed by C. Raymond Hunt Associates

See BLACKWATCH at:

Milford Boat Works
One High Street
Milford, CT 06460
1-203-877-1475

Nauset Marine
Rte. 6A, Cape Cod
Orleans, MA 02653
1-617-255-0777

Capt. Joseph J. O'Connell, Co.
180 River Street
Fall River, MA 02720
1-617-672-6303

Northeast Sportfishing, Inc.
c/o Hoffmans Anchorage
526 Green Avenue
Brielle, NJ 08730
1-201-241-6370

Rowland Boats & Motors
1598 North Highway,
Southampton, NY 11968
516-283-3444

Built By
C.E. Ryder Corporation, 47 Gooding Avenue, Bristol, R.I. 02809
1-401-253-8554

Your Needs Come First.. Because The **Fish Won't Wait**
SEA ISLE'S Extra Efficient Service Dept.

Is Now Geared Up For:
1- ***SAME DAY*** Rod Or Reel Repair Service,
2- Work Done On Your Rod Or Reel ***WHILE YOU WAIT***
(Whenever Possible)

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR THIS SUPER-FAST SERVICE WHICH IS AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK!

Emergency Repairs & Complete Servicing on:
PENN ★ TYCOON FINOR ★ SHIMANO
DAIWA ★ RYOBI (WARRANTY STATION) ***★ ABU***
CONVENTIONAL • SPINNING • BAITCASTING
GAME REELS • ULTRA LIGHT TO UNLIMITED

Also Simple emergency repair service on rods while you wait

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
FREEPORT, NY 11520 • (516) TN-8-8855

1986 GRADY WHITE

ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY!
★ OPEN 7 DAYS ★
MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

Jericho boats
269 E. MONTAUK HIGHWAY,
LINDENHURST, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414 • (516) 957-6413

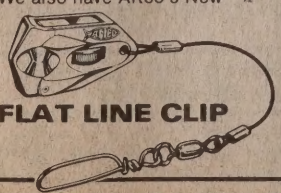
DEALERS—THIS AD IS FOR YOU!

AFTCO®

We carry the complete Aftco Line
ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS
• Guides • Butts • Reel Seats
TAPER TIPPED GAFFS Featuring
Aftco's New FLYING GAFF!

ROLLER TROLLER
Outrigger Clips in Stock!

We also have Aftco's New



FLAT LINE CLIP

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 Merrick Rd., Belmore, N.Y.
(516) 781-7766

★ PRODUCT REVIEW ★

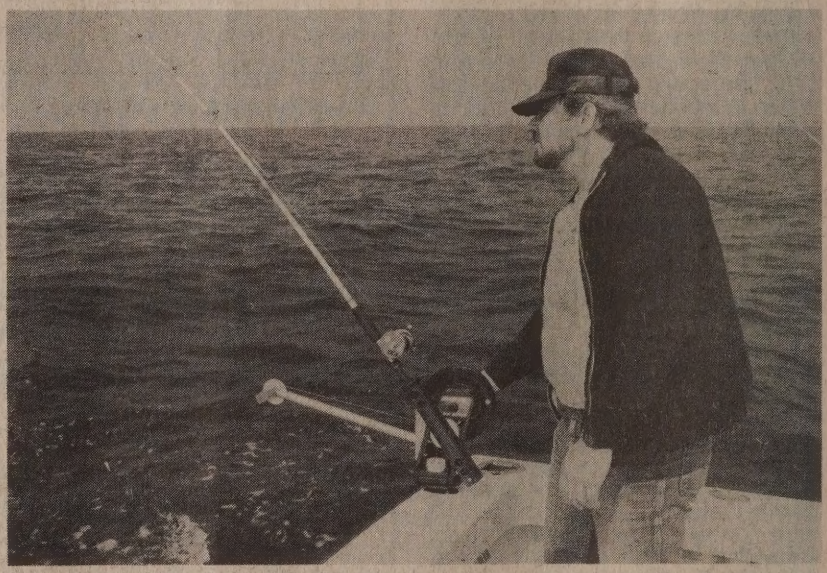
PENN FATHOM MASTER

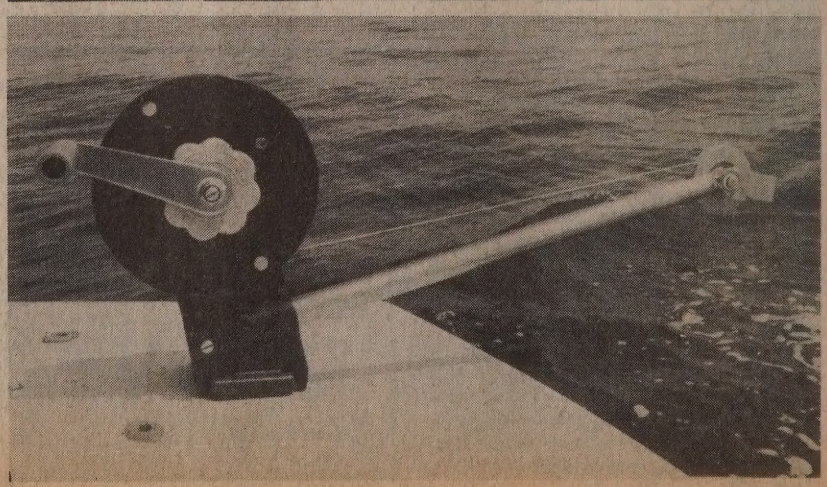
by Eric Burnley

There are several methods an angler can use to get a trolled lure down to the depth where the fish are feeding. He can add more weight, put a planer on the line, use wire or lead core line or he can employ a downrigger. Of these choices, the downrigger is the only one that gives you control of the exact depth where the lure is running and allows you to fight the fish unencumbered by extra weight or additional tackle.

I have been using a Penn Fathom Master for several years both inshore and offshore with good results. This machine is easy to install and operate, plus it is highly resistant to saltwater corrosion. After four years of use my unit looks as good as new and the only maintenance has been a spray coating of oil after every trip.

The Penn Fathom Master works without any special tackle which makes it one of the most versatile pieces of fishing equipment you can buy. You can use it with any size line,





any type of rod or reel and any kind of lure. It will work at low trolling speeds as well as high. I have used it down to 25 feet while trolling for tuna and marlin and down to 60 feet while trying to pick up blues that were hugging the bottom. Freshwater anglers seeking lake trout and salmon use it at even greater depths.

There are several ways to attach your running line to the downrigger. Penn makes a clip that inserts into a slot on the downrigger ball. The clip has a hole for your line to pass through and there is a tension adjustment on the slot. An improvement over this method is a large snap Duo-Lock No. 55 which is inserted into the hole in the clip. By opening and closing the snap you can remove or attach the clip to your line.

I have also used a Black Outrigger Clip which is attached to the downrigger cable just above the ball. This method removes all hardware from your line.

You must put several twists in the running line to keep it from sliding back towards the weight. Penn recommends 3 to 12 times and I have found the fewer turns you use, the better. Too many turns in the line may cause it to break when a fish hits the lure.

I have mounted my Penn Fathom Master in such a position as to take advantage of my flush mount rod holder as a holder for the downrigger rod. Penn does make a rod holder that attaches directly to the Fathom Master and this setup is especially convenient on small boats.

The Fathom Master is solidly constructed of marine grade aluminum, glass reinforced polymer and stainless steel. The drag system that allows a very fine control of the ball as it descends and will allow wire to run off the spool if the ball becomes snagged is made in the same manner as the best drags on Penn's famous fishing reels.

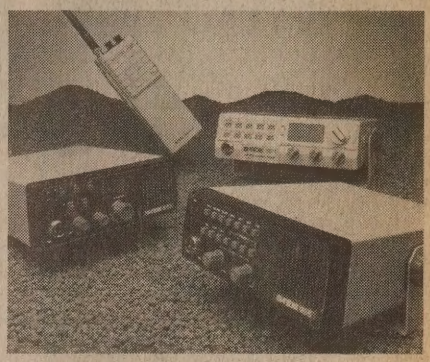
The Penn Fathom Master comes in several models. The two manual models are the 600 with a two foot boom and a fixed base and the 620 with a four foot boom and a swivel base. There are also two electric models: the 800 and the 820. The 800 has a two foot boom and a fixed base, while the 820, like the 620, has a four foot boom and swivel base. The 600 and 800 work well on inboards or I/O where you have easy access to the stern. The 620 and 820 with the swivel base allow you to rig the ball with the boom inside the boat, then swing it outboard.

There are many options and mounting configurations available for the Fathom Master. According to Ed Mesunas of Penn, they can tailor their downrigger to fit any fishing situation or type of boat.

* * *

Manufactured by: Penn Fishing Tackle Manufacturing Company, 3028 W. Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19132, (215) 229-9415.

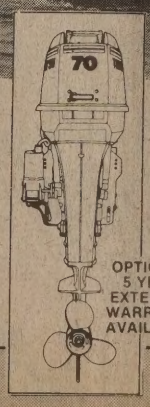
We speak to your radio needs.



The SI-TEX 891 is the high performance VHF-FM radio-telephone you need for 55 transmit and 80 receive channels plus three scanning modes, dual watch, and a lot more. If you're looking for an economical radio with 63 receive and 55 transmit channels, the SI-TEX 855 is the model you need. Rather hold all 78 U.S. and international channels in the palm of your hand? What you need is the HH-100 hand held portable. But if all you need is a powerful loud-hailer, foghorn and intercom, our 955 will fit your needs nicely. Need more information on our complete line of radios? Write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX ...Leading the way

COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
MARINE SUPPLIES
HUGE SUMMER DISCOUNTS!



OPTIONAL 5 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.

YOUR LONG ISLAND SOURCE FOR:
TOHATSU
OUTBOARD MOTORS
– AND –
DYNOUS
INFLATABLES

3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y. • (516) 783-3220
Across from Seaford Marine. One block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy.
Open 7 Days • Mon. - Sat. 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. • Sun. 10 A.M. - 2 P.M.

10 YEAR FULL HULL WARRANTY
SeaCraft

POWERHOUSE FISHING MACHINES
ALL MODELS 18'-27'
MARINER OUTBOARDS
E-Z LOADER TRAILERS
contact:
Dickson's marine
90 Colonial Dr., East Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-1445

THE CAPTAIN'S TABLE:

A DELIGHT ON THE TABLE

by Pete Barrett

Al Ristori gave me a sandwich about 14 years ago and the classic line, "Try it, you'll like it." It was chunked blue shark prepared as a light meat salad that was delicious and I've been hooked on eating sharks ever since. Since then I've tried my hand at several shark recipes and have settled on three that please my family and guests at the dinner table.

The only "trick" to preparing shark meat is to clean the catch as quickly as possible. While mako is the top choice for the best eating, other sharks like sand bars, blues and threshers are very good to eat. All sharks, other than mako, spoil very quickly and must be killed, gutted and iced down very quickly.

When I go sharking I bring along a lot of ice in the "chilly box" and a supply of large plastic bags with twist ties. A blue shark that is headed for the dinner table is dispatched with a .22 in the brain; the head, tail and fins removed and the body cavity cleaned and gutted. The body is then cut into chunks about 10 inches long, each chunk packed into its own plastic bag and sealed. Smaller sharks can be filleted much like a weakfish or bluefish and the fillets are then placed in the bags to stay cool and fresh.

Dieters like shark meat since it is almost entirely cholesterol free and a 1/3 pound serving of shark steak has only 100 calories. Those of us who aren't on a diet like shark steaks and fillets simply because they taste so good.

Shark Salad

Cut the shark fillet or steak into 1 inch chunks. Boil chunks for 10 to 15 minutes in a large pot; drain into a colander and let stand to cool.

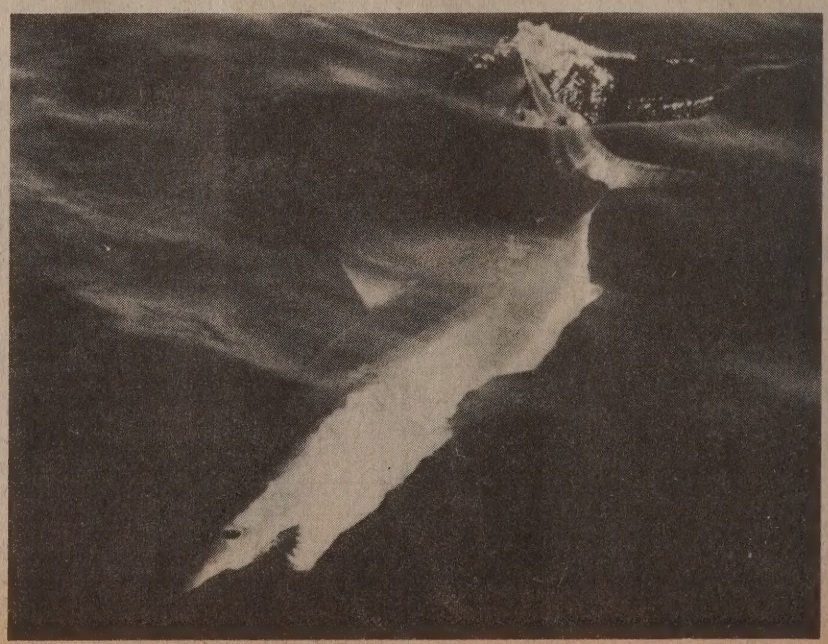
Add mayonnaise, celery, onion and seasonings to satisfy your taste buds. Mix thoroughly with a large fork.

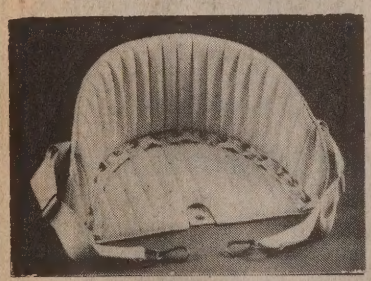
Serve on luncheon rolls, fresh rye bread or lightly toasted white bread and add lettuce and tomato. Dieters will enjoy a large spoonful of shark salad along with a hard boiled egg, carrot and celery sticks, tomato and lettuce.

Beer Batter Mako

Cut steaks into strips about 1/2 inch thick.

Prepare batter by mixing 1½ cups of flour, 3 tablespoons baking powder, 2 teaspoons salt, 1 teaspoon pepper and 1 can of beer—minus 2 large



BUCKET HARNESS

WHEN YOU'RE FIGHTING A BIG ONE YOU NEED ALL THE HELP YOU CAN GET!
DON'T JUST BUY ANY HARNESS BUY PEACE OF MIND...
BUY SANITY
AVAILABLE IN 2 SIZES FOR EITHER THE STANDARD OR MARLIN FIGHTING CHAIR
AT LEADING TACKLE STORES
WRITE FOR NEAREST DEALER
Sanity MARINE PRODUCTS
(516) 728-6861
41 Romana Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946
★ Dealer Inquiries Invited ★

swallows for the cook!

Heat 2 inches of oil in a deep fry pan until a drop of water will splatter. Dip the shark strips into the batter, then gently lay in the hot oil. Do about 12 strips at a time so the oil doesn't cool too quickly.

Cook until golden brown, lay on paper towel before serving with a tall glass of beer, potato salad and steaming corn on the cob.

Barbucued Mako Steaks

Wash and dry the mako steaks, leaving the skin on. Sprinkle with paprika or other seasonings to suit your taste.

Place steaks on a pre-heated grill at medium high. Turn every five minutes brushing with Italian salad dressing or barbecue sauce. Cook 20 minutes or until meat is pure white.

Serve with a wine cooler, tossed salad and stir fry vegetables. If you prefer to skin the steaks, use a long-handled hot dog grill to hold the steaks so they don't fall apart while turning and brushing on the sauce.

Mako Remoulade

A gourmet recipe that blends baked mako steaks with a delightful remoulade sauce. Takes a little time but the delicious dinner it serves is well worth it.

Place mako steaks in a deep baking pan, top with slice of onion, slice of lemon, dash of paprika. Pour in eough water to fill pan half full. Bake for 35 to 40 minutes at 400 degrees.

Remove fish with slotted spatula, drain on paper towels, discard onions, lemon slices.

While fish is poaching, make up the remoulade sauce by mixing 2 tablespoons of vinegar, juice of 1/2 lemon, 2 tablespoons of dry mustard, 2 tablespoons of water, tablespoon of horseradish, minced parsley, paprika, cayenne pepper to taste, 2 egg yolks. Stir with a whisk.

Add peanut oil slowly to the sauce; whisk. Add oil up to 1 cup, then stir in 1 minced scallion.

The "official" recipe calls for this to be served at room temperature, but I like it served very warm along with green vegetables.

Fried Shark Tempura

This Oriental style recipe is a favorite everywhere. It takes little time to prepare and tastes just great.

Cut the shark fillets into thin strips or small chunks; wash, drain and dry.

Make tempura batter with 1-2/3 cups of cold water, 1 egg, 1/4 teaspoon baking soda, 1 cup cornstarch, 1/4 teaspoon cayenne pepper, mixing thoroughly with a whisk.

Heat a deep skillet to 375 degrees. Dip fingers of shark into batter, then quickly lay into hot oil. Do only a few pieces at a time.

Cook until batter is light tan color, remove from oil with slotted spatula, drain on paper towel.

Serve hot with a dash of soy sauce, stir fried snow pea pods, water chestnuts, bean sprouts and rice.

Stand Up And Fight!

Braid's Manta Belt™ and Fighting Harness help you land the big ones with ease!

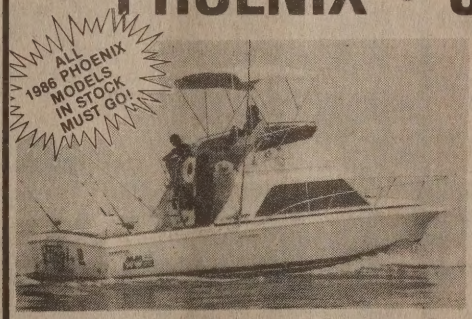
Leading charter boat skippers the world over proclaim "Braid's Flash Dancers were the hottest lures on our last trip. They're absolutely devastating on wahoo!"

Call or write for full color literature on the entire line of Braid lures... including IGFA world record holder Ralph Mikkelson's favorite, the "Nautilus Jr." and the super effective "Flash Dancer" series.

BRAID

Braid Products, Ltd., P.O. Box 1305
Dept. SCF, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-341-8149

PHOENIX • JOHNSON

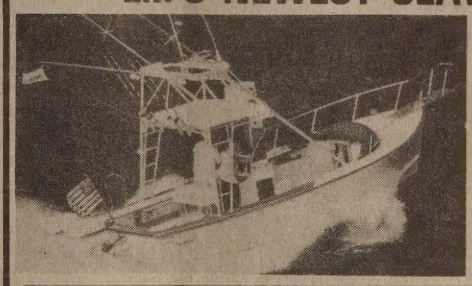


We Offer Only the Best!

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED, OFFSHORE BOAT!

- Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B
- 27', 29' 38' & Blackhawk 909
- Sleep Up to Six • Exceptionally Dry
- A Superb Canyon Runner

L.I.'S NEWEST SEAWAY DEALER!



17'-26'
Center Consoles
Split Windshield,
Dual Controls
& Cabin Models for
Fishing & Cruising

Johnson OUTBOARDS

"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at Stein's — An Excellent Investment!

Stein's Boat & Motor Sales

COX

23 River Road, Sayville, New York 11782
(516) 567-3313

FILL YOUR REEL

Berkley®
Trilene®
XL or XT
MONOFILAMENT LINE

WE WILL FILL YOUR SPOOL FOR ONLY
1½¢ PER YARD
— Up to 40 lb. Test —
(With This Ad Only)
CROSS BAY BAIT & TACKLE
164-36 Cross Bay Boulevard
Howard Beach, N.Y.
(718) 835-1080
- This Offer Good For 1 Week Only -

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman
Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

THE TACKLE DOCTOR

by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

I would like to make my own version of the needlefish, a popper and some wooden swimming plugs. What I need to know is where can I find treble hooks to use with the lures after I've shaped, sanded and painted them.

Also, should I use screw-in type hook hangers or go through the hassle of through wiring the plugs? What's the advantage to using through wire as compared to screw-in type hangers?

And finally, what's your own opinion of painting the eyes and gill area of the plugs red rather than using the same color as the plug body?

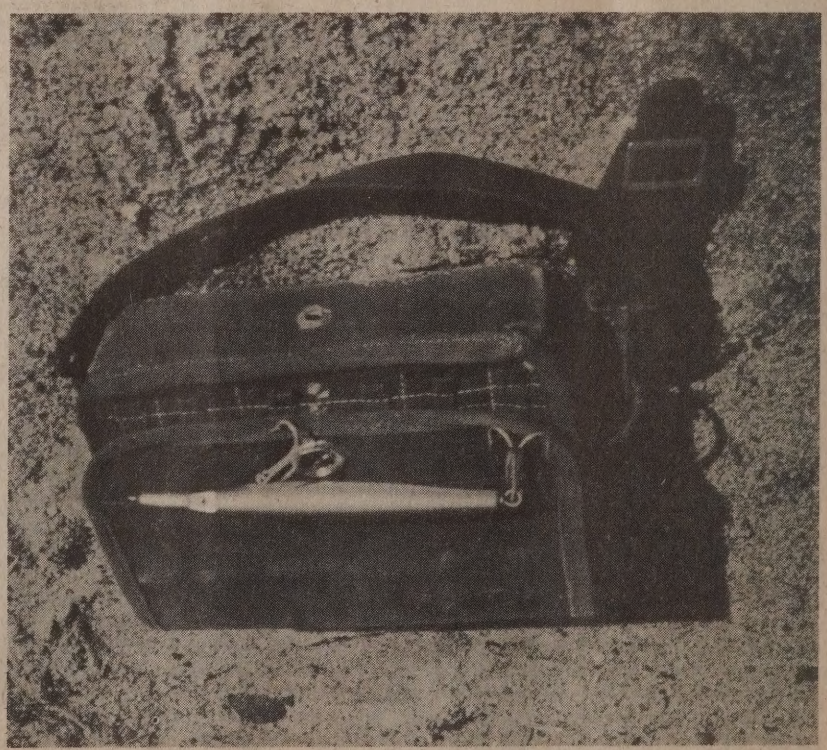
Edward Marsh.

Dear Ed,

You can purchase treble hooks, either split ring or standard closed eye models, through most local tackle shops or from many of the mail order houses.

The advantage of through wiring is rather obvious. If you do hang a big fish you'll be glad the hooks are rigged on a through the plug wire. Quite often bass, blues or weakfish will "spin" in an attempt to dislodge the hook. Screw-in type hooks have been known to come out when a fish tries this ploy. The through wire doesn't allow the hook eye to turn when a fish goes into its spinning act and as a result, fewer fish are lost.

Rigging any plug with through wire is a hassle. You must drill through the entire length of the plug to insert the wire and then form an eye at each end so you can attach a tail hook and your fishing line at the front end. As you push the wire through the plug you have to insert the eye of the treble hook so the wire passes through it. If your drilling was not right on the money, this can be a hassle. And to add more aggravation, each of the hook hanger holes must be drilled so you can insert a grommet to keep the



This through wire version of the needlefish, manufactured by Super Strike, has better fish holding qualities than screw eye models. Gibbs, Gag's Grabbers and Spofford also manufacture through wire versions of this very popular lure.

hook from wearing through the wooden body of the plug.

I paint red on all of the plugs I use. Most receive a couple of coats of red around the gill area and a circle of red that rings the eye. Whether or not this improves the lure's effectiveness is questionable, but in our opinion, it does, and for more than 30 years we've painted every plug before putting it to the test.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I had a question for the Mass. F & G, but was referred to you to find a manufacturer's address for a fishing item. It's called the Fish Hawk, a hand held depth finder (gun style) manufactured somewhere in the northern midwest, Minn., Wisc., etc. I would like to have their catalog and price list. Any info? Thank you. *Ken Long.*

Dear Ken,

Easy enough. Just write to Fish Hawk Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 340, Crystal Lake, IL 60014 and request their catalog.

* * *

Dear Doc,

Thanks for your recent response to Herman Coleman about where he could send some of his old Mitchell reels for repairs. It's going to allow me to finally get my old 331 overhauled.

Speaking of the Mitchell 331, freshwater reel, I purchased it back in the early 60s. It was the first, I believe, of the fully automatic one-handed spinning reels. All you did was place your finger on the bail before you cast and then as you let go, the bail automatically opened.

My question is this: do you have any idea how many of these 331s were sold? In the twenty some odd years that I have used it, I have yet to find another fisherman who even heard of it. Whenever I met other fishermen, whether on lakes or streams, they always were amazed that I was using an "automatic freshwater reel." *Henry D. Reiss.*

Dear Henry,

Glad to hear you will be using the Mitchell Service facility.

I don't have any idea how many of those automatic reels were manufactured and eventually sold in the U.S., but I would imagine the total amount is rather low when compared to other Mitchell reels of the period.

I also had one that was purchased as a birthday present for my daughter. As I recall, the bail assembly was sort of a jointed affair, so it would swing out when you touched the mechanism.

A call to the Mitchell Company did not produce. The person we spoke to had no idea of how many automatic spinning reels were imported or sold and since the Mitchell reels have gone through several different companies in recent years, there is no way of getting the information you requested.

High Performance Northstar for Just-a-Few Bucks More

Northstar. The Loran-C navigator the serious boaters use. You can own one for just a few bucks more than an ordinary Loran. What do you get for those extra dollars? Proven performance and reliability with a receiver that's recognized as the most powerful and accurate. A 'smart' navigator that's a piece of cake to operate. A 3-year limited warranty *(F.O.B. Acton, MA)* best in the industry. The compact 800 or waterproof 800X. High performance navigation and confidence that comes with a Northstar. All for just a few bucks more.

Call toll-free 1-800-325-DMEC
for info on Northstar by mail, call and give your name and address. In MA, call 1-617-897-6600.

DIGITAL MARINE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
30 Sudbury Rd., Acton, Ma 01720

NORTHSTAR: Buy the Best First, not last.

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

TWO FAMOUS NAMES IN FAMILY FISHING BOATS
GRADY-WHITE
AND
SPELLMAN'S

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE BOATS FROM 19'-25'

Johnson OUTBOARDS

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

FIRST ANNUAL CAPTREE FLUKE DERBY RESULTS

by William A. Muller

About 400 people entered the first annual fluke derby at Captree, making this third Fisherman derby of the 1986 season yet another huge success.

After a photo session with the winners I said, "Hope to see you next year." The reply behind big smiles was, "You bet you will. It's great to have tournaments like this for the in-shore fisherman. Thanks a lot, had a great time."

We're pleased to bring you these derbies, along with (in this case) co-sponsor Captree-Jones Beach Bait and Tackle, and the cooperation of the Long Island State Parks and Recreation Commission. Speaking of the Commission, I must offer to those many fine people a hearty thank you. There are too many folks to mention here, but tremendous thanks to everyone from Director John Sheridan to the guys and gals who worked behind the tables on Sunday, June 29th when the awards ceremony was

Noel Kappauf and Bill Muller present Charles Vella with plaque and two checks for winner first and second prize. Photo Dick Mermon.

FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT
NEW REVISED, EXPANDED EDITION

Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".

- **SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION**
- **TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS**
- **LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS**
- **TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS**

Extensively illustrated with diagrams and photos FISHING FOR SHARKS unlocks the door to this exciting sport.

$7.95 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD
6% SALES TAX

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

THE Fisherman LIBRARY
339 HERBERTSVILLE RD, BRICK, NJ 08724

held. Also thanks to people at Captree-Jones Beach Bait and Tackle for their invaluable help. Again, there are too many names, but I must mention Noel Kappauf and Bob Sprenger.

Much of the merriment of these tournaments comes from the fine refreshments and prizes offered. Of course, first, second and third place winners receive cash which is drawn from the entry fees. However, the next 7 biggest fish are recognized with fine quality tackle and equipment prizes. Prizes such as rods and reels from corporate contributors such as Shakespeare Fishing Tackle, Daiwa Fishing Tackle and Penn Reels. Other corporate contributors contribute prizes and awards. These include Striker Fishing Tackle, Superlube and G-96. Of course, we can't forget the two original corporate contributors, Genesee Brewing Company and Stren Prime Fishing line. Door prizes were also supplied by Northville Industries and All-Tackle Distributors of Deer Park.

Please allow me to point out that these companies who have thrown their enthusiastic support behind our concept of running inshore derbies to build a Sport Fishing Fund, are also supporting you and allow a forum where inshore anglers can have good fun and at the same time get recognition for their role in the recreational fishing industry. Let's not forget these fine folks when we put our dollars down for goods and services.

The Fisherman, Captree Bait and Tackle, the Long Island State Parks and Recreation Commission and all the corporations involved want to offer congratulations to all the winners, and all those who participated.

We want to remind you that there will be a Moriches Fluke Derby the end of July. We'd like to invite all of you to participate.

	Angler	Size
1.	Charles Vella	9 lb. 4 oz.
2.	Charles Vella	4 lb. 14 oz.
3.	Robert Haas	3 lb. 9 oz.
	Harriet Madorme	3 lb. 9 oz.
5.	Charles Sciara	3 lb. 7 oz.
6.	Mike Dean	3 lb. 3 oz.
7.	William Pomerantz	3 lb. 2 oz.
8.	Tim Veselitza	2 lb. 13 oz.
9.	Sal Geller	2 lb. 12 oz.
	Mike McKenna	2 lb. 12 oz.
	Vincent Madorme	2 lb. 12 oz.
	Arthur Juatts	2 lb. 12 oz.

Weigh-ins were conducted at Captree and Jones Beach. Photo by Dick Mermon.

Participants jam the tent at the Awards Ceremony. Dick Mermon photo.

KAST MASTER

Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish. Offers The Most Built-In Action

- Quality Construction, Solid Brass/Chrome Finish, Will Not Corrode
- Stainless Steel Split Rings
- Extra Strong Mustad Hooks

Acme's famous aerodynamic design Casts farther and easier than any other lure of comparable weight. Deadly action, unparalleled balance.

With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.

Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.

acme tackle company

69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

SALTAIRE MARINA

1987 STARCRAFT

ALUMINUM CENTER CONSOLE FISHING MACHINES

- MR 180, 18' O/B Center Console .080 Lapstrake Aluminum Fiberglass Center Console, SS Bow Rails/Windshield, Grab Rails, Two Way Helm Seat, Live Bait Well, Rod Storage
- 40 H.P. Evinrude Electric Start
- 1986 Shoreline Galvanized Trailer

9.9% FINANCING

COMPLETE PACKAGE Boat, Motor and Trailer

Only $6,995. RIGGED AND READY

GO FOR THE BEST EVINRUDE

76 Front Street East Rockaway, Long Island 11518 516-593-3321

1 Mile South of Lynbrook

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES:

THE VIRGINIA

by John Raguso

If there's one wreck that almost every fisherman I talk to wants to know more about (and for good reason), it's the Virginia. Situated about 36 nautical miles SSE of Fire Island Inlet in 162 to 165 feet of water, this large steel vessel is arguably one of the hottest wrecks on the entire East Coast and seems to have more fish more often than just about any other local fish haven, man-made, accidental or otherwise. Even the venerable bones of the Texas Tower, or the rusting hulks of the Coimbra, Resor, or Varanger (28 mile wreck) wrecks would be hard pressed to compete with the consistent track record of typical and unusual fish that are taken on the Virginia year-round.

But what would you say if I told you that the Virginia was not the real name of that magical pile of twisted steel that sits on the Atlantic's sandy bottom? Actually, "Virginia" is a nickname that Captain Jay Porter gave this ship back in the late 50s. In her book, **Perils of the Port of New York,** Jeannette Rattray describes how the name came about.

"Captain Porter tells how this large steel ship, apparently unknown to the government got its name. It probably went down before World War II. He says: 'Years ago, going out of Sheepshead Bay, I fished what I thought was a virgin wreck. That is, one never fished before. An Italian customer, thinking we had said Virginia, remarked, Oh I fished this years ago out of Sheepshead Bay. So we named that wreck Virginia'."

So if her name's not really Virginia, what is it and how did it get there? Read on. To shed some light on this, I called noted shipwreck historian Eric Garay of Media, Pennsylvania who, as a scuba diver, has dove on many of the East Coast's famous shipwrecks and has one of the most complete historical data bases anywhere. He feels that this vessel is really the wreck of the Norwegian freighter "Sommerstad" which was torpedoed and sunk off of Fire Island by the German U-Boat #117 back in August of 1918. This opinion was supported by Adrian Lonsdale in his book, **A Guide to Sunken Ships in American Waters**, as he lists the Sommerstad's position to within a few microseconds relative to where the "Virginia" actually lays. Diver Dan Berg also feels that the Virginia is actually the Sommerstad and stated so in his recent book on shipwreck history. Finally, I spoke to some of the members from the noted Atlantic Wreck Divers Club. Diver Brad Sheard has been on the wreck at least once, and can neither confirm nor deny that the Virginia is the Sommerstad, but he did go on to say that two divers had died trying to ascertain this ship's real identity because of the severe depth and the problems associated with long, deep water diving. So there is a spectre of mystery and intrigue as some histor-

The Sommerstad (a/k/a The Virginia). Photo courtesy of the Atlantic Wreck Divers.

ians are convinced that this is the Sommerstad, while others are trying to be the first to positively identify some part of the vessel.

In any event, let's go back in time to August 14, 1918, to a New York Times article that describes the event. The bold headline read: **Sommerstad Sunk Near New York, Could not escape.** Torpedo, After Missing Once, Veered Around and Hit Vessel Amidships.

The news was brought to public attention after the ship's lifeboat, with 31 castaway seamen in it, was towed by a rescuing patrol boat to the United States Coast Guard steps at the U.S. Barge Office. The survivors claimed that they were from the Norwegian freighter Sommerstad which had been torpedoed by a German U-Boat on the morning of August 12, 1918, about 25 miles southeast by east of Fire Island. The navy had picked up the crew late that night after they had rowed toward land for 11 hours. After making his report to the Norwegian Consul General, Captain Hansen, the master of the Sommerstad, told of the destruction of his ship in the New York Times article:

"'We were bound from Norway to New York in ballast, under charter to the United States Government and had called at Halifax for examination by the British officials. The Sommerstad was steaming along the Long Island Coast about 11 knots at eight o'clock the morning of August 12th, when the lookout man forward reported that he saw the wake of a torpedo coming toward the ship from starboard. The torpedo missed the bow by a narrow margin and sped on for several yards, and then made a half circle and returned toward our ship, which is struck on the port side amidships, exploding with terrific violence. Several of the watch on deck were knocked down by the force of the explosion and the cook was blown clean out of the galley.

'I saw the Sommerstad would not be afloat long and ordered the crew to lower the two boats. The torpedo traveled toward the ship at a speed of 40 miles an hour and from the time it was sighted until it struck the side there was no chance to avert disaster by altering the course. The torpedo had evidently been intended to hit the Sommerstad on the starboard side, but something was the matter wtih the gyroscope.

'We saw no sign of a periscope or a U-Boat and nothing disturbed the surface of the sea after we got into the boats. I have no doubt that the German commander was satisfied that our steamship would sink or else he would have fired a few shells into her. Wireless messages had been picked up by the operator on Sunday warning shipmasters that U-Boats were active off the American Coast but as they had been reported more than 200 miles away from Sandy Hook. I did not expect to see any that close to Fire Island.

THE SOMMERSTAD

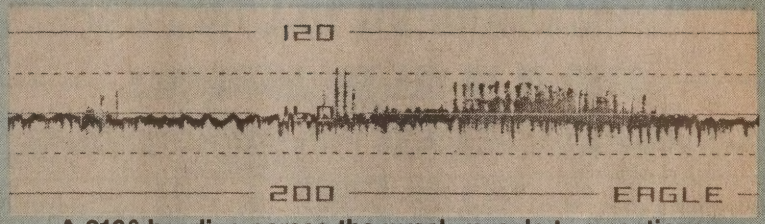
(a.k.a. The Virginia)

Vital Statistics

Date Sunk: August 12, 1918
Year Built: 1906; Newcastle, England
Length: 340 feet
Beam: 47 feet
Displacement: 3,875 gross tons
Hull Construction: Steel
Hull Condition: Broken-up into at least two pieces, with surrounding debris.
Hull Attitude: Lays approximately N/NE to S/SW
Depth of Water: 162 to 165 feet
Depth over Wreck: 138 feet
Lat/Lon Position: 40-07.41 N/72-52.30 W
Loran C Positon: 26425.0/43456.1

COMMUTER COURSES

Port	Distance (Nautical Miles)	Heading (Magnetic) To	From
Shinnecock Inlet	46.5	216°	036°
Moriches Inlet	38.5	202°	022°
Fire Island Inlet	35.4	160°	340°
Jones Inlet	41.3	143°	323°
Debs Inlet	48.0	138°	318°
Rockaway Inlet	54.7	130°	310°
Sandy Hook	55.7	125°	305°
Shark River Inlet	52.0	107°	287°
Manasquan Inlet	53.0	102°	282°
Barnegat Inlet	60.0	081°	261°



A 210° heading across the wreck reveals two sections.

'The Sommerstad filled so quickly after the torpedo struck her that in four minutes she had settled so deeply that her funnel was awash. The Steamship began to sink by the stern and as we got the boats clear, her bow was pointing skywards. There was a slight fog hanging over the water which was calm and scarcely any breeze. We made towards the Long Island shore and rowed all day.

'Toward sundown we heard Fire Island's siren and made directly for the shore. Soon afterward we were sighted by the naval patrol vessel which brought us to the city. The men were tired with rowing all day, and were taken care of for the night on the patrol boat and this morning we got into the lifeboat. There was no time to save any of our effects, and every member of the crew left her with only what we had on. It was fortunate that no one was injured by the explosion of the torpedo. One of the sailors sprained his ankle by jumping from the rail of the main deck into the yard, and I did the same jumping into the lifeboat.'

"The Sommerstad is the twelfth Norwegian vessel that has been sunk by U-Boats off the American coast since May 18th, but the first to be destroyed by a torpedo, as the others, including four sailing vessels, have been sent to the bottom by shell fire."

And so goes the saga of one of the mysterious puzzles that has formerly eluded many Fisherman readers. You can bet that the "Virginia" is, in fact, the old World War I Norwegian freighter Sommerstad, and should live on in fishing fame under its rightful name.

From a fishing perspective, I could probably write a series of articles on the various exploits of those who have successfully plied the Sommerstad's

(Continued on next page.)

STOP!
LOOK NO FURTHER!

WE HAVE THE BOAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR:

★ LIBERTY 22 CENTER CONSOLE ★

Whether you want a Boat for Sportfishing, Skiing or just Running in the Bay or Ocean. Nobody will beat our Quality or Price. One of the most Affordable, Safest Boats you can own.

~~$12,500.00~~

$7999.00

($92.00 PER MO.*)

STANDARD FEATURES

WELDED SS RAILS, DELUXE SWITCH PANEL WITH HORN, BUILT IN 80 GAL. FUEL TANK, BILGE PUMP, LIVE BAIT WELL WITH AERATOR, SELF-BAILING COCKPIT, LEXAN WINDSHIELD, SS STEERING WHEEL, RUNNING LIGHTS, FULL FOAM FLOATATION.

*10.9% FINANCING ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE FOR FIRST FIVE QUALIFIED BUYERS

Marlowe Marine Sales ALL OPTIONS AT SALE PRICES!

Home of Liberty Boats *If you like Mako, you'll love Liberty*

FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS AVAIL. AT SALE PRICES
115 HP to 200 HP - From $4822 to $6552

921 LINCOLN AVE., UNIT 4, HOLBROOK, N.Y.

516-567-7447

YOUR DESIGN + OUR EXPERTISE = STATE OF THE ART IN CUSTOM ROD BUILDING

From Ultralight to Unlimited

STOP IN TO SEE THE DIFFERENCE

EXCLUSIVE L.I. DEALERS FOR CANNON KONAS

SMOKEY'S
Bait & Tackle
(Custom Tackle)
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
20 Ackerson Street
Bayshore, New York 11706
(516) 665-9588

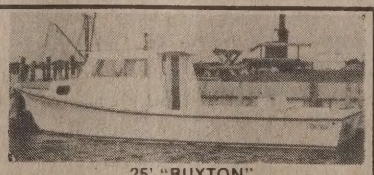
Quality Custom Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs
LINDENHURST B&T
(516) 226-9030
53 W. Montauk Hwy.
Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757

WE HAVE THAT SPECIAL TUNA CHUM!

KenCraft MARINE WILSON, N.C.

21' "BAYMASTER"
MODIFIED V-BOTTOMS - HARD REVERSE CHINES
FUEL EFFICIENT - DRY RIDING - EASY PLANNING
25' HAS 4" KEEL & HEAVY DUTY REINFORCED DECK & GUNWHALES

"Boats born of a marriage between the work boat designs of the Carolina Outer Banks and the Chesapeake Bay. The best of both designs are combined in each model."



25' "BUXTON"
Tough fishing boats built for commercial and sport fishermen from a manufacturer totally committed to building quality boats at very reasonable prices!
MODELS 17' - 25' ★ I/B or O/B on 21' - 25'
- all prices include boat freight & make ready -

ORDER NOW FOR SPRING '86 DELIVERY!

ROST

21 SHORE RD., BABYLON, N.Y. 11702 • (516) MO-9-1645 BOATYARD & MARINE STORE

rusting hulk, or on the diverse methods you can employ to get her to give up some of her bounty.

Looking at what anglers have accomplished historically at this site, some of Long Island's first sharks are traditionally caught near the Sommerstad, especially of the mako variety. My log states that a friend's 25 foot Bertram took a 100 lb. blue shark there the first week of June two years ago. On that same trip, we spotted a charter boat anchored over the wreck, pulling up both cod and pollock in the 15 to 20 lb. range. A trip I made to the Virginia one August three summers back, recalled a finicky 12 foot hammerhead shark that we played tag with for half an hour before he tired of the game and abandoned our slick. On an exotic note, the New York State record 84 lb. wahoo was boated while the anglers trolled only a mile or so south of the Sommerstad's shadow just a few seasons ago.

Knowing that the sands of time frequently change nature's perspective on the quality of habitat, or to put it in more common parlance, what's **hot** one year may be **cold** the next, what has the Virginia (or Sommerstad as we'll call it from now on) done for us lately?

Well, the following is a week by week description that I've come up with that will complement what you've read in the weekly fishing reports.

Week of 6-9: Some of the season's first makos were caught here as well as a few migrating bluefin tuna.

Week of 6-16: More makos and even more bluefin tuna in the 200 to 300 lb. range, with a few International 50 reels being spooled by some of the larger thunnus members.

Week of 6-23: A 269 lb. bluefin tuna caught on Monday while shark drifting SW of the wreck, and yellowfin tuna from 60 to 100 lbs. were trolled later during the week. Brightwater's angler Jim Coane boated a 150 lb. bluefin tuna, also while shark fishing SW of the Sommerstad on Sunday, June 29th.

Week of 6-30: More bluefin tuna caught SW of the wreck's position by trolling feathers and jet lures. One boat caught more than 20, while most boats attempting this fishery came back with at least 2 or 3 fish in the 50 to 100 lb. range.

If the old axiom holds true, that is, "To know the future, know the past," it would seem that the Sommerstad is still one of New York Bight's premier fish havens that deserves at least one shot this year if you can muster up the crew and the craft to take you there. Remember, though, it's a long haul off the beach, so keep a watchful eye on what sort of weather pattern is dominant when you plan your trip.

Next week, we're going to head inshore of the Sommerstad's position to a point about eight miles offshore of Fire Island, just to the west of the famous San Diego wreck, to investigate the 1886 sinking of the British steamship Hylton Castle.

You'll Brag About This Big Catch! ...

AQUASPORT 170 OSPREY

THE MOST COMPLETELY EQUIPPED FISHING BOAT OF ITS KIND!

With 70 H.P. Yamaha Outboard

At **MARINELAND**, of course!

This exciting boat is loaded! At the factory. And ready to head you into fishing grounds the moment it hits the water!
Center console. Full instrumentation. Controls. Rod holders. You name it!
Also available in 20' and 22' models.
Put them all together, they spell Osprey. The best fishing boat for your money..and pleasure. At the place that specializes in putting more fun into boating — **Marineland.**

Marineland's price is only $10,995. including freight and dealer prep

IN STOCK ★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★ START BRAGGING SOON!

STEIGER 25' OPEN FISHERMAN

Complete with 150 H.P. Yamaha w/P.T. & T. & Oil Injection

YOU'LL SAY, "DAMN! WHAT A BOAT!"

A CLASSIC BUILT TO YOUR SPECS AT A REALLY GREAT PRICE!

★ BUILT ON LONG ISLAND
★ IN STOCK
★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

$21,310.

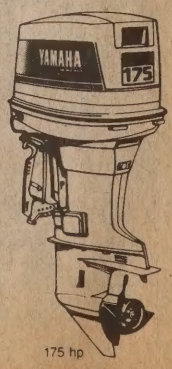
including freight and dealer prep

Available exclusive at **MARINELAND,** the direct Steiger Craft factory outlet!

Step into the huge cockpit of this no-nonsense overbeam (9'3") craft and you step into a sportfisherman's dream. Open, airy yet still secure against all weather. The Steiger Craft 25' open fisherman is an honest, heavy duty craft. Very stable and sea worthy. And built right here on Long Island to your exact needs. You can even watch its construction.
Standards include roomy bunks, lockers and much more. Also available in 16', 18', 21', and a 21' cuddy as well as a 25' Chesapeake cabin model. So fish where you wish, but first talk to **Marineland.** We're the small boat experts with 7 convenient on-water locations, specializing in quality, total service and integrity.
And as the direct factory outlet for Steiger Craft, we'll put you at the wheel of a new model at a very impressive up-front saving!

$500.00 cash reduction on any 1986 Steiger Craft in stock when purchasing boat and motor package!

OFFER GOOD WITH THIS AD ONLY — EXPIRES AUG. 14, 1986



175 hp

The small boat specialists Estab 1927

MARINELAND

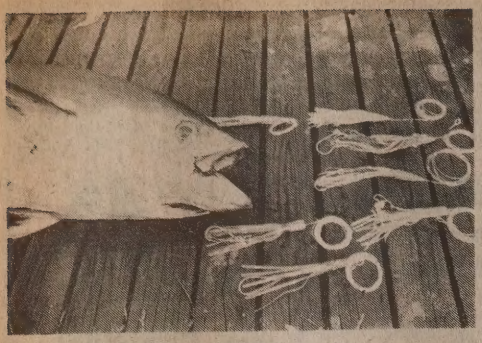
makes boating more fun

7 CONVENIENT ON-WATER LOCATIONS

OPEN 7 DAYS

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

MATTITUCK: Route 25, Mattituck, NY 11952, 516-298-4020
LONG BEACH: 801 W. Park St., Long Beach, NY 11561, 516-889-5000
EAST MORICHES: 29 Maple Ave., E. Moriches, NY 11940, 516-878-4777
NEW YORK: 10 Pennyfield Ave., New York, NY 10565, 212-824-4000
BROOKLYN: 3260 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, NY 718-338-4200
CONNECTICUT: 61 North Main St., Brandford, CT, 203-481-3441
CONNECTICUT: Bullock's at Candlewood, Brookfield, CT 06804 203-775-2446



Wednesday, July 16th

8:00-10:30 P.M.

HOLIDAY INN

HAUPPAUGE - Exit 55 off the L.I.E.
Junction Motor Pkwy. and L.I.E.

FREE DOOR PRIZES with lots of chances to win!

Offshore & Canyon Workshop

- Trolling
- Equipment
- Weather
- Chunking for Tuna
- Locating Fish w/Electronics
- Lure Selection & Rigging
- Drift Fishing Techniques & Much, Much More!

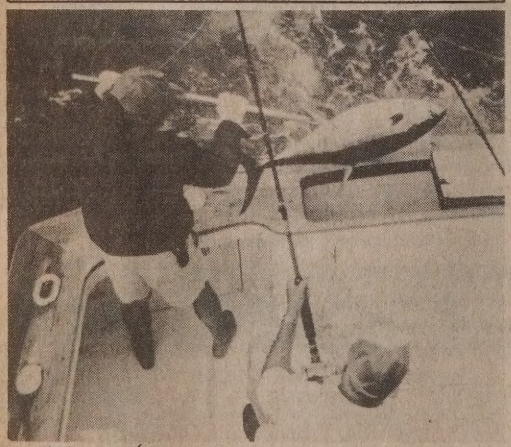
WITH SPECIAL GUEST HOST:

Captain Peter Barrett

Veteran Charter Boat Skipper,
Author of **"FISHING FOR SHARKS"**
Nationally Known Writer & Angler

— HOSTED BY —

THE Fisherman

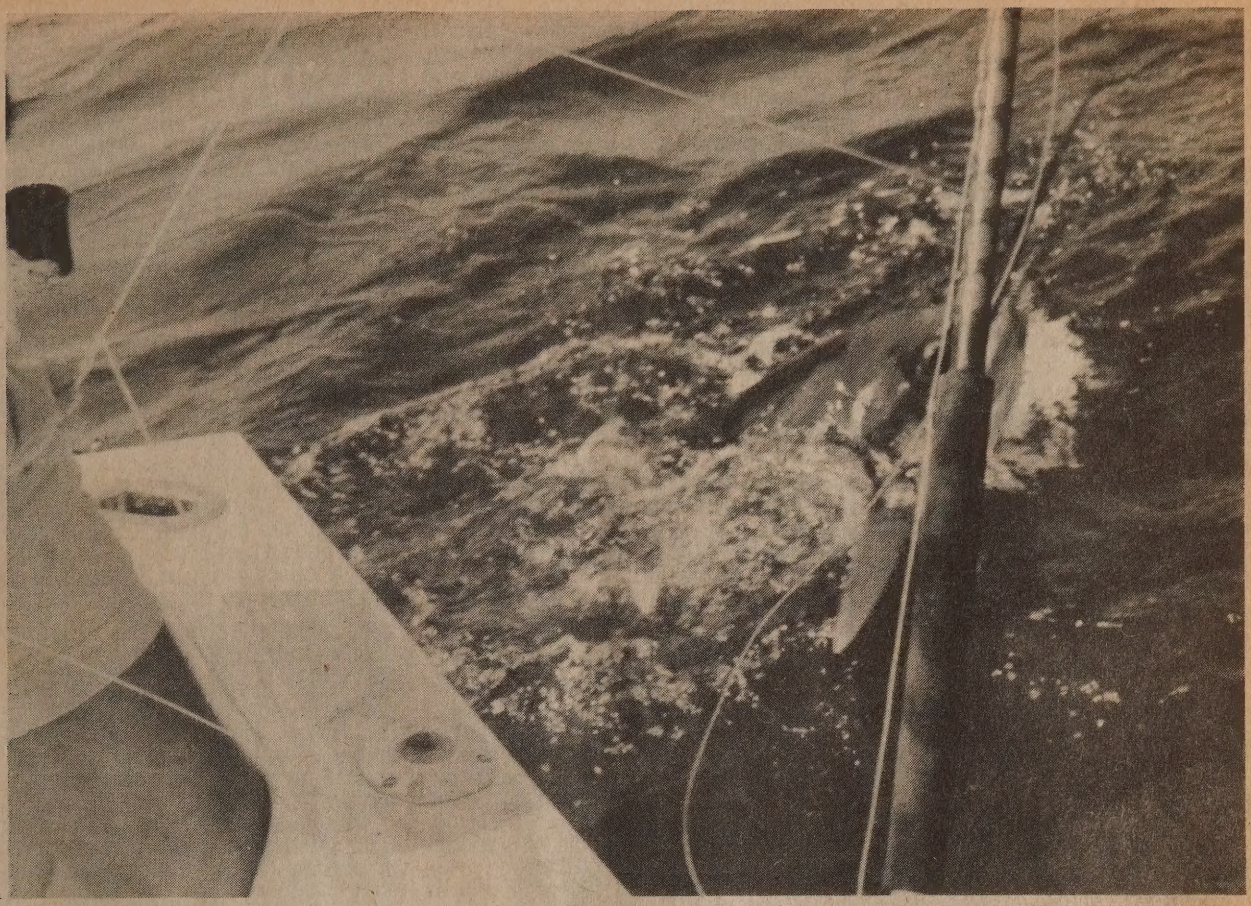


FISHERMAN LIBRARY BOOKS AVAILABLE AT DOOR

THE Fisherman

Adults $10.00; Children under 16 - $5.00;
Senior Citizen Card Holders $5.00

Advance Reservation Suggested • Phone The Fisherman • (516) 725-4200



MARLIN MAGIC

by Lou Truppi

The sudden emergence of a blue marlin fishery has created quite a stir among the offshore set.

Although it's a common trait of most offshore anglers to seek the more abundant species such as tuna and albacore, one can't help but note that more and bigger marlin are caught each year from our shores.

Two species of marlin take up residence in our offshore waters: the blue and white. While the whites average about 50 pounds, the blues are rapidly edging the 1,000 pound mark.

Several years back most big game anglers never believed the blue marlin to be present in sufficient numbers to facilitate those long offshore trips specifically for them. However, as we range further offshore and more boats are covering more ground more effectively, we are encountering more marlin than ever before. Were they always there in today's number, one might ask? I firmly believe so.

The advent of lure trolling enabled canyon boats to cover ten times the ocean on a given day, thus putting lures in front of more marlin. This factor alone constitutes more marlin strikes and sightings than ever before.

The marlin were probably always out there as was indicated by earlier incidental catches; however, it took modern technology and techniques to rate them as a viable game fish which can be sought off the northeast coast.

I vividly recall my first encounter with a big blue marlin in the summer of 1975. A commercial fisherman friend of mine pinpointed a huge piece of flotsam some 82 miles off the beach. He indicated to me that the area surrounding the flotsam was loaded with tuna and bonito. He also stated that a big blue marlin had shown several times from beneath the structure slashing at baitfish. We took the coordinates and plotted the course to be in range of our 23 foot twin engine Formula boat. The next morning dawned hot and still indicating a good day to make the run. We broke the inlet at daybreak and headed offshore to seek our big blue.

A couple of commercial draggers working the 50 mile mark indicated several scattered thunderstorms en route, but sea conditions were good, so we continued to zip along at 30 knots to a speck floating in the bowels of the canyon. My brother, exhibiting his extraordinary navigating skills, plotted our intercept at 9:15 AM. Along about that time we began to slow down and gaze through binoculars to locate that driftwood.

We trolled until about ten thirty, before sighting the driftwood, a huge piece about 30 feet in length. Bait seemed to be everywhere around the structure but little game fish life was

(Continued on next page.)

IN SAME LOCATION
FOR 25 YEARS
Sea Isle
SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave.,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 868-8855 • (516) 868-8898
I.G.F.A. WORLD RECORD HOLDING
CUSTOM BUILT
FISHING RODS
AND OWNER WITH 35 YEARS
OF ROD BUILDING EXPERIENCE
All Custom Rods Carry A Lifetime
Guarantee Against Breakage!
★ Fiberglass or Graphite ★
• Complete Rod Repair &
• Refinishing
• Reel Repair (Parts in stock)
PENN ★ TYCOON ★ FIN-NOR
RYOBI ★ DAIWA ★ ABU ★ SHIMANO
Pompanette Distributor
w/Many Fighting Chairs on Display
All Types of Saltwater Fishing
Tackle, From Inshore to Offshore
BAIT ★ BAIT ★ BAIT
Balyhoo • Mullet • Squid • Spearing
Killies • Worms • Eels • Etc.
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR
★ ROD & REEL CATALOG ★
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK YEAR'ROUND

BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice
SAVE
SAVE UP TO 30% '85 CLOSEOUTS
WE'RE CELEBRATING WITH LOW
PRE-SEASON PRICES ON EVERY
BOAT IN STOCK!

1910 Trophy Center Console fisherman with full innerliner, baitwell, rod storage, CB, depth sounder, 125 hp Force outboard and trailer.
NOW ONLY $8995.

2100 Trophy Cuddy Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, innerliner cockpit, rod storage, CB, depth sounder, trim tabs, twin 125 hp Force outboard and trailer.
NOW ONLY $17,995.

NAPOLI MARINE
AT HAVERSTRAW MARINA
Beach Road, W. Haverstraw, New York
(914) 429-3700 • (914) 429-5300
★ Open 7 Days, 9 A.M.-5P.M. ★

immediately evident. After 15 minutes without a strike we neared the log. About the time my thoughts were rambling on as to why we had not even had a strike from a tuna, the deep blue ocean turned white. A blue of approximately 500 to 700 pounds erupted under our trolled mullet. It happened so fast I was too startled to react. As luck would have it, the big fish struck a thirty class outfit. Line screamed off the little International as I fumbled to reach the rod to set the hook. Nowhere had I ever been exposed to such raw power even though I already had several giant tuna to my credit.

Intimidation, surprise, awesome power and beauty all blended into our formidable opponent at the end of the line. I struck several quick jabs to get the hook home as my brother and other crew members raced to clear the lines. I called for a fighting belt to be strapped on. At this point, I scrambled to the bow so we could follow the fish. I knew if I was to beat him we must keep a short line and I must go to work on him immediately.

I had the option of getting into the bow mounted fighting chair, but I chose to remain standing to better gauge the pressure I could exert on light tackle. Luckily, I upgraded my lines on each reel, so although the rod was light, the line on the 30 International was 50 pound test. With a little luck I had a fighting chance.

In one fell swoop the marlin circled back to the log while I tried in vain to stop this maneuver. In a shorter time than it would take to tell, the big fish practically jumped over the floating wood pile and gained his freedom, some 15 minutes from hook-up time. We all stood in awe as he again vented his rage and broke water some 500 feet away from the log as if saying, "You'll have to do a lot better than that, fellas!"

I firmly believe most of the blue marlin to be edge fish. By this I mean that you should concentrate your efforts on the curves. For instance, the 40, 50 and 60 fathom curves will probably produce action when conditions are right. Southern marlin anglers, especially those along the Gulf Coasts will concentrate on weed or mud lines. I fished a couple of years out of South Pass and the Mississippi/Louisiana regions of the Gulf. We always ran to the edge of the mud line which would vary between 20 and 40 miles out into the Gulf. It was here where I took a 400 pound mako on a trolled mullet bait.

The marlin were always taken on the clear water side of the Gulf and from the weed lines of the DeSoto Canyon. What has stuck with me from those early days was that no matter who I fished with, we always headed for the edge of something. This, I believe, to be a prerequisite for marlin success, especially on the blues. I'll be first to admit this is not always the case, but it's a good place to start, especially if noticeable temperature changes occur here.

Certainly with today's high speed canyon boats, several areas can be fished in a day's time. This allows the angler the chance to locate more and bigger marlin on any given day. I learned from my early encounter with marlin that it's best to opt for 80 class tackle. Due to the size of the blues encountered off our coast, it's best to go heavier or you might be sorry. Another point for the heavier tackle would be the chance that a huge bigeye or giant bluefin might crash your lure any time.

Fishing the canyon tips, fathom curves, tempertaure changes and color changes can all lead you to blue marlin. Concentrating on a specific area might not be in your best interest unless heavy schools of baitfish are present. These big fish taken off our coast are perhaps confined to an area, but are generally loners. I have never been a part of a series of strikes by the blues in close succession in our canyons. I'm not going on record and saying it can't happen, but I believe it to be rare. In fact, if memory serves me correct, the closest strikes I've received from blues on a given day has been some 4 miles apart. Unlike whites, which may hold in good numbers in smaller areas, the blues choose to roam to locate food and travel.

It's a good idea to keep an eye open when pushing seaward for that dorsal fin cutting the surface. Often you can spot the marlin sunning themselves and a properly presented lure or bait can induce a savage strike. This happened to us once off Montauk and our lure was immediately struck. The big fish threw that plastic and immediately engulfed another lure trolled farther astern. We later released an estimated 400 lb. fish. Other times, you can't buy a hit. Here's a situation where the fish seemed so enraged that he was hell bent on getting caught no matter what.

Trolling speed, lures and patterns can all lead to catching more marlin. I've found it best at times to utilize a variety of lures and baits to get the job done. Flat, calm conditions—I settle on small, heavy lures with my long lines carrying a pair of big skipping lures. In smaller lures I favor the jets, especially on calm days. Traditionally, I shorten my lines and run larger lures on rough days. On these days I rely on a heavy sub-surface lure with a short, fat silhouette. Colors vary from the widely accepted greens and yellows to black, purple, pink, blue and white. Every angler has their favorites where lure style is concerned.

It follows that you keep those favorites in the water longer than most other color choices so they are bound to catch more fish. It pays to experiment with various color and lure styles that may closely resemble baitfish found locally. A lure's action can be chosen on this basis also. Many years ago, red and white, or a form of it, was the accepted canyon lure. I caught several big fish on this

combination. In spite of my earlier successes, I seldom use this color today. Why? I really don't know, but this season if tough fishing is the norm, I'll certainly give it a whirl.

Colors can be chosen randomly or with reason. I choose my lure colors especially when marlin are sought to fit one or two characteristics. One is, of course, to match local baitfish action and color as close as possible. The other, to match the day or time of day. Some anglers, myself included, prefer dark colors on dark days, while changing over to light as sunlight dictates. I tend to group my colors into two categories: that is, dark and light for all my offshore angling. I think color preference is more important when associated with the light conditions on a given day. Lure action leads us to rely on past history. What I do to try to become more consistent is to even go as far as using a particular lure at precise spots in the wake. No doubt about it, certain lures pull better when trolled at the correct spot astern.

All boats tend to raise fish for different reasons, so it pays to note what type of lure performs best on your boat and stick with those. I've found that over the years I like the bigger wake creating lures, or deep running models on most mid-size rigs that throw smaller wakes. On bigger boats, it pays to run the deep lures farther back with the surface lures on the outside riggers. Most large boats pull the heavy jets well, especially the 16 ounce plus size.

Once a couple of marlin are taken, you can formulate your own pattern and lure style. Another trick for the billfish is to rig your outriggers Hawaiian tag line style. A tag line is nothing more than a length of mono attached to the tip or upper outrigger eye. This line should be long enough to grab to reset but short enough to provide tension for the release which is usually a heavy rubber band. A lure run off this line will usually outperform a lure run in ordinary fashion. The surface lures perform exceptionally well when this method of rigging is followed.

Billfishermen throughout the country rely on their own experience and techniques to provide success, but in our baliwick the blue marlin fishing is not consistent enough to gain this experience quickly, so the trial and error method reigns supreme until you can also rely on past experience to provide the knowledge to be consistent.

Our marlin fishery is out there, but for the offshore angler to be consistent he must seek out those areas in which he is most likely to find Mr. Blue. An area of ocean that has produced in previous years is worth a try if conditions that governed your past successes are the same. Also, an area where blues are being taken by other boats could provide a fish. Take notes, keep records and formulate your own techniques predicated on temperature, lures, speed and whatever else it might take to spin marlin magic.

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT'S TOO LATE!
BUY OLIN MARINE SIGNALS NOW!
Olin
U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT
Buy now and get a FREE Orange Distress Flag ($13 value) and a safe boating guide. Plus, $1 and $2 rebates on spares. Ask for the bright orange cannister, it's Olin's.
Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

LONG ISLAND'S NEWEST SEA OX DEALER!
★ ★ ★ Unbeatable Prices! ★ ★ ★
COME AND SEE THE COMPLETE LINE OF
1986 SEA OX BOATS FROM 18' TO 26'
SEA OX
CENTER CONSOLES
WALKAROUND CUDDYS
• FINANCING AVAILABLE
• TRADES ACCEPTED
• CUSTOM RIGGING
• HI & DRY DOCK SPACE AVAILABLE
Mr. OUTBOARD
(516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

DYNAMITE DOLPHIN

by Pete Barrett

From three pound "grasshoppers" to thirty pound "bulls," dolphin provide great sport for blue water anglers.

The fight of a 30 pound dolphin hooked solidly after it smacks a trolled lure or bait seems like exploding dynamite. Pint sized "peanut" dolphin react like firecrackers, miniature versions of their bigger brothers as they frantically leap, twist and yank trying to get off the hook. In all sizes, dolphin are one of the most exciting species to be caught in the offshore waters from Massachusetts to the Carolinas.

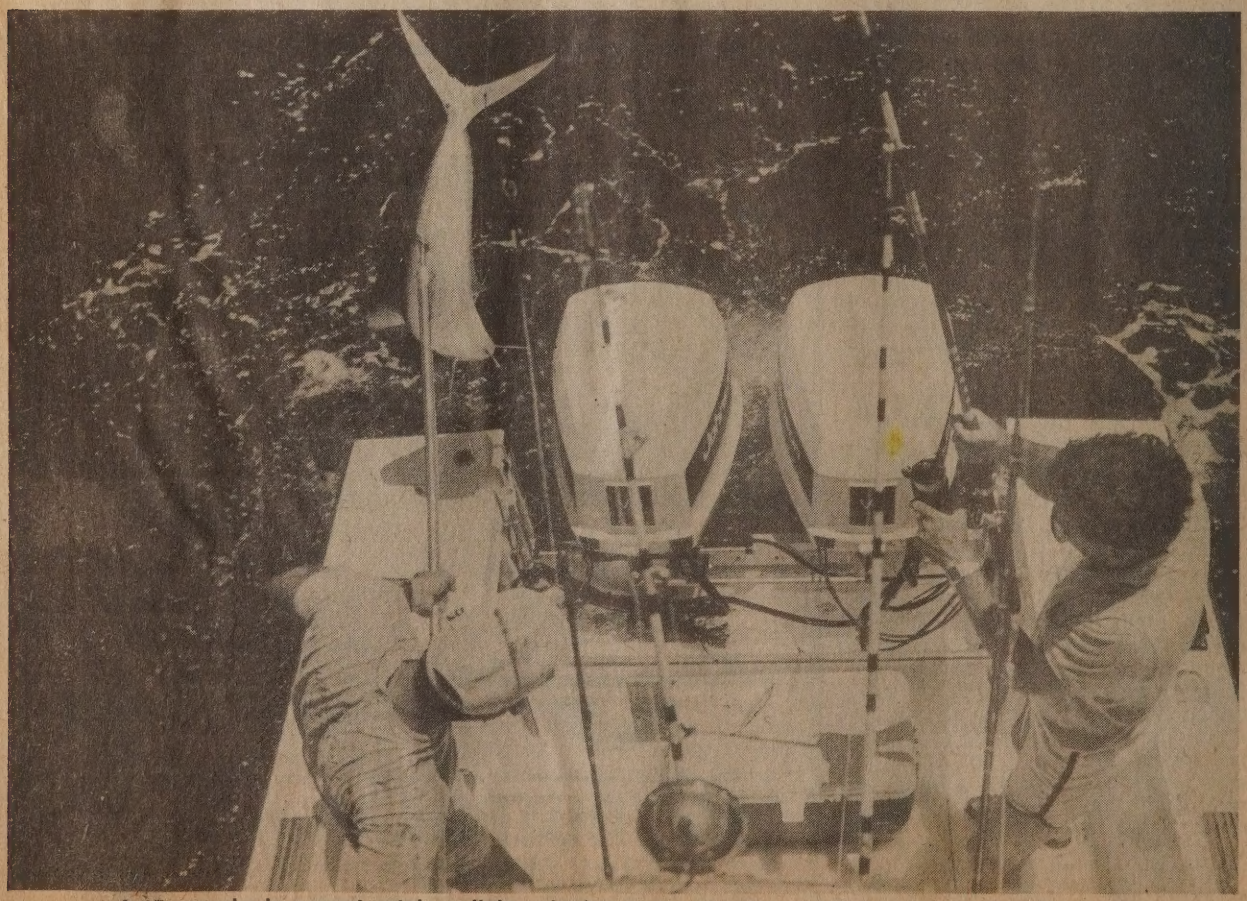
A warm water fish, dolphin travel with the Gulf Stream feeding on squid, tiny shrimp and small baitfish. During the warmest months of the summer it is possible to catch dolphin within only a few miles from shore as warm water eddies break off from the blue water at the canyons. The eddies spin and bump along the 15 and 20 fathom edges bringing schools of dolphin within range of inshore anglers. They are often a surprise catch for bluefish trollers as they hit feathers, plugs and Hoochies.

Summer sharkers may run into schools of dolphin. One shark trip back two years ago was not only productive on sharks, but when dozens of 3 to 5 pound dolphin showed in the slick, we quickly took out lighter spinning gear and began catching a good number of these tasty fish. That was August and we were only 15 miles off the beach.

Dolphin are highly prized as table fare and are sold in restaurants under their Hawaiian name, Mahi-Mahi. The flesh is mild flavored, tender and cooks well with the simplest of recipes. In fact, our favorite ways to prepare dolphin call for little in the way of spices, stuffings or other garnishments. They taste great with just a squirt of lemon and a brush of butter.

There are two basic ways to catch dolphin: trolling and baiting. Trolling is by far the best way to catch singles or doubles and usually results in larger fish. Smaller grasshoppers are much more fun on a light spinning rod, so you can appreciate the fight.

While it is possible to catch dolphin trolling along in open water, they do like to hang out under drifting debris like sargasso weed, logs, wooden pallets and flotsam that groups together in wind lines. Small boat anglers are handicapped because their low visibility makes it hard to see floating weed and other debris that may hold fish. The view from a tuna tower or fly bridge provides better spotting of these types of floating structure and the trolling pattern can be adjusted accordingly to swing past the flotsam to pull the



A 15 pounder is a great catch on light spinning gear and will make fine eating back at the dock.

lures past every piece of floating debris.

Many catches will be singles, but on those days when you may see a large school of fish holding under a large mass of weed, a change in tactics and tackle can produce a better catch of fish. We switch to lighter trolling tackle of 20 to 30 pound class and smaller lures like feathers, miniature plastic skirts or small rigged balao with a skirt draped over it. The catch rate will usually increase.

There's a temptation to go even lighter on the tackle, but be prepared for larger fish to surprise you. More than once I've had a school yellowfin or longfin rip into a feather meant for a dolphin. Twenty to thirty pound tackle will handle these fish; light spinning tackle may leave you with a stripped reel! A blue marlin once surprised us as we trolled light stuff for dolphin. Luckily the fish hit a 20 pound outfit, not the spinners and we finally brought a 250 pound class blue to the boat to be released.

Although smaller size lures will probably take more dolphin when you specifically work on a pod of dolphin, the single fish that you meet while trolling for tuna will still hit large lures. Last season I caught several dolphin on a large pink jet type lure that looked almost as big as some of the dolphin it caught.

It can pay to have a light trolling outfit rigged and ready with a small lure for those times when a weed patch is found and the captain actually sees dolphin holding under the weed. It only takes a moment to bring in one flat line and drop back the light rig in its place. Do this on the side that will troll closest to the weed or debris.

The size of the floating structure may have no relationship to the number of fish it holds. Several years ago I spotted a lone dolphin lying within a few feet of a log. As I trolled past, we not only hooked that fish but three others and could see still more dolphin following the hooked fish to the boat. We made about a dozen passes and caught two or three fish on each pass from under a log that was only about 5 feet long.

Small dolphin are definitely a lot more sport when caught while baiting with light tackle. This technique works best when a fairly large group of fish is found. Baiting works especially well after the first dolphin has been hooked. His brothers and sisters will stay near him as he is brought to the boat and if you leave the fish in the water, other anglers in your boat will have a chance at baiting another fish. If you haul the first fish aboard, before hooking another fish, the school may leave. Work that one fish until you get another hook-up, and always leave one fish in the water while you wait for the next hit.

Chumming with chopped up pieces of mullet or balao, butterfish or squid can help hold the school near the boat so you can continue catching fish. I've even used pieces of ham and bologna from sandwiches to help hold fish near the boat! Chumming can result in some enormous catches of fish. If you don't plan to keep them for future dinners or know you can't give them away at the dock, let some go for tomorrow's fishing. It is too easy to over-catch on a school of small dolphin.

One excellent method of catching dolphin close to the shelf is to tie up to a lobster pot marker. Markers and their buoys are a favorite haunt of the smaller fish. A word of caution though: the pots and their markers are private property. Respect the owner's value in his equipment and tie up carefully and leave carefully. Inconsiderate anglers who ruin or damage the commercial man's equipment leave a bad reputation for all of us.

A 25 foot long rope with a snap at one end is handy for tying up. Secure one end to your bow cleat. As you get on the marker take 3 to 4 wraps around the marker shaft and then clip the snap back onto your line. This method releases easily and does no damage to the marker. It is also possible to drift past the markers, never tying up at all, and to still catch a good number of fish.

Chum with a bucket of bunker just like you would do when bluefishing, or cut up butterfish, balso or squid into tiny pieces and build a light slick by tossing in the small chunks. Don't overdo it or the fish will lay back and feed on your chum pieces. Chum sparingly so they come right to the boat looking for the baited hooks.

Once the fish are in the slick it's possible to catch them by casting small lures. Some days they'll blast anything you toss at them, other days they want only the bait. On the finicky days, add a strip of squid or strip of balao to the bucktail or metal squid. Swimming plugs and poppers work well too, but the multiple hooks prevent fast release of the fish and waste fishing time. Cut off all but the tail treble hook if you want to use plugs.

Most of the fish caught along our coast are 3 to 10 pounds; 15 to 30 pound fish are not so common and big fish of over 40 pounds are exceptionally large. There's no doubt that dolphin fight hard. My largest was 42 pounds on 12 pound spinning tackle and took just over a half hour to land. The more typical 5 to 10 lb. fish, of course, come to the boat much faster in only a minute or two, but they still pull hard and give a good battle.

Dolphin are an "opportunity" fish. You have to keep your eyes open for signs of fish and dolphin debris to make good catches. Some trips offshore you never catch dolphin number one; other days they can save the trip if tuna action has been slow.

Search for the seaweed and debris, watch for rips and have some light tackle handy. You never can tell, the next trip out just may be a dynamite dolphin day.

TRU® TURN

HOOKS STRIKE BACK.

The Secret Is Out!

Freshwater anglers have experienced the Tru-Turn Difference. Let Tru-Turn's fishcatching machines go to work for you. Tru-Turn now offers its patented, test-proven Cam-Action in 2 saltwater patterns. STRIKE BACK at the big ones that got away. Available at these and other fine dealers.

C. Altenkirch & Son, Inc., Hampton Bays, NY
Capitol Fishing Tackle, New York City
Ramsey Stores various locations
Beckmann Tackle, Lynbrook, NY
Meltzer's Sptg. Gds., Garfield, NJ

SeaPerior

NEW

#711 O'Shaughnessy is forged, superior pt., ringed cadmium plated & tinned. Available sizes 9/0 thru 1/0

#766 Carlisle: Forged, beaked pt., ringed, Nickel Plated Available sizes 5/0 thru 8

Excellent for Bait, Flies, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons, & Tubes. Sizes for Flounder to Redfish to Trout to Billfish to Tuna to Martin.

For our catalog, patch, and a 25 hook count assortment of Tru-Turn Saltwater Hooks, send $5.00 (U.S. dollars) to:

Tru-Turn Saltwater Hooks
P.O. Drawer 767—Dept. F
Wetumpka, AL 36092

THE FISHERMAN NOW HAS AN 800 NUMBER FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS

CALL: 1-800 826-3727

An operator will be standing by from 9 to 4 during the weekdays. You can be billed or put the subscription on your Visa or Master Card. What could be easier.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, 516-725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account # _____
Expiration Date _____

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

SHORT RANGE TUNA

by Charles Witek

You don't need a super rigged canyon runner to savor the thrills that tuna fishing provides.

Small, seaworthy center consoles and slower, vintage sportfishermen, unsuited for the long run to the 100 fathom line, can take tuna during the warm water days of summer, when bluefin and yellowfin sometimes feed within sight of the beach.

A well-built boat in the 20 foot range, with a modified V-hull to soften the ride, will safely carry anglers to the fishing grounds on most days. Besides all Coast Guard mandated equipment, the boat should carry a VHF radio, and have a fuel tank sufficiently large to hold enough gas to get to the fish and to troll all day, plus **twice** the fuel needed to get home. Essential navigation gear includes an up-to-date chart, protractor or other plotting device, depth recorder, watch and tachometer. Loran is an asset, although not a necessity.

Fishing equipment need not be costly. Rods are the most expensive item. At least four are required. They should be built on 50 or 30 pound class blanks and sport top quality ceramic or roller guides. Traditional tapers get the nod over fast-tipped California style rods, as the soft-tipped blanks sometimes lack the backbone needed to set the hook on a strike.

Many tuna trollers opt for the heavier 50 pound outfits. But a 30 pound rod, paired with a reliable reel like the Penn 4/0 Special Senator (#113H), is more than adequate on the inshore grounds, where tuna of more than 75 pounds are rarely encountered. In fact, newcomers to tuna fishing will find that the same sturdy conventional gear they used while fishing for bass and blues can, in a pinch, be drafted into offshore duty. When I was beginning to fish offshore, I took yellowfin to 67 pounds and shark to around 100 on a little Penn 112H, 3/0 filled with 30 pound mono. The reel never failed under the strain. Still, anyone who intends to spend much time trolling for tuna should buy the proper equipment as soon as possible.

Reels should be filled with mono-

(Continued on next page.)

This husky school tuna was trolled along the 20 fathom curve.

filament line. Dacron line devotees tout their favorite's low stretch, but dacron is just too visible. I learned this the hard way over two seasons, while trolling for football bluefins south and east of Block Island. Lures fished on my dacron and micron lines received few strikes, regardless of their positions in the wake, while those trolled by others on the boat, on monofilament lines, were hit repeatedly.

The last 15 feet of the line should be doubled, with a ball bearing snap swivel attached to accept the leader.

Tuna lures come in a wide variety of sizes, shapes and colors. If I had to choose a single lure for all of my tuna fishing, it would be the Moldcraft Hooker, "pro-rigged" (two hooks on a mono leader) and green/yellow in color. This flat-nosed lure tracks straight at the moderately fast speeds tuna prefer, popping through the surface and then diving, trailing a long stream of bubbles as it goes. My second choice would be the Seven-strand Psychobead/Green Machine. The Green Machine stays closer to the surface than the Hooker and makes nowhere near the commotion. It skims along the top, weaving slightly from side to side. This lure is slightly more difficult for a tuna to catch, as the fish can move forward rapidly, but is unable to quickly change its course when its target unexpectedly wobbles. The Green Machine's single hook also seems to cause more missed strikes and lost fish.

In addition to the two lures previously mentioned, I always carry a selection of feather and cedar jigs, especially if football bluefins are in the area. One and two ounce feathers, in green and yellow, red and white, blue and white and black and white, along with a few sizes and colors of cedar jigs, round out a collection of offshore lures at very little cost.

There are two theories of lure presentation. One, promoted by Moldcraft founder Frank Johnson, among others, states that all lures trolled at any one time should have similar actions, since fish will home in on the "weakest" looking one. If some lures act "healthier" than others, the theory goes, they will be ignored and decrease the chance for multiple hook-ups. I subscribe to a different school of thought, trolling a variety of lures, to more quickly discover the combination that works on a given day. I still get multiple strikes.

Usually I troll six flat lines in the following pattern:

Long Outboard: Two 30 pound outfits, one rigged with a Hooker, one with a Green Machine. The lures are dropped 60 and 90 feet behind the boat, respectively. (The Hooker, 60 feet out, has taken more yellowfin than all the other lures combined.)

Short Outboard: Two light (12, 16 or 20 pound) outfits, rigged with feather or cedar jigs. One jig is dropped about 30 feet behind the boat, one about 45. (Although bluefin or yellowfin might strike these lures, they are intended for the smaller members of the family—bonito, skipjack and false albacore.)

Center: Two 30s, rigged with a Green Machine and a Hooker and dropped 120 and 150 feet behind the boat, respectively.

If striking fish show a preference for any given lure or position in the wake, the pattern is adjusted so that all lures presented are more nearly to the tuna's liking.

What to troll having been decided, the next question is where to troll. Tuna can be anywhere. During the '84 season, a surfcaster foul-hooked a 90 pound-plus yellowfin in a shallow pool formed by the falling tide. It had been feeding on snappers. Usually, though, the fish are on the far side of the 20 fathom curve. Published reports, conversations with tackle shop dealers or successful fishermen and radio chatter can give you a starting point. Once on the grounds, seek bait and structure. Concentrations of squid, butterfish, sand eels or other baitfish will attract tuna. A dragger hauling its nets is a bonus. Small fish, many with severely distended swim bladders, drift through the mesh to form an effective chum line that will soon draw any tuna in the vicinity.

Lacking known concentrations of bait, fish structure. Wrecks are popular trolling sites. So are parallel submarine ridges (fingers) and high spots

'86 GRADY-WHITE
25' Trophy Walkaround

A Fisherman's Dream! Designed Specifically for Day Fishing on Big Water!

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7907

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue,
(Route 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Jericho Boats
269 E. Montauk Hwy.,
Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414

Eddie's Marine
210 Beach 2nd Street,
Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168

GW
GRADY-WHITE

in 120 or more feet of water.

Once in the desired location, throttle down to trolling speed. On my boat, a 20 foot Sea Ox Commercial powered by a 115 hp Johnson outboard, trolling speed is 2400 RPM, about 8 knots. That may seem fast, but tuna have no trouble catching a racing lure. Set the lures on the longest lines out first, to avoid tangling and adjust the length of each line so that each lure rides on the forward portion of its wave of the wake.

If you have no Loran, you must troll a predetermined course and speed, making only slight deviations to fight a fish or check out an unexpectedly promising area, if you are to have any idea of your position at the end of the trolling session. Loran-equipped anglers have an advantage, as they can more easily troll in the series of sweeping turns and S-curves that present the lures more attractively than a straight run. At all times, one member of the crew should be watching the lines to head off tangles and detect whether a lure has picked up fish-repelling debris.

Sooner (hopefully) or later, a tuna will crash a lure. At this point, I usually keep the engine in gear until someone begins to fight the fish. Then I slip it into neutral. The other lures are brought into the boat to prevent tangling.

Tuna sometimes rocket away just under the surface. Or they sound and fight a dogged battle deep beneath the boat. In any event, the angler on the rod should be wearing a gimbal belt to keep the rod butt from digging into his midsection. A shoulder harness is also helpful when using the heavier 50 pound outfits, though unnecessary with 30s.

When a fish begins tiring, someone should don a pair of gloves and be ready to take the leader as soon as it appears, before the tuna can take off on another run. A strong, steady pull on the leader will soon have the fish alongside the boat.

Neither a flying gaff nor a tail rope is needed when trolling for tuna on the inshore grounds. A straight gaff planted in the head or shoulder will control a fish. But be careful. I once saw a half-green yellowfin of less than 70 pounds tear the gaff from the hands of a fisherman unprepared for the fish's last, sudden surge.

Once aboard, a tuna should be bled immediately by inserting a knife approximately one hand's-breadth behind the pectoral fin. If insufficient bleeding results, slice the side of the tail, just ahead of the caudal fin, down to the bone. At this point, all tuna must be iced.

One or two tuna go a long way. Killing more often leads to waste. Instead, become involved in the Cooperative Game Fish Tagging Program and help preserve a treasured resource. Write the program c/o NOAA/NMFS, Miami Laboratory, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149.

BOSTON WHALER CLEARANCE SALE!

11' — 27'

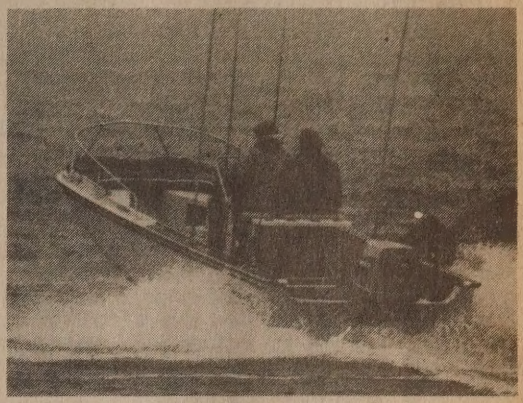
ALL '86's MUST GO!

10 Year Transferable Hull Warranty

UNMATCHED QUALITY UNSINKABLE

CITATION BOATS

17' - 22' family and fishing models – 5 Year Warranty



OUTBOARD BARN

Babylon
13 Post Place • (516) 669-6060

Islip
259 Montauk Hwy. • (516) 581-2424

CUSTOM RODS

WE BUILT THE ABSOLUTE BEST YOU CAN GET ANYWHERE!

COME AND SEE US

• We've got the Largest Assortment of Colors & Designs on L.I.

No Hype — No Baloney

Our Rods Are The BEST!

Let us prove it!

J and R SPORTS CENTER
OAKDALE, NEW YORK

1410 MONTAUK HWY., OAKDALE, NY.
(516) 589-9749

TOPAZ
"THE TRENDSETTER"

NOW ON DISPLAY THE NEW 32' TOPAZ!

Now avail. in 29', 32', 37' & 38'

Eastern's L.I.'s ONLY Topaz Dealer!
We are taking orders for '86 boats now!

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
West Lake Drive, Montauk
P.O. Box 610-LF, Montauk, New York 11954
(516) 668-5900 Ext. 124
ALSO: DEALERS FOR EGG HARBOR

SUPER SHARKING

by Russ Wilson

Sharking provides more than its share of thrills without putting a hole in the family budget.

In recent years fishing for sharks has gained a sizable following and with each passing season the number of "shark hunters" continues to grow. There is good reason for this dedication to a fish that is often maligned. Some species of sharks can give a very good account of themselves when taken on sporting tackle and others, although not quite as much fun to catch, often attain weights that make them worthy opponents.

There is no doubt the mako, great white, thresher and porbeagle are the most highly sought sharks. But dusky, brown, blue and tiger sharks are normally taken from the same waters that are inhabited by the more popular species and most sharkers won't turn up their nose at the prospect of tangling with even these lesser sought species.

Termed "poor man's big game fishing" by many anglers who own mid size boats, sharking has come a long way in the past ten years. Not only are sharks plentiful throughout North Atlantic inshore waters, they are within the budget of most sport fishermen who want to get into fishing for larger fish but do not have the wherewithal to go all out for the equipment that is necessary to tangle with tuna and marlin. In many instances, their boats are not up to the task of running 50 to 100 miles offshore, and this also is a deterrent.

Our first attempt at sharking was a fiasco. We had, at the time, a Mako 224 which was plenty of boat for fishing moderate range waters and we also had several 30 and 50 pound class outfits which were previously used for taking school tuna and dolphin from nearby waters. We did not have, however, the knowledge of how to handle a fish that could eat us if it so desired.

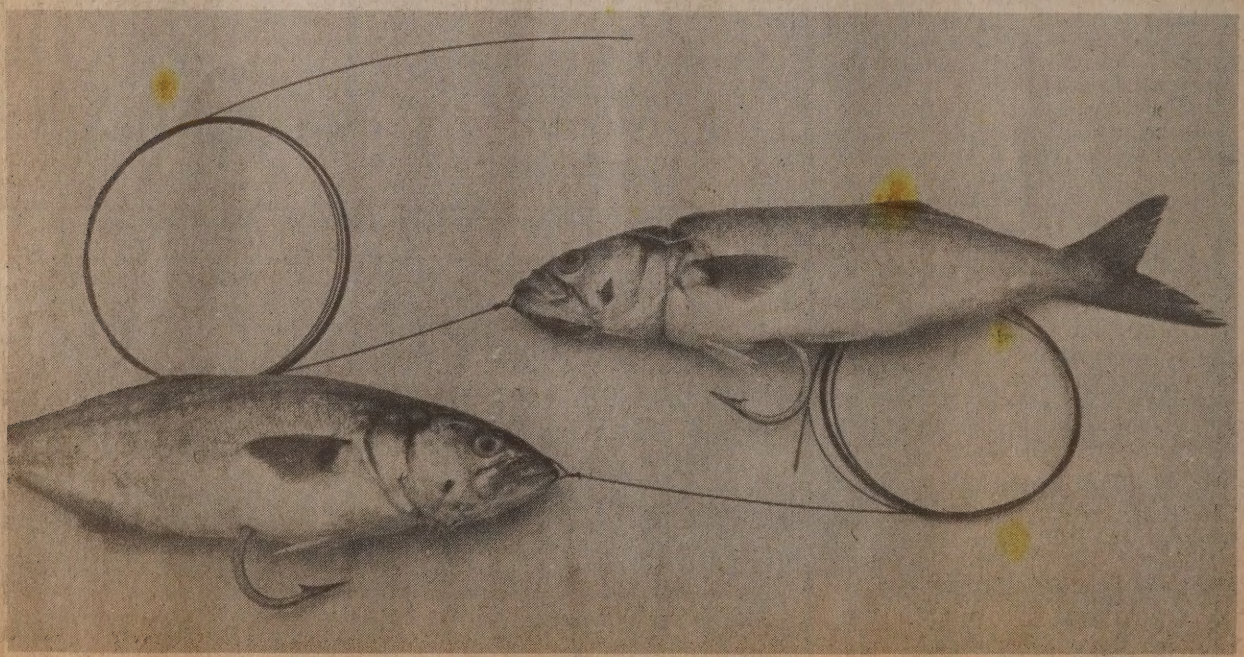
That first trip carried us to the Fingers off Atlantic City on the Jersey Coast. We ran more than 50 miles to reach the grounds and once there had to find some type of structure that we felt would harbor mako sharks in catchable numbers. This is, in our opinion, the hardest part of being successful at sharking. If you are not fishing suitable habitat you are not going to catch. It is as simple as that.

We circled one dropoff several times to determine the direction of the drift and then started a chum slick of ground up bunker. In minutes, we had our first visitor, a very small mako that weighed approximately 80 pounds. He grabbed the mackerel fillet we had rigged on a 50 pound outfit and was off to the races. Duck soup, I thought. This shark fishing is a breeze. Within ten minutes the exhausted mako was lying off the port gunnel waiting for us to put an end to his misery.

That hook-up came at 6:30 in the morning and for the next eight hours we drifted along with the current and swapped fish stories. Nothing stirred, no fish showed in the chum slick and it was the most boring fishing trip I've experienced. What had happened was we drifted off the structure and were working flat lands that were as barren as the desert. Instead of using a little common sense and repositioning the boat, we wasted an entire day. I can guarantee that has not happened again.

Anyone new to sharking might follow this advice. If you are drifting over bottom that does not have adequate structure to harbor fish that the sharks will eat, you are wasting your time. Don't hesitate to make a move to another area even if it requires a run of considerable distance. It can mean a difference between catching and not catching.

Also, in the beginning we used 50 pound outfits for most of our shark fishing. The terminal rigs, usually 12/0 hooks rigged on cable, were too heavy for the tackle we had. More recently,



Small bluefish rigged and ready for bout with high jumping mako shark.

we have tried smaller hooks on cable as well as wire and find our percentage of hits is increased dramatically. Perhaps the amount of pressure that is being placed upon the mako population is causing the fish to become more aware of what they eat or maybe it's just that the lighter leaders and smaller hooks offer a finer presentation of the baits. Whatever the reason, the smaller hooks do seem to get hit more often than do the larger rigs we normally carried when first getting into shark fishing.

Most experienced sharkers carry several different weight class outfits when fishing mid-range waters. As a rule, 30, 50 and 80 will cover any situation you are likely to encounter when fishing for run-of-the-mill sharks. There are, of course, occasions when a really large white will come into the slick looking for an easy meal and you won't have the tackle to handle the big brute.

Last summer a trio of anglers fishing the 28 Mile Wreck from a 22 foot Grady White had such an experience. They had just caught a small tiger shark in the 70 pound range and had it tied off a stern cleat. The tiger was still alive and as it thrashed in the slick, a big shark was attracted to the commotion. When it spotted the small tiger, it promptly ate it! Then, its appetite not satisfied, the big beast prowled the slick until the anglers fed it a package containing two bluefish and a bunker. The package was attached to an 80 pound class outfit, which fazed the shark not one bit. As if the 80 pound test line were sewing thread, the big shark took off and popped it without so much as slowing down.

It happens. Each and every season there are tales of outsize sharks coming into the slick and grabbing a bait, breaking the tackle and moving on, none the worse for wear.

I really don't want those fish. If it's too big to handle with 80 pound class tackle, it's certainly not welcome in my boat. I'd much rather catch sharks of under 400 pounds and if I really had a choice, would be much more content with mako sharks are under 300 pounds since those can be handled without too much hassle once they have been hooked and allowed to fight themselves into submission.

We do most of our shark fishing within 40 miles of shore and in some areas, not half that distance. The Twenty Fathom Curve, where water depths average about 120 feet, is prime shark territory. In fact, most fishermen home in on the Twenty Fathom waters before heading further offshore to the Thirty Fathom line and beyond.

Today we do a lot of sharking with nothing heavier than 30 pound class outfits. This size gear is more than adequate for taking blues, browns and mako sharks in the 50 to 200 pound class provided you allow the fish time to wear itself out. This does not mean, however, that you should

(Continued on next page.)

Mako goes wild when stuck with flying gaff. This is where cool heads prevail. A big mako is dangerous and can do a lot of damage if not handled with care. One person handles gaff while another secures tail rope.

Blue sharks, like this one, can be gaffed in the mouth and released unharmed.

GRAND OPENING SALE!
QUALITY AT REASONABLE PRICES!!!

DELL QUAY Unsinkable Boats 11' • 13' • 15' • 17'
12 Year Warranty

2 H.P. to 200 H.P.
"BETTER IN THE LONG RUN" MARINER OUTBOARDS

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 N. Broadway (Rt.107), Hicksville, Long Island
Mon. thru Fri. 9-8
Saturday 9-5
(516) 931-7180

THE TOWER THAT TOPS THEM ALL

TUNA TOWERS • HALF TOWERS
MARLIN TOWERS™ • OUTRIGGERS
DAVITS • TACKLE LOCKERS
LEANING POSTS
SUNTOPS

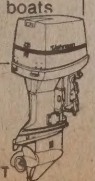
Pipe Welders ®

FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA
2965 State Road 84
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
(305) 587-8400
CAPE MAY, NEW JERSEY
Ocean Drive at U.S. Highway #109
Cape May, NJ 08204
(609) 884-2000

CAPE MAY • MOBILE • NEW ORLEANS • FORT LAUDERDALE • MIAMI

IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN!
BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!
Sport-craft
270 FISHERMAN
• Fishing boats 15' - 30'
• QUALITY you can see and feel.
• Take pride in owning one of the hottest selling fishing boats on Long Island!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



SPELLMAN'S MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Road,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
TO POWER ANY SIZE SPORT-CRAFT

not carry 50 or even 80 pound test gear when probing the middle range waters, for there will be occasions when you will wish for heavier equipment and there will also be times when 20 or 12 pound test equipment will be capable of handling the size sharks that are inhabiting inshore areas.

Some experienced shark fishermen use only dacron line, while others go with monofilament. Each has merit. The dacron has less stretch which allows the angler to apply more pressure, while the mono, with its built-in stretch allows inexperienced fishermen to make mistakes without breaking the line and losing their fish.

We tend to go with dacron for most shark fishng because it has no stretch. When a fish is hooked, and the drag is properly set, it's possible to put the line to its limit without causing it to break. This is not true with monofilament which will stretch more as additional pressure is applied. Eventually, the line is overloaded and snaps under the built-up strain.

On the minus side, dacron, due to its braided construction, will fray more easily than mono and if it comes in contact with the gun'l or some other obstruction on the hull it will abrade immediately. Monofilaments, on the other hand, usually have a tough outer "skin" that will reduce abrasion to some degree which makes them an asset to the inexperienced fisherman.

Long leaders are a must. Most sharkers use at least 10 to 15 feet of cable or single strand wire to construct their shark rigs. Some sharks have a nasty habit of rolling up in the leader and if it is not long enough will wrap past the leader to where it connects with the dacron or mono. When this occurs, you can kiss your fish goodbye, for the sandpaper skin of the shark will usually slice through the running line like a hot knife goes through warm butter.

We generally make our shark leaders in two parts, with a large barrel swivel haywired between the two. When we catch a shark we simply cut off the leader that is attached to the hook and replace it with another, premade leader and we're back in business in a matter of minutes.

You can carry a varied selection of baits when fishing for most sharks. We like whole or filleted mackerel, whole or filleted bluefish, squid, eels and live bunker, but will use whatever is available including fluke, sea robins from a previous fluke trip, blackfish, ling and any other small fish that's handy.

The addition of a skirt will add a little extra attraction to most any bait. We carry red, green, bright orange and yellow plastic skirts and will switch from one color to another until we find the right one. Some days the red gets the nod, while at other times, we go with bright orange to get the attention of sharks that are in the slick but refuse to eat.

We also carry a selection of egg type sinkers ranging from only a couple ounces on up to giants that are 10 ounces. When there is a strong drift we'll add enough weight to keep the baits from "kiting" to the surface. We also utilize sea anchors to slow the drift if it is too fast. Plastic buckets, canvas bags, empty chum buckets or anything else that will fill with water when dragged off the bow or stern will serve as a passable sea anchor.

A trick that was discovered when fishing Florida waters a few years back may also prove useful for sharkers on days when there is little or no natural drift. Down south anglers use kites to make the baits work more efficiently and on calm days this technique should work for area shark fisherman.

Sharks, because of their natural instinct to eat whatever is available, are not really all that hard to fool. But, even the dumbest fish in the sea requires a certain amount of finese. The angler who takes time to prepare baits meticulously, keeps his baits fresh in the cooler and who realizes that to the fish this is not a game, but a matter of survival, is the one who will consistently bring in good catches.

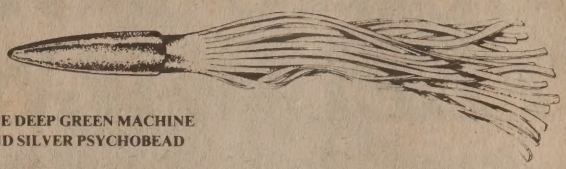
The mako fishing is usually best during June and July and as ocean waters warm throughout late July and August, other sharks such as tigers, hammerheads and browns become the mainstay of middle range sharkers.

It is the mako that jumps with wild abandon, but lesser species like hammerheads, tigers, browns and blues provide plenty of thrills and are usually available for a longer period of time. If you've a hankering to catch a shark, I suggest you give the middle range waters a try this summer. You may, or may not, tangle with a high flying mako, but for sure you'll get plenty of action from those sinister appearing hammerheads and the huge tiger sharks that have a set of jaws that can easily swallow a human.

Sharking is exciting fishing, but it is a game where common sense is as important as having the right tackle. No one with any amount of experience at shark fishing treats these dangerous fish without respecting their ability to do bodily harm. Any shark that is equipped with a set of dentures that can sever a marlin or tuna in one bite is capable of removing an arm or leg. Use caution when attempting to boat or release a shark and even after you have tied one off to a cleat, do not assume it is dead. We've seen dead sharks come to life and snap out at anything that comes within reach of those nasty jaws.

We release most of the sharks we catch, keeping only one mako per season for eating. The rest are brought to the boat carefully and the wire leader is then clipped as close to the fish as possible. That way no one is in jeopardy of being bitten and the shark is released in good health to fight another day.

INTRODUCING
THE TWO HOTTEST LURES OF '86



THE DEEP GREEN MACHINE
AND SILVER PSYCHOBEAD

SEVENSTRAND, the creator of the original *"Green Machine,"* presents the two newest members of the psychobead family. The *"Deep Green Machine"* weighs in at a hefty 6 ozs. Designed to explore the depths, weighted *Green Machines* have been producing fish for years.

The *"Silver Psychobead"* features light reflecting chrome beads in a clear head. The two skirt colors are our fish-catching green fleck with a flashy silver overskirt. Several nice Tuna were taken during the *"Silver Psychobead's"* initial testing.

SEVENSTRAND is proud to bring you these new lures. We know they will perform to your satisfaction.

For our full color brochure send $1:00 to:
SEVENSTRAND TACKLE CORPORATION
5401 McFadden Ave., Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 891-2431

ALCAR & JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
– FIRST ON LONG ISLAND –

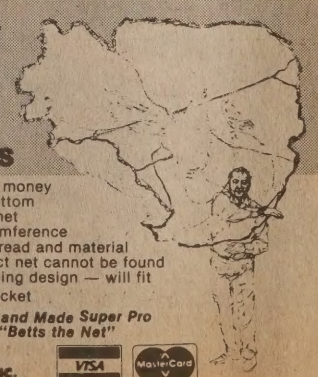
FISHERMAN 19
Built for the Professional!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

- 16' w/28 H.P. & EZ Trailer **$6499.**
- 17' w/50 H.P. & EZ Trailer **$9599.**
- 19' w/90 H.P. & EZ Trailer **$11,736.**
- 21' w/110 H.P. & EZ Trailer **$15,399.**

R.B. CENTER MARINE
652 Montauk Hwy., Center Moriches, N.Y. **(516) 878-2698**

Now catch all the live bait you want!
Makes snagging live bait a thing of the past!
NEW SUPER PRO
BAIT NET
HIGH QUALITY PERFORMANCE NETS



AVAILABLE IN 8', 10' & 12' LENGTHS

- No net will equal it for the money
- Double selvage top and bottom
- 1½ lb. of lead per foot of net
- Perfect circle — true circumference
- 30% more spread and material
- A more perfect net cannot be found
- Special webbing design — will fit in a 5 gal. bucket

New Hand Made Super Pro "Betts the Net"

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

VISA MasterCard

495 GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT, NEW YORK 11520 • (516) 868-8898 / (516) 868-8855

RIGGING FOR GIANTS: STELLWAGEN STYLE

by Capt. Paul Lecesse & Tim Coleman

A veteran tuna chaser shares his expertise on rigging whole baits for giant bluefins.

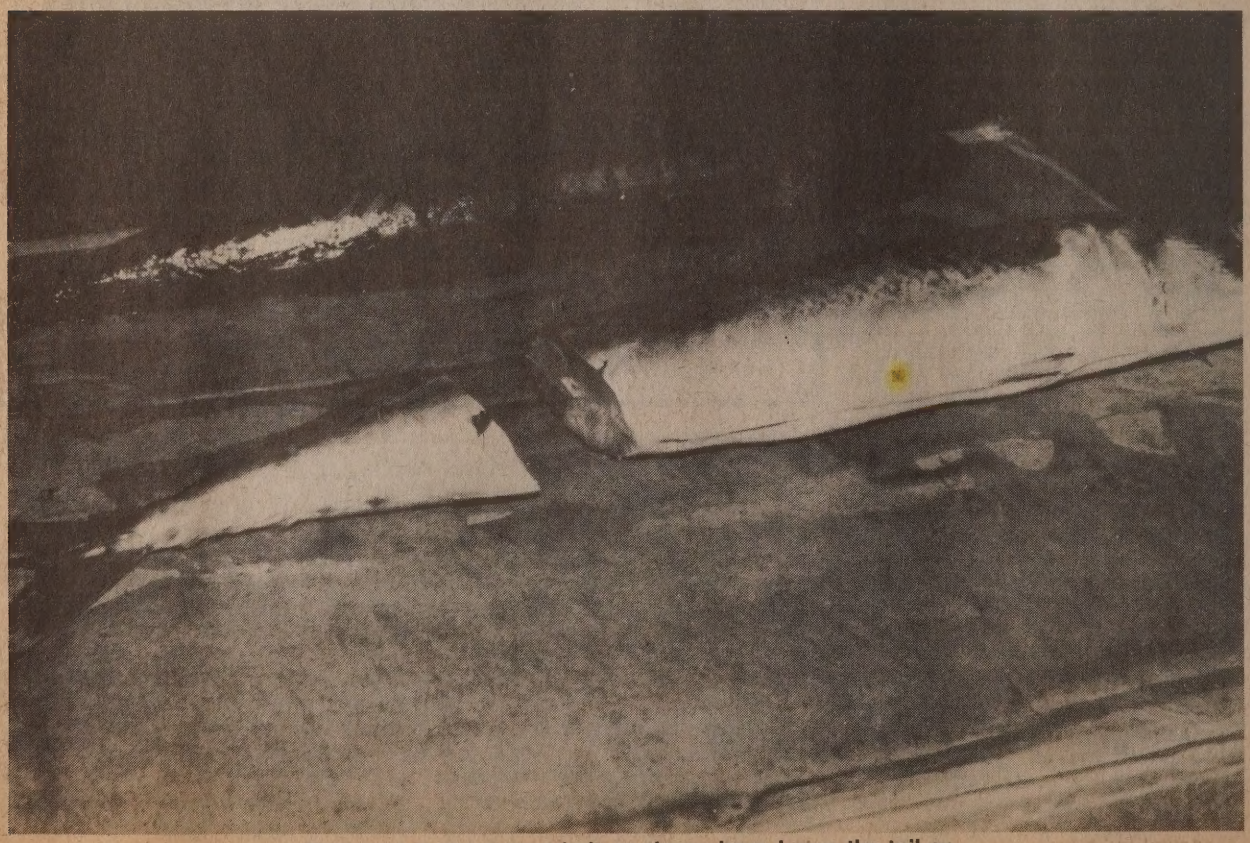
Looking over the stories for the Offshore Special, we noticed a decent selection with one exception: giant tuna. So, we mentally ran through a checklist of contacts for someone with a good working knowledge of bait-fishing. That someone was Captain Paul Lecesse, owner of Fisherman's Outfitter in Danvers, Ma. Over the last couple seasons we've come to respect Paul as an angler/businessman willing to share his experiences.

Please keep in mind, this is a style of rigging originating from Stellwagen Bank off the Massachusetts coast. Tuna fishermen everywhere have their own methods of rigging, so people on the southern New England coast might do things a little different. With that qualification in mind, let's get going with rigging a tuna bait.

Paul rigs mackerel, herring and pogies (bunker) the same way but on the day I went up to his store to get some photos, he'd only been able to pick up some mackerel, so that's what I took pictures of. If you get your own bait either with a gill net (check local regs) or jigging up mackerel, Paul recommended gutting each one before freezing. The bait will stay better and be firmer when it comes times to fish.

First step is to take a #7734 Mustad tuna hook, size 9/0 and put it on the end of 18 feet of #15 wire, either Malin or Phatom brands. Malin wire is single strand, coffee colored, that tests at 240 pound while Phatom is black, nylon coated, rated at 280 pound test. Paul starts with 18 feet so if he has to cut back a couple times because of pesky dogfish he still has enough leader. Once the leader gets under 15 feet, he starts with fresh wire.

After putting the hook on one end of the wire with a Haywire Twist you run the other end of the wire through the back section of the bait which was cut off at the angle shown in the photo. Run all the wire through the tail section, bringing the hook snugly up inside it. With herring Paul said you do not need to have the point of the hook break through the skin. Herring have a relatively softer skin than mackerel or pogies so the hook will usually go right into a tuna's mouth. With the other two bait types you should just pull the point through the surface to ensure good penetration. Paul likes to leave the tail attached to the bait because it acts just as Mother Nature intended it to



First step is to cut your bait as shown here. Leave the tail on.

do: it will keep the bait moving about in a current.

Once that part is done you want to make another Haywire Twist in the other end of the wire. Onto that loop you put the snap swivel attached to the double line on your main line.

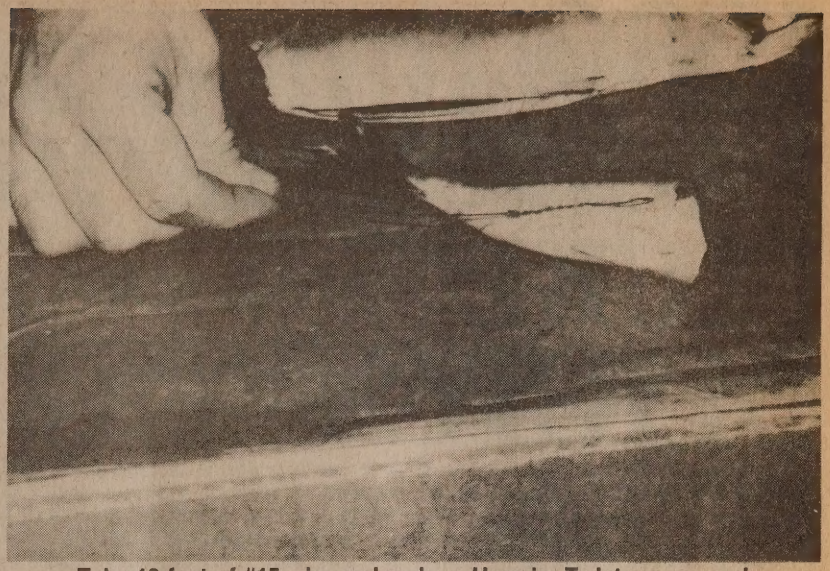
Paul favors four lines while fishing at anchor. They are fished from 35 to 80 feet down. A couple of the lines he fishes up high with the aid of balloons while others are put deeper with the help of 4 to 6 ounce bank sinkers taped to the double line. Those sinker weights are the average size. Some tides Paul might only use one half ounce weights while days when it's really running hard he might need 8 ounces of lead. He watches his running chart machine and sets his baits a little up from the depth he marked fish. For instance, if fish are marking at 80 feet, he'll set baits at 70 since tuna always feed up.

We asked Paul about rigging whole baits or floating out live ones but that's something left for another story. He did volunteer a couple bits of info, however. One trick he's seen work on very rough days is to take an 18 to 25 foot leader, then set up a whole dead bait and drop it down a certain distance. The rod is left in the holder so the motion of the boat causes it to yo-yo up and down. This has been a killer some trips. Keep in mind this works best with smaller baits.

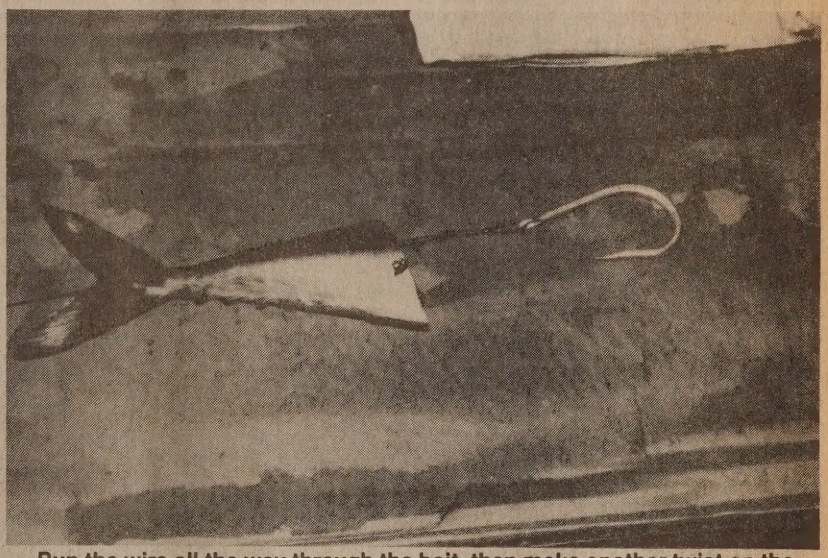
If you're the type who favors live bait, Paul said there's a whole range of tricks for you including the system used to keep bait alive. One hint he did give was using smaller hooks to ensure minimum damage to a frisky fish. Instead of a 9/0, you might consider something in the 8/0 size.

When asked about buying bait, Paul gave the names of four places in Gloucester listed in the phone book. They are Captain Bill's, Producers, Tri Coastal and Star Fisheries. If you are new to the game, Paul recommended buying a minimum of one box per day. That would obviously mean two boxes if you wanted to fish both Saturday and Sunday. Since the sources for bait are the same places that buy tuna, you'll do better if you strike an arrangement to sell your fish where you buy the bait. The reason is when tuna fever is at its pitch, a place may only have so much on a given day. Usually the fellow's steady customers will get first choice while walk-ins might be out of luck some Friday evening.

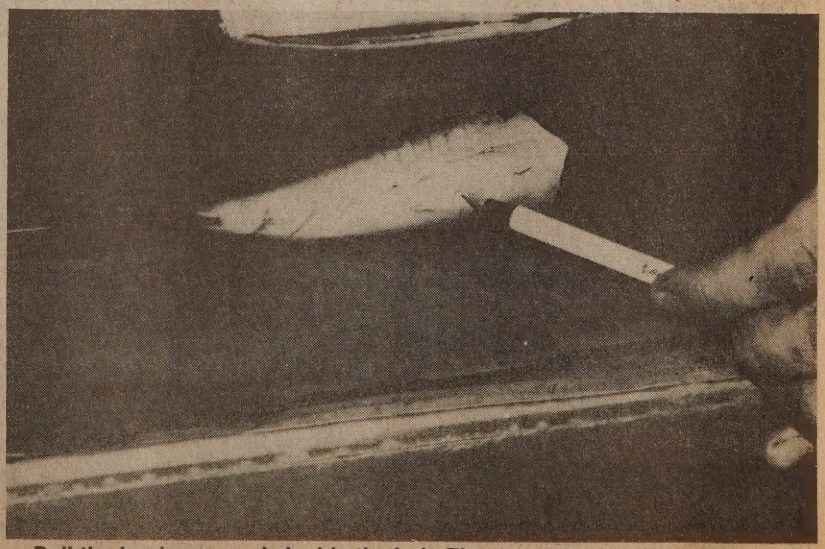
Our interview with Paul concluded because it was a rainy Tuesday afternoon and I wanted to beat the traffic snarls on Rt. 128 plus Paul had a customer waiting to buy some squid rigs and Daisy Chains of rubber mackerel. If his advice unraveled some of the guesswork, if your day to hook up with a tuna finally arrives, give a tip of the hat to a tackle dealer in Danvers. He's one of a rare breed willing to share some knowledge on such a highly classified subject as rigging tuna baits.



Take 18 feet of #15 wire and make a Haywire Twist on one end.

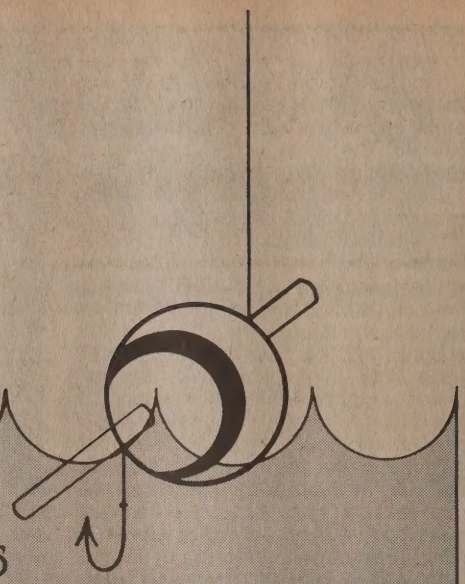


Run the wire all the way through the bait, then make another twist on the other end of the wire for the hook.



Pull the hook up snugly inside the bait. The pen points to the spot where the hook point just breaks the skin.

1986 MORICHES FLUKE DERBY



DATES:

Saturday & Sunday, July 26 & 27, 1986

TIME:

Saturday 6am - 6pm Sunday 6am - 3pm

REGISTRATION LOCATIONS: (In person only)

Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station
Las Brisas
Silly Lilly Fishing Station
L&M Marine
Tadsen's Fishing Station

* 1st 100 persons to register (In person) will receive a bonus prize *

REGISTRATION DEADLINE:

Saturday, July 26, 1986 - 8am

ENTRY FEE: $5.00

PRIZES:

1st - $500, 2nd - $250, 3rd - $100,
4th - 10th place - Tackle & Equipment Prizes

co-sponsors:

Moriches Bay Marine Association & The Fisherman

corporate contributors:

Shakespeare SINCE 1897 · Daiwa · GENESEE · G 96 BRAND · STREN Fishing Line · PENN REELS · Super Lube®

For additional info call: (516) 874-3938, (516) 878-1180

RIGGING & BUILDING OFFSHORE LURES

by Rich Barrett

A wide assortment of offshore lure components allow the do-it-yourselfer to fashion his own custom fish catchers.

Walking into a tackle shop can be very frustrating at times. We can see hundreds of lures hanging from the wall, each one catching our eye more than the last one, but there is always that one super-looking lure that you would love to add to your collection of fish-getters.

Finding that very best lure may be hard to do. The ones that you see may not have the head shape that you want, they may be too heavy to work in your present lure pattern, they may be too large or too small. Even when you find the right head style, the color skirt on that particular head may not be catching good that week. There is an easy way to solve this problem, and this is by building your own lures.

The process of building your own lures is really quite simple and it is very rewarding to catch a fish on a lure that you made yourself, built from parts purchased at your local tackle shop or canyon specialty store.

Wraparound skirts also make it easy to repair old lures that have been torn apart by the slashing attack of a trophy marlin or by that tournament winning bigeye. Those lures that you no longer use can be re-rigged just as easily as building a new lure.

The introduction of wraparound skirts has made rigging lures very fast and it can be done with a small supply of materials. Wraparound skirts have been used for years by companies like Murray Brothers who also make a wide selection of head shapes and colors just for the captain or offshore fisherman who wants to rig his own lures. There are also many new skirt colors, shapes and sizes coming from Mold Craft and many Japanese importers. This wide selection of head shapes and skirt colors gives you the freedom to create any combination of lures you ever have in mind.

It is easy to do a wraparound skirt lure. It requires no special tools or glue and can even be done on a boat while trolling if your favorite lure gets damaged by a big fish.

I had the opportunity to talk to Ed Murray at his famous tackle shop in Palm Beach this past spring and Ed took some time out of a busy day in his store to show me how he does his wraparound skirts for his Murray lures. He showed me how easy it is to use the wraparound skirts and also the tricks of rigging the lures so they

(Continued on next page.)

Seaway

MAINE BUILT
BY MEN WHO KNOW THE SEA

26' EXPLORER
— COME IN FOR QUOTE —

- Rugged Durability Unequalled Quality
- Timeless Design
- Lasting Construction
- A Great Investment
- Easy Ride • Other Models from 17"

MARINER OUTBOARDS

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West, Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

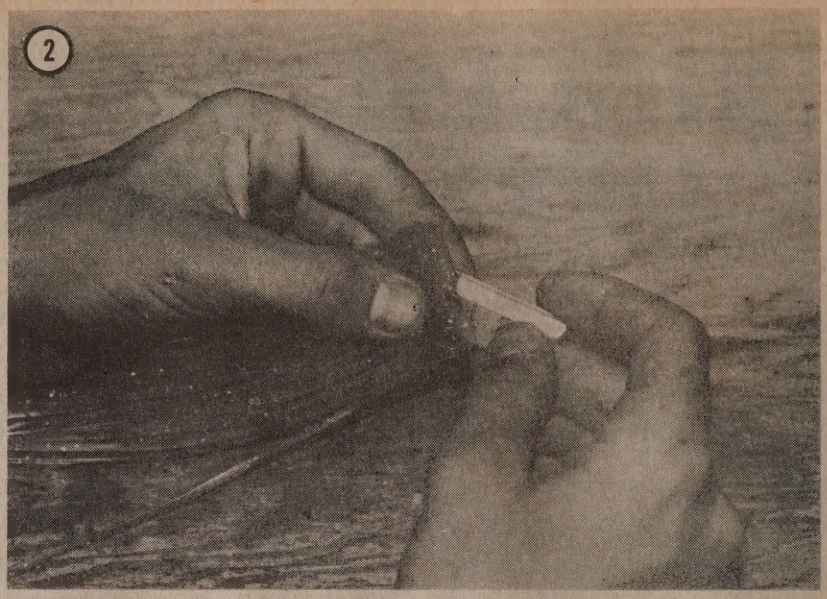
THE ULTIMATE IN STAND-UP RODS NOW BEING BUILT AT SEA ISLE

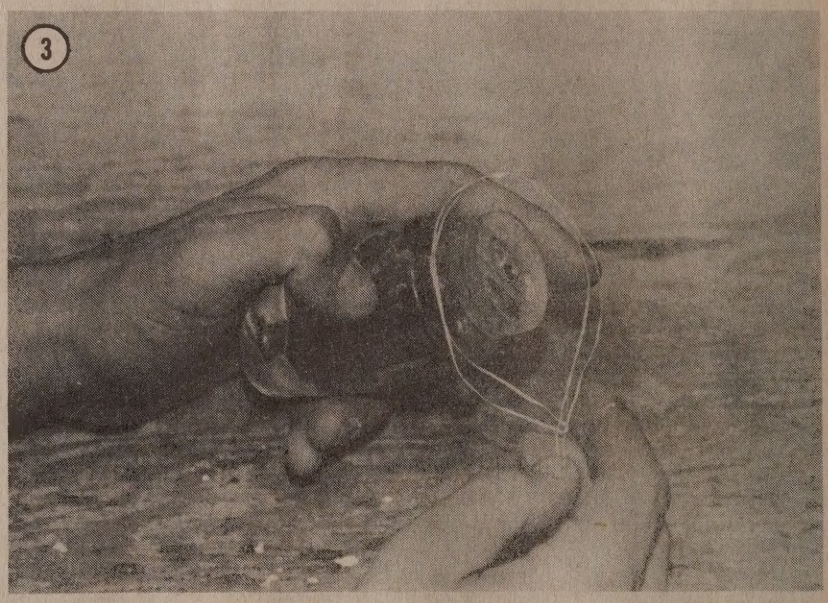
Ours are built in the same fine tradition of all Sea Isle rods — To be the BEST!

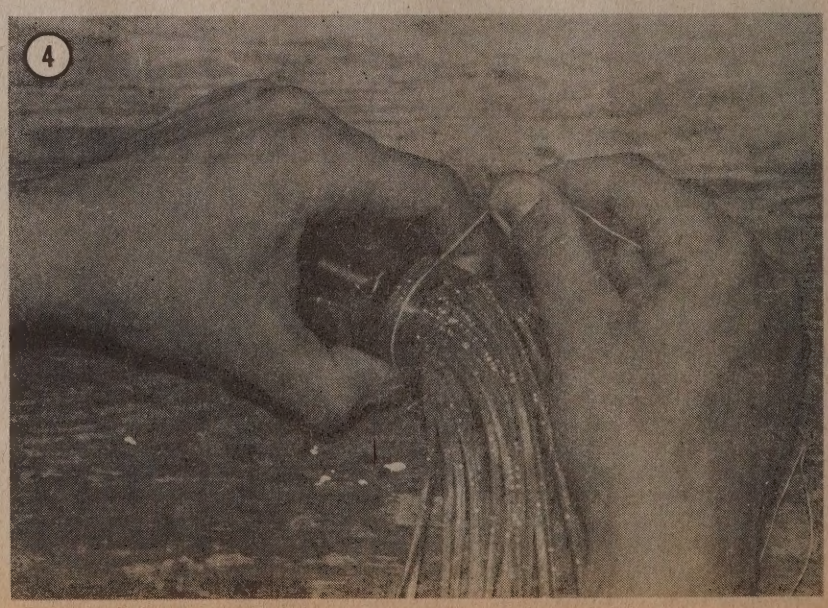
All Sea Isle Rods proudly enjoy an excellent world-wide reputation and are found on the most successful sportfishing boats. Holders of many I.G.F.A. records.

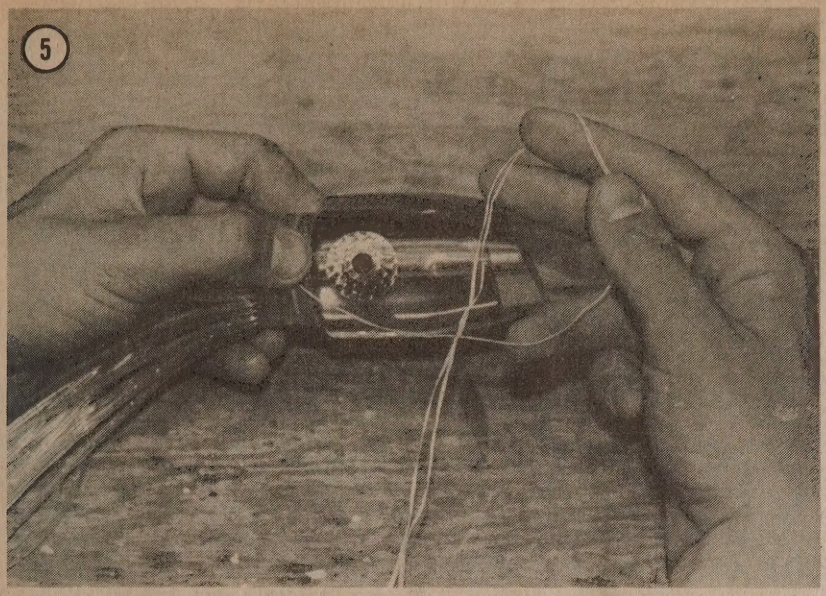
ALL OF OUR CUSTOM RODS CARRY A LIFE TIME GUARANTEE AGAINST BREAKAGE

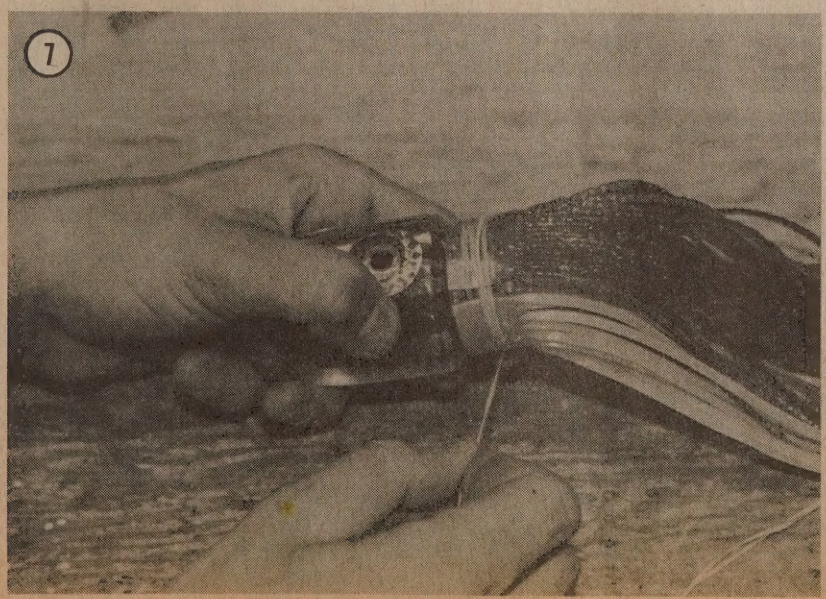
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516)868-8898 • (516)868-8855



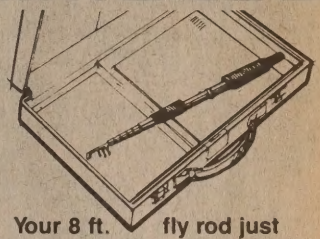








Say the magic word ...TRIMARC™



Your 8 ft. fly rod just disappeared into your briefcase.

Trimarc™ telescopic rods and poles let you pack your favorite pastime even when you're travelling light. Trimarc quality, performance, and versatility are appreciated by occasional anglers and avid fishermen alike. Tubular and solid fiberglass construction for strength and snappy action. Fourteen Trimarc models to suit most everyone, plus... Bank Poles Too!

Extended sizes from 11 to 20 feet. Closed from 23 to 30 inches. Super tuff, super flexible and super convenient.

Write for a free catalog.

bead tackle co.
A Div. of Bead Chain Mfg. Co.
Dept. 231, P.O. Box K
Bridgeport, CT 06605

STAMAS

THE ULTIMATE, STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

18' TARPON
Clearance on all 18' Tarpons going on Now!

Come and inspect our all new 255 series on display; The 255 Tarpon, 255 Family Fisherman & 255 Riviera

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in superbly built boats.

Fast, dry riding deep-vee hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

Powered By
MARINER OUTBOARDS

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

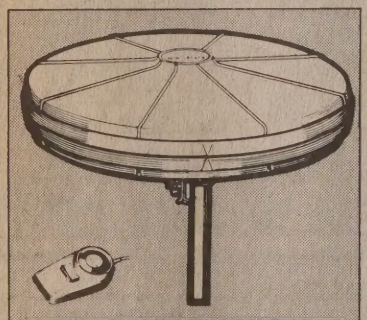
GW
GRADY-WHITE BOATS

255 SAILFISH
W/Twin 150 Evinrudes
Now Only... $370.88 per month
Complete with
- ☐ Full Canvas
- ☐ Portable Head
- ☐ Bow Pulpit
- ☐ Dual Binnacle Controls
- ☐ Full Instrumentation
- ☐ 3.5 Gal. VRO Tank w/Remote Fill & Gauge
- ☐ Fuel/Water Separators
- ☐ Shower

FREIGHT & PREP INCLUDED

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)
602 CLARANCE AVE., BRONX, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

MARINE TV ANTENNA

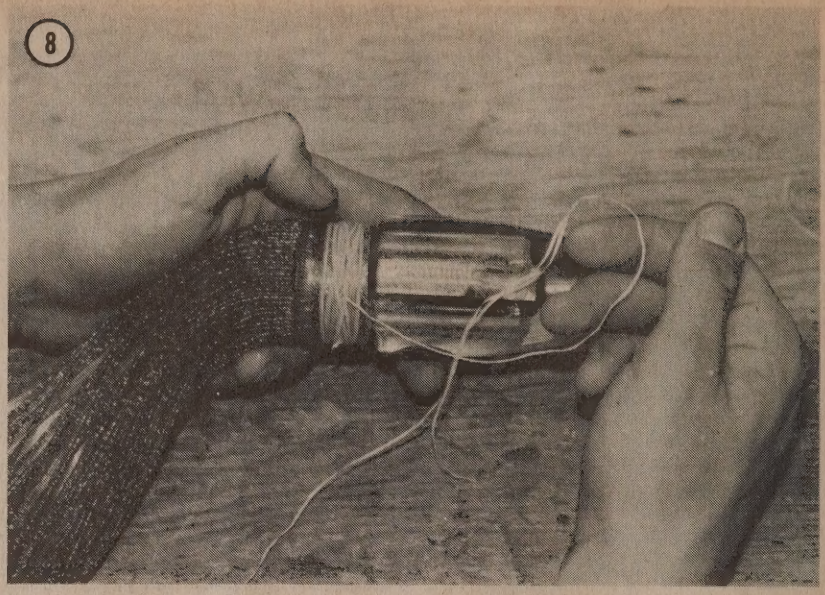


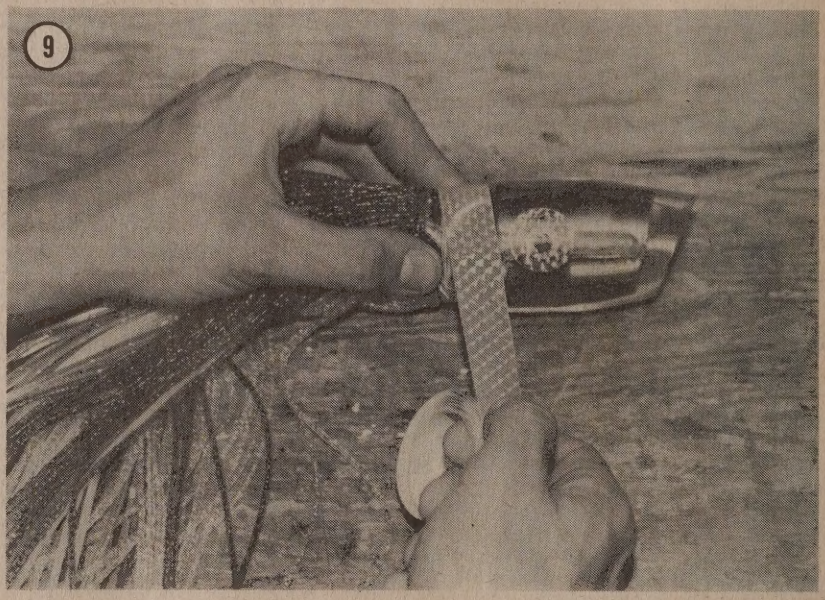
AC/DC MINI-STATE UHF – VHF TV ANTENNA

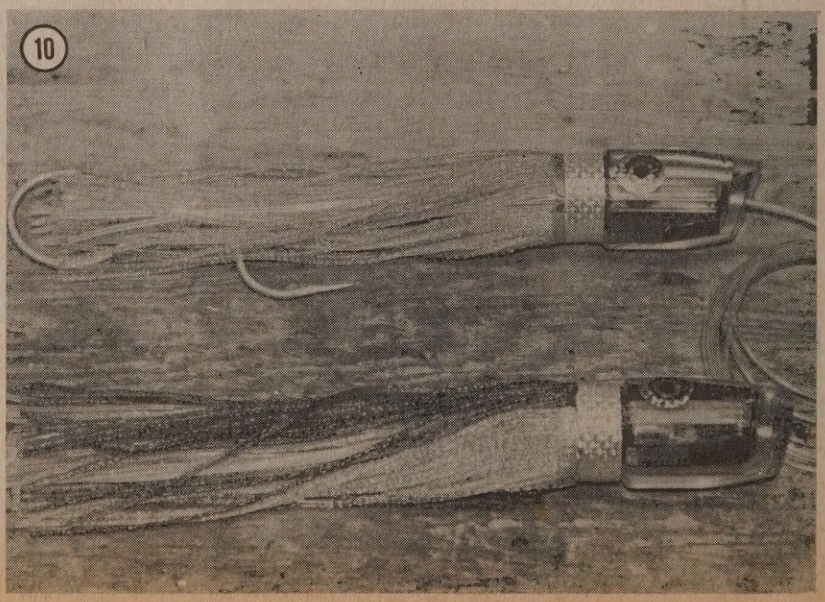
Ideal for boat or camper • Built in rotor & amplifier • Weather protected for outdoor use • Hand held remote control • Includes 30' of lead-in cable • 120V A.C. or 12V. D.C. Diam: 21" • Ht. 7"

TDP 5MS750
Reg. $149.95
Our Price $95.00

L.I. ELECTRONICS
981 Sunrise Hwy., Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 666-7360







are real good fish-catchers.

Murray Brothers had an awesome collection of heads and skirts to choose from in the store, along with anything else you can imagine. The lure that we rigged is one of his favorites for blue marlin and he said that he had quite a lot of success with it. Listening to his tales of fishing experiences from Cape Cod to Long Island, and Palm Beach to the Bahamas, he definitely practices what he preaches. Let's take a look at the method Ed uses to rig a wraparound skirt lure.

Photo One. The materials needed to rig a wraparound skirt lure include (from top left) a sharp pair of scissors, prism tape or colored electrical tape, the lure head, a razor blade, waxed Dentotape or Gudebrod lure rigging floss, and a selection of wraparound skirts.

Photo Two. Pick a skirt color for the underskirt. The first skirt will be positioned at the top of the lure, so this skirt should usually be darker in color than the bottom skirt. Fold skirt in half and make a small slit to mark the center.

Photo Three. Take about 12 to 15 feet of dental floss, depending on the size of the head, and fold it in half. Take the end loop and make a lark's head around the lure head. This is to secure the floss to the head before you start to wrap on the skirts.

Photo Four. Lay the skirt with the slit on it on the top of the head, placing the slit directly on the top center of the head. Now start to wrap the floss tightly around the skirt three times.

Photo Five. To hold the floss while getting the next section of skirt ready, make a loop and drop it over the front of the head. Pull this tight and it will lock up and hold the skirt secure. Do this for every skirt that you put on.

Photo Six. There will be a space on the bottom of your lure that the first skirt did not cover because it was too short to make it all the way around. Cut another skirt to fit with the scissors. Lay the skirt in place and wrap it with the floss. Now you have the inner part of the skirt done.

Photo Seven. Next you will put a second layer of skirts on the lure. Again find the center of the skirt like in photo two. Place the skirt on the lure, center it and wrap it up. Then use another skirt to fill the bottom space in just as you did previously.

Photo Eight. When you are done wrapping the four skirts on the head, do several more loops around the head to make sure the floss is secure. Cut off the excess.

Photo Nine. Wrap prism tape or colored plastic tape over the dental floss to add color and to hold and protect the floss.

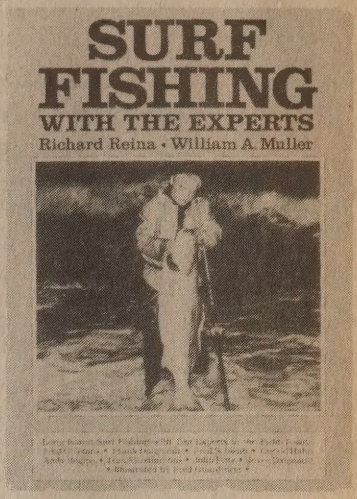
Photo Ten. This shows the lure completely finished. The bottom lure is one that I made, the top lure was rigged by Ed Murray and has hooks in place ready for action with a bigeye or marlin.

Finally ... The Surf Book That Tells It All!

SURF FISHING

WITH THE EXPERTS

By Richard Reina And William A. Muller



Finally, a surf book that lays bare all the nitty gritty secrets that help to explain why ten percent of the fishermen catch 90% of the fish! Although this book was authored mainly by Long Island Surf fishermen, there's much more to this book than a discussion of Long Island Surf fishing. Do you like to fish the beaches at Cape Cod, or have you dreamed of fishing there? Well then, this book has just what you need; a chapter devoted to the hows, whys, and whens or Cape Cod surf fishing by Frank Daignault. Perhaps Montauk is the spot that makes your blood boil. Yes, there's a chapter especially about this famous surf fishing spot too, authored by Fred Schwab whose been a "regular" there for about twenty years. The book is loaded with how-to chapters about gear you'll need to get started, casting techniques, the effect of winds, tides, and moon phases on surf fishing, how to use artificials and when, bait rigs and baitfishing techniques, as well as informative chapters about the history of surf fishing, how to start a surf fishing club, and how to successfully release fish. All of these chapters and more cover information and techniques that work on all beaches. This surf fishing book offers another bonus. Although a lot of attention is given to fishing for bass, blues, and weaks, there are also sections on surf fishing for fluke, flounder, blackfish (tautog), mackerel, whiting, kingfish, and porgies (scup). Most surf fishing books ignore these species, but not this book, because we know how many surf fishermen like to catch these fish for fun and the table. And ladies, we haven't forgotten you either, More and more women are enjoying surf fishing. We asked Joyce Daignault to write a chapter on this facet of the sport since she's spent many hours in the suds on many beaches. Her comments are provocative but right on target. There's more too, but discover it for yourself, such as illustrations by Fred Guardineer. L.I.F. Publishing, 252 pages, photos and illustrations.

For Only **$12.95** Plus $2.25 ($15.20 Total) for Sales Tax, Postage & Handling

WAVECREST COMMUNICATIONS

Post Office Box 1994 • Sag Harbor, New York 11963

WELLCRAFT 230 SPORTSMAN

AN UNBELIEVABLE AMOUNT OF FISHING ROOM
FULL 360°WALKAROUND DESIGN
LOADED WITH DEEP FISH BOXES
HUGE LIVE BAIT WELL
FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER

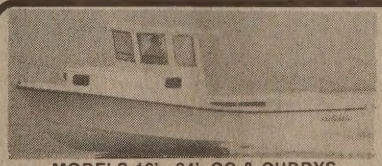
"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FCM **FRED CHALL MARINE**

199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001

124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA



MODELS 16' - 24'. CC & CUDDYS
"Built Like Battleships"

PRIVATEER

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.

★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMM'L GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson OUTBOARDS

FOR THE BIRDS

by Dick Mermon

The bird is out of the bag as offshore anglers discover the effectiveness of these uniquely designed teasers.

No matter where in this small world one travels, fishermen are all alike in their characteristic behavior when it comes to a new lure or method. Success is always kept secret and now that the word is fully out on "trolling birds," it releases me from an eight year bondage of hush-hush.

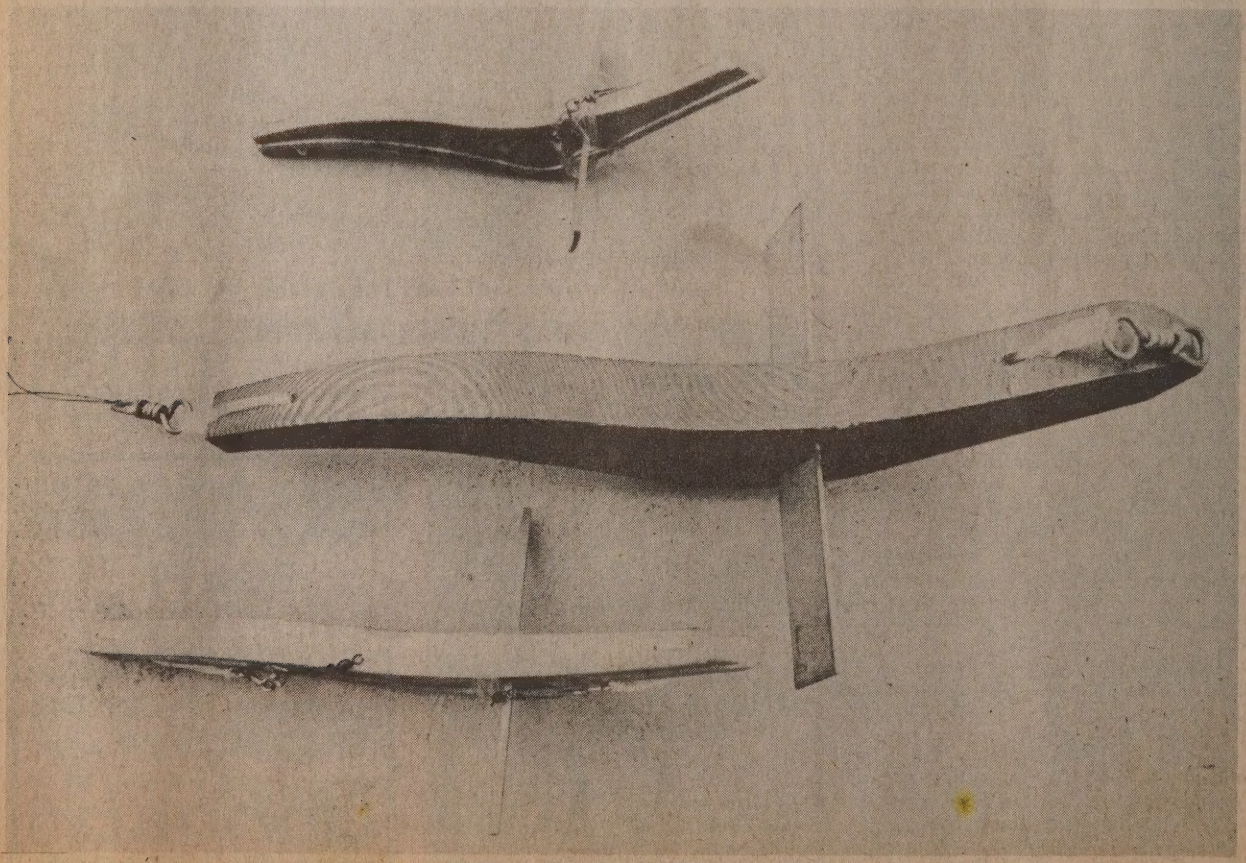
My first encounter with this "carpenter's mistake," which resembled a half-cut S-shaped piece of wood, came about with Captain Sig Signorelli, of Massapequa Park, New York. Since we were about 30 miles offshore at the time the "thing" was displayed, I dared not voice my true feelings, or even raise an eyebrow. Silly and ridiculous as it looked upon presentation, the darn object proved its fish catching ability. Hence, from that period I was sworn to secrecy.

The lure I speak of is not a lure at all, but a teaser, an enticer with pizazz. The body (which was but one of several different models Sig had) was bird-shaped and designed to resemble features of an Arctic tern, long and slender with a polite bottom curvature. However, its most ominous factor were the wing placements. When we think of bird wings, it comes to mind they would either be extended fully horizontal in a glide pattern or folded back, out of the way. But no, this foolish looking object had its wings protruding outward at a 45 degree angle to resist surface water, scooping, splashing and sputtering along. These short water-resisters were cut from bamboo, about one inch wide and three inches each in length. They had been placed in a reverse fashion to splash water upwards, with the concave contour facing the rear. The other birds (as I found out later that day) had wings cut from mahogany rather than bamboo. There was a specific reason for this action as I was to discover, but the "thing" still remained a silly-looking contraption in my mind.

The bird which Sig was about to demonstrate was the largest of all and its body was shaped from a single piece of hardwood. Although it had been coated with red paint, the wood grain stood out strongly, while the other winged teasers were smaller in size and molded of hard plastic. The body thickness of each bird depended upon its length, with longer models calling for thicker bodies.

Each teaser bird was rigged similarly: two small holes in the front and rear, with several strands of heavy monofilament and a large swivel fastened at each end. Line from the rod is attached at the bird's nose to a swivel, while a 15 foot (maximum length) leader supporting the trolling lure is secured to the enticer's rear. The leader's pound test is optional, but my advice is to never go below 100 pound test.

The explanation of these funny-



A trio of the original "Tweetybirds."

looking devices came from one of Signorelli's friends who stated: "The birds had been utilized by Japanese hand-line tuna trolling fishermen for the past three or four years with great success, but were kept under wraps." Then the idea migrated into Hawaiian waters. They also "fenced it in" for several more years and it was about eight years ago that Sig showed the fool thing to me. At that time, he obtained several birdies from his friend, which were of various sizes and had been probing their use with acceptable success. They were so illogical looking to me, I tagged them with the name "Tweety Birds."

Each particular bird's characteristic showed after a closer examination. Each had a slight modification of body contour, angle of wing placement and location of the swivel on the top or bottom of the head. Tests proved there were pusher type birds, chugger styles and waddlers. Every bird had its designation for the "type" water it was being trolled in and the size lure it was able to handle properly. Big Tweety birds were able to drag reasonably large lures, while shorter body Tweetys were designed for smaller lures, or ones with less water resistance, such as those with tapered heads.

A mid-range size bird, with short, almost vertical set wings was a waddler that vibrated on the surface and caused the lure (or lures if there were several tied in tandem on the same leader) to pulsate and zigzag through the water in short, darting movement. A split bamboo winged Tweety, produces a skipping or dancing motion. Its rounded front wings spray water high in the air and jerks the attached lure forward in long strokes, allowing the artificial to sink slightly each time before being pulled ahead. A pusher style bird, which has slightly larger wings set at a 45 degree angle to the body, totters along, spraying and forcing water ahead of itself. It leaps from time to time out of the water, but never overturns in doing so. It is mainly used in conjunction with large, skirted artificials which have a tendency to pull the bird back and downward. This type activity adds to the effectiveness of the lure being trolled. Nevertheless, it was pointed out strongly, each Tweety bird was to be used during certain water conditions and that at times, one design would produce better results than another. Experimentation is required by each angler as to which bird is best suited for that situation and the size of the lure or lures to be trolled.

In viewing the results of these foolish-looking things for several years now, I would venture to say they are indeed beneficial in raising fish. However, there are periods when anything would have caught fish, as there were days that only a bomb would have produced results. Tweety birds have earned their place, not on some lofty perch in the sky, but in the arsenal of the offshore angler.

A big bird (center of photo) sprays water in boat's wake.

School tuna, attracted by the teaser, comes over the gunnel.

FRED'S FISH FACTS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

OF THE KNOWN SPECIES OF FISH, SOME 10,000 LIVE IN FRESHWATER AND 15,000 IN SALT. FISH HAVE BEEN ON THIS PLANET FOR OVER 440 MILLION YEARS AND ARE THE OLDEST VERTEBRATES.

DINICHTHYS, A 25 FT. PREHISTORIC FISH WHICH ATE SHARKS!

MEGAMOUTH IS A NEW SPECIES OF SHARK AND ONLY TWO HAVE BEEN CAUGHT, BOTH MALES, ONE OFF HAWAII IN 1976 AND THE OTHER OFF CALIFORNIA IN 1984. THEY GO ABOUT 1700 LBS. AND HAVE BIG RUBBERY MOUTHS WITH OVER 400 SMALL TEETH. *MEGACHASMA PELAGIOS* IS ITS SCIENTIFIC NAME AND FEMALES, IF EVER FOUND, ARE EXPECTED TO BE LARGER.

550 BASS FISHERMEN PUT TOGETHER THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF BASS CATCH DATA EVER ASSEMBLED OVER A THREE YEAR STUDY. THEY MADE 13,000 TRIPS, FISHED 72,000 HOURS AND CAUGHT 33,000 BASS IN 12 NEW YORK STATE LAKES.

A 12-INCH STRIPED BASS CAUGHT AND TAGGED OFF SANDS POINT BY JOHN FRITZ OF L.I. WAS CAUGHT ONE YEAR LATER BY R. MOULTON OFF NEWBURYPORT, MASS. STILL NOT A KEEPER!

NO SHARK EVER GETS CANCER BECAUSE ITS CARTILAGE HAS AN INHIBITOR THAT STOPS CANCEROUS TUMORS FROM GROWING... BESIDES BEING A PRIME SOURCE OF VITAMIN "A", SHARKS MAY BE A BENEFIT TO MANKIND IN CANCER RESEARCH IF THEY CAN BE PROTECTED FROM OVERKILL BY COMMERCIAL AND STATUS FISHERMEN.

CATFISH AND BULLHEADS WILL OFTEN BITE HUNGRILY ON SMALL SQUARES OF IVORY SOAP!

IT'S 99.44% PURE!

TWENTY FATHOM LINE TO THE CANYON

Part One — *by Capt. Al Anderson*

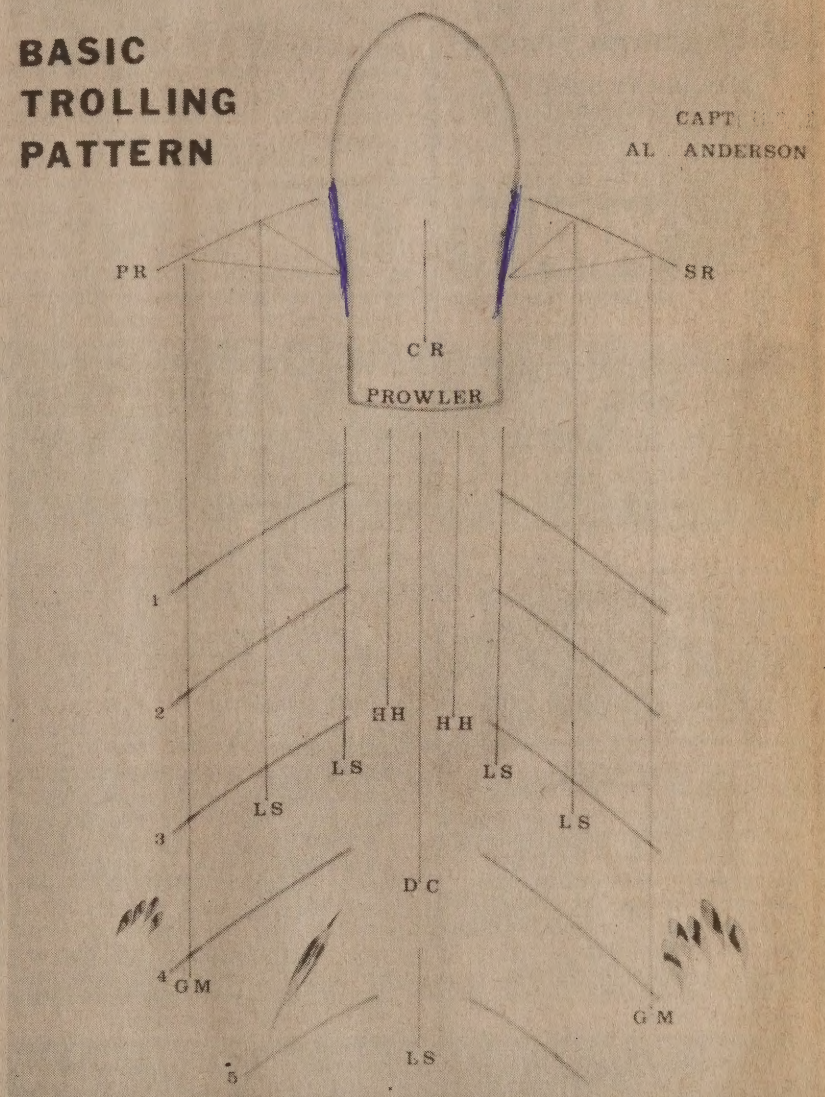
The dock at Snug Harbor Marina was three hours behind us, and now past seven in the morning, the sun was steadily arching higher. The autopilot guided us on a 165 degree heading, and the Dytek Sea Temperature Gauge still indicated cool water (65 degrees). For the past hour little or no sea life had been evident.

As we approached the 35 fathom contour line, the wind lightened and tide rips began to show. Glimpsing Gulf weed, I again checked the sea surface temperature reading, suddenly up several tenths of a degree. Crossing several rips suddenly put us into 67 degree water and then we saw the raft of shearwaters—and my pulse quickened. Rigged and ready to go, lures went overboard, drags were checked and up into the tower I went. Water color and clarity looked good and as I steered toward a group of birds working up ahead, first one and then two more reels went off.

The explosion under the port rigger lure was unexpected, water showering several feet high. The other lures just simply disappeared. With the Penn 50W International outfits bowed and clicks singing, I knew we had found the fish.

There was only little cockpit confusion and two longfin albacore came quickly on the #50 lb. outfits. But this last fish was tough. Straight down, drag lever pushed up to full, angler now straining for control, gloved hands guiding line away from the transom corner as I idled slowly ahead. Hands worked quickly to unhook the thrashing fish, tails thumping the deck. First one and then another gaff sank home. "Who says you have to go to Hawaii to catch Ahi"—was heard up in the tower. As the party admired this beautiful yellowfin tuna, perhaps in the 80 lb. range, I pushed the throttle ahead and lures were again sent overboard. This is offshore fishing, exciting sport, and a great part of what my life's all about.

Trolling along at 6 to 8 knots, with the high potential for savage, multiple strikes from members of the tuna tribe, or that of a greyhounding marlin, requires quality tackle if you want some measure of success. Aboard my charter boat, Prowler, thousands of hours of offshore experience has indicated that, on some days, even the best tackle isn't good enough. If you are considering getting into the offshore game, involving long hard hours of work, the last thing you want to worry about is inadequate tackle.



Legend: PR = Port Rigger; CR = Center Rigger; SR = Starboard Rigger; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, = Waves behind boat; HH = Hex Head position; LS = Li'l Smoker position; GM = Green Machine position; DC = Daisy Chain position.

Quality rods, whether glass or graphite, with aluminum butts, hooded reel seats, double or triple wrapped roller guides and roller tip, will provide long service. Matched to lever drag reels, with quality monofilament line packed tightly filling the spool, complete the basic outfit. For example, my #30 lb. class outfits, because of charter fishing, are set up with Penn International 30s holding approx. 450 yds. of #50 lb. test monofilament. I prefer Ande Tournament, in green. Rods are custom built, with Aftco butts and roller guides and top, measuring 84 inches total length. My #50 rods measure 86 inches and sport #50W Penn Inter-

(Continued on next page.)

SeaCraft
A FISHING LEGEND!
23' CENTER CONSOLE
23' WALKAROUND
20' MASTER ANGLER
Buy Now & Enjoy the Best of Spring and Summer Fishing!
POWERED BY SINGLE OR TWIN COUNTER-ROTATING YAMAHA OUTBOARDS

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
NOTHING PERFORMS LIKE A SEACRAFT!
K&K OUTBOARDS
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

IN STOCK NOW!
THE GRADY-WHITE FISHERMAN 20
This center console is the ultimate open, offshore fishing machine for the serious recreational fisherman!
With 100% fiberglass for easy maintenance, walkaround room and ample storage.
Featuring an 8' beam, 80 gallon fuel tank, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes, recirculating live well, and much more!
Powered by Johnson Outboards.

Open 7 days.
Main Road, Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

nationals, carrying approx. 600 yds. #80 lb. test monofilament, running through Aftco roller guides and top. Several giant bluefin tuna have tried to lunch on lures being trolled on these outfits. Although the tackle was quite undermatched, it was up to the job. In the hands of a novice angler, this outfit does a superior job dishing it out to an 80 lb. plus yellowfin tuna. When it comes to chumming and stand up fishing, I prefer a shorter rod with softer tip, but that's another story.

Along with the growing interest and participation in offshore fishing and trolling in particular, has been the emergence of a number of offshore lure manufacturers. Several years ago, anglers had only a limited choice of the "new breed" blue water trolling lures, sporting healthy price tags. Today that situation has changed, with many manufacturers offering reasonably priced lures that catch fish. One company, Custom Mounts International, Warwick, RI, headed by Greg Metcalf, produces the very effective Smoker Baits. Although a newcomer to lure manufacturing, he has logged hundreds of hours of offshore fishing experience. A number of years ago I dropped a lure prototype in the white water wake and with Greg in the cockpit, described what I thought were reasons for my outstanding catch results. Since then, following his company's production of that prototype, along with my professional consultation, an arsenal of highly successful lures are now available. No doubt in my mind that our offshore success on bigeyes, yellowfin, albacore, marlin, bluefin, etc., is a result of his stuff on the end of the lines.

Sliding both longfin albacore into the well, we let the staccato beat of this yellowfin's tail end. Lures, leaders and lines back overboard, the distance pre-marked lines are checked for position. With port, center and starboard riggers checked, drags pulled, the throttle is advanced to trolling speed. At 1300 RPM, my single GM 6-71 diesel powered 35 foot sportfisherman leaves a churning wake. With vessel speed approximately 7 to 8 knots, the chine and propeller wake carry well back to the fifth and sixth waves astern.

The clear button on the Si-Tex Loran is punched and the flashing numbers held in memory disappear. A quick check is made of the coordinates hastily jotted down in pencil on the formica of the console. Alongside the "numbers" is the sea surface temperature. This information will be entered into the "book" by day's end.

The strike by the yellowfin had momentarily bent the port rigger more than desired, and a quick check was made on the adjustment of the Aftco Roller-Troller release. Back on the numbers we had a knock-down and zip-off and on the second return were covered up by albies. Memory was again punched, sea surface temperature logged and I focused my attention to the melee in the cockpit. "Back up and go under my line," "Keep the line away from the boat," and "color" was heard, just prior to the gaffing of each fish. depressing the VHF radio microphone, the beat of the albies tails on the cockpit deck surface was being transmitted to another charter boat trolling way to the west. A non-verbal signal indicating we had found the fish.

Critical to offshore fishing success is knowing, first off, thermal preferences for each targeted species. Second, a good idea of where water cores are located that have those thermal ranges, and third, an accurate means of monitoring those sea surface temperatures. Although the Dytek model 1000 aboard my boat is relatively inexpensive, and more elaborate models are available, it does the job. I particularly like the manufacturers features whereby I can test the unit at will to see if it is working accurately. No guesswork here, you can be sure.

Up until last year, we were fortunate to have Sea Surface Temperature charts issued bi-weekly by the URI/NMFS Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service. This past season, the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Marine Climatology Investigation, NMFS, Narragansett, RI 02882 has issued sea surface temperature data for areas south of New England.

FISHING BY DEGREES

	Temperature (°F)	
Species	**Range**	**Optimum**
Albacore	59-66	64
Bigeye Tuna	52-66	58
Bluefin Tuna	50-78	68
Blue Marlin	70-88	78
White Marlin	65-80	70
Yellowfin Tuna	64-80	72

Courtesy of Dytek Laboratories, Airport International Plaza, Bohemia, New York 11716.

Lure size, type and color are critical factors in the offshore trolling game. Needless to say, past experience contributes to those decisions, with conditions on the grounds playing a significant role. More on that later in Part II. Every time I say it within earshot of Greg Metcalf, he smiles, knowing full well "it's not only what you put into the water, it's where you put it." I'm referring, of course, to the position of the lures in the white water wake behind the boat. Right lures in the wrong place, no good. Wrong size lures in the right place, no good either. Let's take a quick look at the trolling pattern that works for me and the lures that occupy, what I call, the Strike Zones.

The third, fourth and fifth waves behind the boat have a number of strike zones. Those two year old school bluefin tuna, 10 to 14 lbs., are going to ignore that Daisy Chain and Green Machine offering on the fourth wave and zero right in on those Hexheads positioned in the third wave, fished on flat lines directly behind the

transom of the boat. This is a typical behavior pattern for this size and kind of fish. And chances are those yellowfin tuna streaking along toward the boat under the turbulence of the chine wake will jump on that Green Machine or Li'l Smoker positioned from the riggers. From the center rigger, trailing aft on the back of the fifth wave, in this example, is a Li'l Smoker, of only passing interest to a white marlin. Reappearing, it briefly focuses on the Daisy Chain. Fading away, soon to appear behind a Hexhead.

Looking east, several rafts of shearwaters could be seen from the tower, resting on the sea surface following this morning's banquet. To the west was one group of birds still airborne, and Gulf weed or Sargasso week, as it's called, paralleled a major tide rip in that direction. It wouldn't be too long before the morning bite was over. Several runs over the numbers had only resulted in a splasher, so off to the west we went.

Several minutes went by, the party assisted in checking all the lines for weeds, and several more minutes ticked off. And then it came: "where's the fish captain?" Patience, patience and then...more patience. Down below, at the chart recorder, we marked bait at 35 to 40 feet, so punch the memory button. Back on the numbers the chart paper now looks slightly different, with several larger marks appearing. As we passed through a tide rip, a school of running bait showered to our starboard and quickly vanished. Still no strikes, but all the biological indicators said here's where they live. Offshore everyday it doesn't take too long to correlate the life with fishing success. It was only a matter of time I told myself and we would have a bite from a hungry bunch.

Make the turn and back over the spot where the bait was last seen. No doubt about it, we had the bulk of the biological indicators, as I call them, staring us in the face. Petrels (Mother Carey's Chickens) dipped and walked over a slick further west and as we approached, we were crashed by yellowfins on the port and center riggers. Minutes later, as the #125 lb. test 15 ft. clear mono leaders attached to the swivels reached the rod tips, several hand over hand motions brought the fish within easy gaff reach. Nice fish, probably in the 45 lb. category and without a doubt, making the day for the party aboard. All too frequently I've seen anglers and captains of other vessels pay little or no attention to the road signs that signal the presence of fish. Sure, it's easy to traverse an area where fish are present and not get a strike. But when there's evidence suggesting fish, it's wise to work the area thoroughly. Wandering over the sea surface will not bring frequent strikes. So here is what I look for: running bait; Gulf weed; Man 'O War; birds (shearwaters, "chickens") and slicks (watermelon smell).

Chaparral

THE POSSIBLE DREAM

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

234 FISHERMAN ★ Fishability Of A Big Cockpit Plus The Protection & Comfort Of A Cabin

★ Full Fiberglass Innerliner
★ 137 Gal. Fuel Capacity
★ Loads of Dry Storage
★ Large Insulated Fish Box
★ Big Twin V-Berth Cabin
★ Self Bailing Cockpit
★ Live Bait Well
★ Large Insulated Ice Chest

Super Savings On Leftover Mercury Outboards!

MISTER MARINE

MISTER MARINE
165 ATLANTIC AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

ON LAND IT'S KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

FOR ALL YOUR AUTO NEEDS, WE CAN SAVE YOU A BUNDLE ON:

LEBARON GT'S • LASER • TURISMO/HORIZON • RELIENT LEBARON, TOWN AND COUNTRY WAGON • CARAVELLE NEW YORKER • GRAN FURY • FIFTH AVENUE • VOYAGER PLYMOUTH COLT IMPORTS

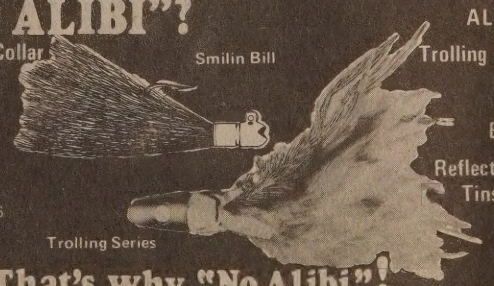
KEY Chrysler Plymouth Inc.
Rt. 112, Patchogue, New York
(1/4 Mile North of Sunrise Hwy.)
(516) 289-8500

ON THE WATER, IT'S THE SNEAKY PETE

For All Your Car Needs On Land, Call:
KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH.
For Fish Information, Call The:
SNEAKY PETE

WHY "NO ALIBI"?

Exclusive Stainless Steel Collar
Brass Tubing Insert
(12 & 16 oz. models)
Mirror Plated Head
Bright Contrasting Eye
THE ORIGINAL SINCE 1926



ALL NEW!
Trolling Feathers
Nylons
Bucktails
Reflect-O-Light
Tinsel-Mylar

That's why "No Alibi"!

Lures for Every Fish & Every Type Tackle

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Proudly Made in the U.S.A.

"No-Alibi" Lures • P.O. Box 3664, West Palm Beach, FL 33402 • (305) 832-1320

★★★ THE CAYMANS ★★★

PARADISE FOR THE TRAVELING ANGLER

by Gary Caputi

As the 48 foot custom built Uniflite Sportfisherman exited the channel leading out of Governor's Harbor, the sun was already intense and the mild ocean breeze felt pleasant on our faces. Captain Beach turned the boat slightly to the north for the short run over the bright jade-colored water of the reefs that make up North Bay, while the white sand and coral below made the water sparkle in the morning light.

The run through the shallows in 5 to 9 feet of gin clear water lasted only a few short minutes and even before we cleared the reef, the crew was lowering the outriggers and arming the battalion of FinNor rods and reels with assorted softbirds and trolling lures. The boat crossed over the edge as I watched the bottom marks on the colorscope drop from 10 feet to completely off the scale. I asked the captain, a southern gentleman from South Carolina, just how deep the water was here and was dumbfounded when he told me that at the reefs' edge, the water falls into 6,000 feet in just a hundred yards.

The incredible dropoff could be seen distinctly by the change in water color from jade green on the reef to the deepest blue this angler has ever witnessed with no mixing of the two colors. Just a straight edge where they meet. We were fishing for tuna and blue marlin just 15 minutes from the sheltered berth in the harbor. In fact, most of the big game fishing we enjoyed was within sight of the island, except for the day we made the one hour run at trolling speed to the "Bank," an area that rises to within 80 feet of the surface out of 10,000 feet of water.

Where are these little islands where marlin, tuna, wahoo and dolphin can be trolled up within a mile of the beach? The Cayman Islands are located due south of Cuba and just west of Jamaica, at the mouth of the Gulf of Mexico in the Caribbean Sea. The tiny British Crown Colony is comprised of three islands in all, with a total population of only 18,000 residents. It is unique among Caribbean Islands in that it not not heavily traveled by the tourist set and the majority of the people who come here to vacation are either fishermen or divers, bent on enjoying the fantastically clear waters that are so fertile in fish life and colorful corals.

Author's wife, Jeannette, admires her first ever bonfish displayed by guide Dallas Ebanks.

The main island, Grand Cayman, is only about 15 miles from point to point and offers most of the big game fishing for tuna, marlin, wahoo and dolphin. It is best known for these species, but it also is inhabited by tarpon, which can be seen swimming right off the docks at George Town harbor and by huge schools of bonefish that prowl the flats. George Town is the shipping port on the island and the commerce center that houses the small colony's government, banking community, many of the fine restaurants, black coral jewelry artists' shops and antique stores that specialize in pirate booty like pieces of eight and Spanish Doubloons.

Due north from the George Town capital, the resort area of Seven Mile Beach extends toward Hell. Yes, Hell! A small native town that features very unusual limestone formations that are foreboding enough to provide the town with its unique name. This beach area is home to many of the condominiums and the few resort hotels that are found on the island. It is uncrowded to the point of being almost empty. Clean white beaches of soft sand and ocean waters in the 80s provide an excellent place to take a dip after a hard day of work in the fighting chair.

As we began our trolling that first morning, I struck up a conversation with my host, Tom Tyner, the head of Reel Productions, a company responsible for fishing videos, some filmed for Fin 'n Tales and also for ESPN. He had brought his pretty sportfisherman, the Patricia Lynn II, south from Charlestown, South Carolina to film the fishing action on the island during the month of June, which is Million Dollar Tournament Month on the island. During this month, five billfish tournaments are held. These tournaments include the Coca-Cola Kick Off, starting on June 1st, then on June 5th and running four days, the Cayman Airways Pilots Open Tournament takes over with prizes in 17 categories.

Mid month sees the H.D. Classic Fishing Tournament, sponsored by local businessman, Horace DuQuesnay, owner of the Rapid Photo stores on the islands. This is a team tournament with many beautiful crystal trophies awarded. Next, the Bacardi/Budweiser Tournament which was attended by Bacardi director, Rhoul Miranda, also one of the principals of the Bimini Big Game Club. Among other prizes, it includes special awards for the Heaviest Grand Slam. A Grand Slam is the combined weight of three different eligible species. The month draws to a close with the Cayman Islands Angling Club Open Team Tournament, which makes a total of five big game tournaments held in just 30 days.

The Million Dollar Month prizes are awarded at the end of the month, in addition to anything won by competing anglers in any or all of the other tournaments. During that month, which I am told is prime blue marlin time on the islands, should an angler break the IGFA All Tackle Record Blue Marlin, he will win $1 million cash, a luxury condominium on the island, a new sportfisherman, a Nissan 300 ZX and a lifetime pass on Cayman Airways to get back and forth. There are $100,000 prizes for breaking any existing IGFA line class records from 12 through 80 lb. test for blue marlin, yellowfin tuna, wahoo or dolphin. The same amount for breaking the island blue marlin record, which presently stands at 584 lbs. and many other prizes are offered in dozens of additional categories. If that isn't enough, all prize-winning fish will be mounted free by Pflueger Taxidermy of Florida.

This 423 pound blue marlin was among the impressive entries during Million Dollar Month.

But enough of Million Dollar Month and its tournament. The Cayman Islands offer excellent fishing yearround for the non-tournament angler. The blue and white marlin fishing in the blue waters that surround the island can be fast and furious. The island plays host to large numbers of marlin, which can be a light tackle enthusiast's downfall. Many marlin in the 150 to 200 lb. size are hooked and released daily. One boat had tagged and released six blues in a day the week before my arrival. That's a lot of marlin in anyone's book. Mix in the yellowfins to over 150 lbs., dolphin ranging up to 40 lbs., and an occasional wahoo, the ultimate speedster of the big game set, and you can have a load of fun when fishing with down scaled big game tackle in the 12 and 20 lb. class.

On my first day on the island, Lindsey Payne, close friend of the Tyners, caught and weighed in his first ever blue marlin, a species he has been chasing in his South Carolina home waters in vain for 5 years. It was one of the small rocket variety, tipping the scales at 173 lbs. and was taken in for mounting. It will soon grace the wall of Lindsey's home. As is custom, the

(Continued on next page.)

oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

Specifications:
Centerline ____ 20'9"
Beam ____ 8'
Draft (hull only) ____ 15"
Transom height ____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. ____ 60 gals.
Maximum H.P. ____ 235

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well

Much more!

POWERED BY MERCURY OUTBOARDS

21' Cuddy • 26' Cabin • 26' Blue Water Fisherman
★ In Stock For Inspection ★

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

NEW EXPANDED EDITION

FISHING FOR BLUEFISH
By Al Ristori
132 Pages

- Chumming and bait fishing
- Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers
- Tackle selection • Bluefish biology
- Electronics and how they find fish
- Locating bluefish at offshore structure
- Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies
- Umbrella rigs and tubes • Knots and Rigs
- Spoons • Tagging, gaffing cleaning

$7.95 Plus $1.00 Shipping N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax.

Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, N.J. 08724

DIXIE
BLUEFIN 821
WALKAROUND
$14,860 INCL. FREIGHT & MAKE READY

- 21' WALKAROUND. POWERED BY 170 H.P. F/W/C/ MERCRUISER
- 60 GAL. FISH BOX
- TOP W/6' HEADROOM
- 50 GAL FUEL TANK
- FULL GAUGES
- SELF BAILING
- FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- LIVE BAIT WELLS
- DEEP-V HULL
- S/S BOW RAILS
- FOAM FLOATATION
- COMFORTABLE CUDDY

ALSO AVAILABLE IN CUDDY CABIN
—AVAIL. I/O OR BRACKET O/B
★ FINANCING AVAIL. ★

N.Y. STATE EXCLUSIVE DIXIE DEALER
VILLAGE MARINE
BAY AVE., MATTITUCK, N.Y. (516)298-5800

angler was tossed into the drink at harborside, since it was the ice breaker for his marlin fishing career. Just a few days before, Tom and the crew on his boat hooked up with a "horse" of a blue that ran off 400 yards of 80 lb. test before trying unsuccessfully to raise its awesome weight out of the water in a jump. Tom told me it got about halfway out of the water before falling back in and straightening the hook. It was estimated at over 650 lbs., a $100,000 fish if boated.

Visiting anglers can big game fish on any of 28 local charter boats over 30 feet or others of more moderate size. These range up to beautiful boats like Captain Dave Ebanks' 42 foot Chris Craft Commander, loaded with all the latest electronics and tackle. Next year, visiting anglers will be able to bring even more boats to the island, since a 256 berth, deep water marina is presently being constructed to make the shortage of slips a thing of the past.

But what else does the Cayman Islands have to offer the vacationing angler? If bonefish are your cup of tea, as they are mine, you'll be awed at the huge schools of these silver bullets of the flats that can be found prowling the tops of the reefs. I was told by the locals that the best bonefishing in the Caymans is found on Little Cayman and Cayman Brac, which are smaller out islands located north of Grand Cayman. They can be reached by boat or by small, commercial flights by Cayman Airways. Reservations are a must on these two islands, since they are very small and usually booked in advance for the limited accommodations they have available. For just this reason, I was unable to make the flight over on such short notice, but I was undaunted. I would find bonefish, or not leave until I did.

After inquiring of Ron Ebanks, the Caymanian mate on the Patricia Lynn II for the month, he took me over to meet one of the many other Ebanks on the island. Ebanks is the most common name in the Caymans, with over six pages devoted to just that name in the local directory. He introduced me to Dallas Ebanks, who was a bonefish and tarpon guide right there on the main island. A trip for the next day was set up immediately and Dallas told me the island had many large schools of bones in North Bay.

The next morning, we hopped aboard his small wooden boat and headed out from Morgan's Harbor. In just a couple hundred yards of running, we stopped along a mangrove studded shoreline and immediately saw pods of tarpon in the 5 to 30 lb. range cruising the mangrove edges. We caught several while waiting for the tide to drop slightly before heading out into the bay to search out the bones. Small tarpon are the most acrobatic fish you can catch and we had the fun of taking them on the 6 lb. test outfits we planned to use for bonefish.

After only an hour of pursuing tarpon and an occasional large 'cuda, Dallas stopped poling the boat and said "the time is right for the bonefish," in his Caymanian accented English. This accent is a mixture of Southern drawl, British, Irish and a little Scottish brogue, which all combines into soft, interesting sounds. To say we had to search for the bonefish is a bit silly, since we ran only a few minutes until we saw what appeared to be acres of muddied water on the flats. These large cloudy areas were caused by enormous schools of feeding bonefish rooting for crabs and other tasty bottom morsels. These schools consisted of up to 100 fish each and in the section of North Bay we fished, we ran across more than 20 such schools of fish.

I was left speechless by the vast numbers of these "elusive" game fish. Remember that Grand Cayman is not known for its bonefishing and the locals tell me that what I saw there was nothing compared to the schools found on the out islands. Both my wife, Jeannette, and myself fished for these hard fighting, incredibly fast fish for a day and a half. Upon boating her first bonefish, she exclaimed "Where's the rest of the fish? I can't believe a fish this small could run so hard and tear up tackle that bad!" Her first bonefish was only 3½ lbs. She beamed as Dallas held it up for pictures and that one fish made her whole trip.

Larger tarpon are found in the harbors and on the flats and barracuda, big and nasty, can be found lurking near the reef's edge. Other species that can be found in abundance include several varieties of grouper, snapper and the largest schools of red snappers I've seen. One native fisherman would go out on the reef in his 18 footer and by early afternoon would be back on the main road cleaning and selling a hundred or more red snappers to passers-by.

A quick footnote to those of you who enjoy diving and snorkeling. The Caymans offer the finest diving in the world with sheer drop coral walls that fall off thousands of feet. All types of fish and coral life, from sponges to the highly valued black coral, can be found in abundance. Divers I spoke with couldn't find the words to adequately describe the stark beauty of these reefs.

The Caymans are easily reached by air in one hour from Miami. Fishing is good year-round, with the best billfishing found in the late spring. Should you like more information on charter boats, guides, accommodations or assistance in planning a trip, you can contact the Cayman Island Tourism Department on the island or in New York City. Their phone numbers and addresses are listed below. The pace of life is slower and the island sights are stunningly beautiful. As the local guide said, "Why hurry, you might be going in the wrong direction." But not if you're headed to the Caymans!

BOAT SHOW PRICES!

NOTE: All Prices Include Freight, Make Ready and Dealer Prep
We Guarantee Lowest Prices on Long Island!

'86 Pro-Line Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

17' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	$9755.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	11,640.
21' Walk A Round Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	14,695.
23' Walk A Round Cabin W/200HP Yamaha	$17,695.
28' Walk A Round Cabin W/Twin 200HP Yamahas	41,937.

'86 Robalo Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

18' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha	$13,462.
20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha	15,767.
23' Center Console W/200HP Yamaha	20,895.
25' Center Console W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	28,330.
21' Cabin W/150HP Yamaha	20,434.
26' Cabin W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	35,215.
26' Center Console Cabin, W/Twin 150HP Yamahas	32,785.

1986 Galvanized Shoreline Boat Trailers
Standard Models

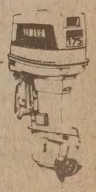
TE 14-6-12' to 14' 600lb Capacity	$294.
T 14-8-13' to 15' 800lb Capacity	382.
TE 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb Capacity	436.
T 17-17-16' to 18' 1700lb Capacity	632.
T 18-20-17' to 19' 2000lb Capacity	822.

Note: Bring in this ad and receive at no charge bearing buddies and waterproof lights w/purchase of new trailer from us.

E-Z Roller Models

ER 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb Capacity	$585.
RO 16-15-16' to 17' 1500lb Capacity	699.
RDW 17-20-17' to 18' 2000lb Capacity	799.
RO 19-23-19' to 20' 2300lb Capacity	899.
RD19-29-20' to 21' 2900lb Capacity	1284.
RD 21-36-21' to 22' 3600lb Cap W/Br.	1980.
RD 21-34-21' to 22' 3400lb Cap Tandem W/Br	1980.
RD 22-40-22' to 23' 4000lb Cap Tandem W/Br	2195.
RD 22-46-22' to 23' 4600lb Cap Tandem W/Br	2295.
RD 22-53-23' to 24' 5300lb Cap Tandem W/Br	2795.
RD 26-66-26' to 27' 6600lb Cap Tandem W/Br	3695.

1986 Cobia Boats & 1986 Carribean Boats ALL ON SALE!



Over 25 Years in Boating Business
PATCHOGUE MARINE
516/475-4850
ONLY AT 689 ROUTE 112, NORTH PATCHOGUE, N.Y.
(Take L.I.E. Exit 64. Go South 2 Miles. We Are On Left Side)
Tues. thru Sat. 9-5; Sunday 10-2; Closed Sun. & Mon.
NOTE: WE SERVICE WE SELL

1986 OUTBOARDS by **YAMAHA**

SUMMER SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

World Leader in Loran-C Technology!

MICROLOGIC LORAN-C
EXTRA-COMPACT, SUBMERSION PROOF LORAN C, MOUNT IT ANYWHERE
Works so effortlessly, makes you look like an "Old Pro" for the first time you use it. Simplified keyboard and advanced operating system takes the mystery out of navigation.

ML-7500
- Simplified keyboard and operating system for easier operation
- 125 Waypoints
- 26 Point "SAVE" function lets you store your present location with a single keystroke
- A high performance Antenna Coupler with two extra notch filters in standard equipment
- A "Backspace" Key lets you easily correct input errors
- Automatic Error Correction speeds and simplifies operation

List $1,395.00 **SALE PRICE $1,050.00**

ML-5500
- Latitude/Longitude • Elasped distance • Range Bearing to 59 Waypoints
- Cross track error time-to-go
- Speed over the bottom
- Course made good
- Two point range and bearing
- Autopilot output in standard equipment (NMEA0180)
- Waypoint arrival, anchor watch and cross track error alarms
- Graphic steering display
- Large blacklighted, color-coded keyboard
- Dual 8 digit half-inch LCD display
- Waypoint can be entered & read as TDs or Lat/Lon

List $1,095.00 **SALE PRICE $850.00**

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!
CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.

AVAILABLE 12'-18'
20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE INDUSTRY!

MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE first in outboards

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd, Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays

VISA MasterCard MARINER OUTBOARDS

MONTAUK POINT

WE CATCH FISH!!

NOTICE - VIKING FLEET

#1 ON THE COAST

NEW SCHEDULE

GOES INTO EFFECT SUN., JULY 13

COX'S LEDGE GIANT COD

4:30 A.M. EVERY THURS., FRI. & SAT.
RESERVATIONS SUGGESTED

GORILLA BLUES LEAPING

6:30 A.M. EVERY SUN., MON., TUES. & WED.

DON'T MISS THIS FANTASTIC FISHING

FULL RESTAURANT • ALL TACKLE ABOARD

GORILLA BLUES LEAPING
7 P.M. EVERY NITE 7 P.M.

GREAT JUMBO FLUKE
8 A.M. & 1 P.M. DAILY

B.I., R.I. & GROTON, CONN. FERRIES
RESERV. ADVISED • (516) 668-5709

(516) 668-5700

Fish in comfort **"KING WAYNE"**

MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
NEW TWIN TURBO CHARGED 640 H.P. • 1-49 PASSENGERS • ALL LATEST ELECTRONICS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN • DAY & NIGHT BLUES

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING

HALF AND FULL DAYS — OVERNIGHTERS — CANYON

(516) 668-5843

-MONTAUK-

SHARK FISHING

CRICKET II

• WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS •
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

CHOICE DATES AVAIL. FOR JULY, AUG. & SEPT. DOCKED AT: **MID-ATLANTIC SEAFOOD,** EAST LAKE DRIVE.

HOLDER OF 1080 LB. MAKO ALL TACKLE RECORD

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS (516) 668-2779

P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

---

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • BASS
WEAKS • FLOUNDER • BLACKS

SHARK
SCHOOL TUNA
DOORMAT FLUKE

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

KELLYBOAT

INSHORE & OFFSHORE

NOW!

SHARK & TUNA

CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.

"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MCA

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY **MAKO EXPRESS**

SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN & ALL SMALL GAME

FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE. WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN —LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST.
MEMBER DAIWA & MAXIMA PRO-STAFFS
'We turn Novices into Experts'
(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

CHARTERBOAT

☆ WINDY ☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

NOW BOOKING SHARK
MARLIN • TUNA

Capt. J. Passie

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

(516) 668-5741

BEST BET FOR JUNE: SHARK
GIANT TUNA • POLLOCK • BLUES

ADIOS

CAPT. PHIL LEWIS
516-668-5760

REPOWERED 1986
LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS
OFFSHORE SPECIALISTS

MARLIN • TUNA
SHARK • WEAKS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Motel Accom. Arranged

P.O. Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

★ MONTAUK'S NEWEST CHARTERBOAT ★

Fish On !

35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman

CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK

FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.—if no ans. 516-668-4048

MARY A

SPECIAL!

SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!

• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS

CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★

SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA

Julie III

UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.

PORGIES
SEABASS
FLUKE

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING

CAPT. RON (516) FL-2-2929 aft. 5 PM (718) 891-3390

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST

FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.

NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE

★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★

BOX 53, MONTAUK
NEW YORK 11954 **(516) 668-2117**

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST

MISTRESS TOO

★ BOOK NOW ★
TUNA & SHARK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954 (516) 668-2932

Brand New 1986 27' Fortier Sportfisherman

"CAPRICE"

4-5 Pass. Limit • All Tackle Provided

SHARK • SEABASS • FLUKE • BLUES

CAPT. BOB STORC (516) 671-7690 EVES.

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Easterly winds slowed down fishing efforts on the weekend, however during the week, many anglers experienced fantastic inshore fishing in most species, weakfish, porgies, fluke, bluefish. Offshore is red hot with shark, tuna (both school and giant). Canyon action is very good with bigeye and yellowfin tuna. Good fluke and flounder reported in Shinnecock, with many bluefish, some porgies in the Peconics.

MONTAUK

Ryan Barndes, reporting for **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** related that many nice catches of fluke have been brought in to the rental station. Catches include twenty-two fluke to four pounds made by Dennis and Donna Buttera of Plainview who fished the North Rips. This catch was made on Friday, in only three hours of fishing. Congratulations are in order for Dennis and Donna, who were spending their honeymoon in Montauk. On Saturday, Freddie Jenkins and his friends fished off the point, where eight fluke were caught in only one and a half hours. Tommy Gonda of Yonkers fished the North Rips from 8-12 a.m., but caught twelve fluke between 9 and 10 a.m.

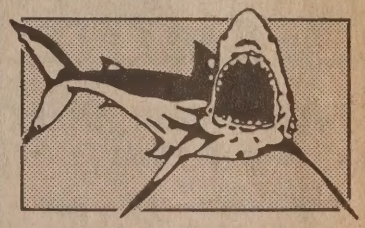
Tom Jordan of **Gone Fishing Marina**, spoke of a slowdown in the great blackfish catches of the past weeks, however other inshore action perked up to more than fill in the slack. Weakfish catches were good all week, with Tuesday and Thursday particularly good, many anglers averaging twenty-five weaks per boat at the Elbow under the light. Tons of fluke have moved in off Shagwong, with most in the thirteen to sixteen inch range with several reaching five or six pounds. Best bet for porgies the past week was at the Elbow, or on the south side (Ditch Plains). An enormous porgy which weighed five pounds two ounces was brought in by Chris Gajajiva during the week. Offshore action is centered on tuna with many sightings and some catches of yellowfin east of Block Island. A couple of giants were brought into the marina this week. On Tuesday, Joe Tota trolled a 595 pound giant tuna on his boat "Nina". On Saturday, Chris Smith, fishing with Larry Talarico on the "Blue Max" boated a 416 tuna after a twenty minute battle. The latter fish was caught at the Butterfish Hole. A supply of herring, mackerel, and butterfish are now

MONTAUK POINT

PORGIES ★ PORGIES
LITTLE BEAR
AND
FLYING CLOUD
6 A.M.
SR. CIT. RATES
(516) 668-2026 NO SALTWATER LICENSE (516) 668-2225

FAST • COMFORTABLE SAFE DIESEL POWER FULL ELECTRONICS
PRONTO!
MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN. AND ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSN.
6 MAN CHARTER BOAT ★ INQUIRE ABOUT SPLIT CHARTERS ★
JUNE, JULY, SEPT., OCT. TUNA! TUNA!
JULY, AUG. SHARK! SHARK! SHARK!
AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • FULL DAYS, HALF DAYS, OVERNIGHTERS • RESERVATIONS REQUIRED •
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538 • (516) 668-3997

MARLIN IV
Porgies • Seabass • Blacks • Fld'r. 7AM Daily
BLUES 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
AVAILABLE FOR LARGE DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. RICHIE RADE 516-668-2885

TUMA'S
DOCK & TACKLE
Charter Service
"Since 1949"

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
Flamingo Ave., Montauk, N.Y. 11954

THE CHARTER BOAT
DAWN
GIANT TUNA ARE HERE NOW!
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
WE'RE CATCHING EVERY DAY!
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
101 Giant Tuna to 970 lbs '83 '84 '85 Season
Capt. Greg Beacher (516) 668-9056

GO FOR THE GUSTO
SAILING FROM MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
Specializing in 1-3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Custom Tackle Furnished
All Inshore & Offshore Species
SHIMANO FIELD TESTER
★ TUNA SPECIALIST ★
(516) 668-4294 • (516) 239-2477

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
(516) 744-1999
Member M.C.A.
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

41' High Speed Offshore Sportfisherman
DEEP SEA CHARTERS
• 6 Pass. Limit
• Full Electronics
• All Tackle Aboard
Call: (516) 482-8844 After 6P.M.

EBB TIDE
40' Sportfisherman
Six Passenger Limit
BLUES • FLUKE • BASS
MARLIN • SHARK • TUNA
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Montauk Fishing At Its Finest!
516-668-3058

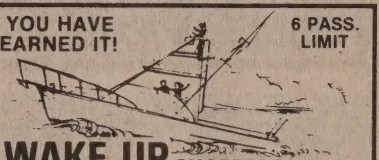
New 20 mph Cruise
CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO'S
"VIVIENNE"
Inshore and Offshore
4 Man Limit
516-324-8820
Low Spring Rates Til 6/30

MONTAUK POINT

NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
ALYSSA ANN
CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.
FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED
RESERVE NOW
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY
SHARK - Giant & School
TUNA, BASS, BLUES • COXES LEDGE
COD • BULL DOG BLACKFISH
FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 Days
IN SEASON

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

BOOKING SHARK, TUNA & BLUES
FOR CHARTER
ORION
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL
INSHORE & OFFSHORE
CANYON
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176
CAPT. ROB (516) 668-2490

YOU HAVE EARNED IT!
6 PASS. LIMIT

WAKE UP CHARTERS
36' Runaway — Twin Diesels
ALL TYPES OF SPORTFISHING
(718) 338-2969 Eves.

KRAKEN III
CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
• FULLY EQUIPPED
• ALL ELECT.
• MEMBER M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
NOW BOOKING SHARK & GIANT TUNA
(516) 668-4492 AFTER 7 P.M. (516) 434-9661

COXES LEDGE GIANT COD & POLLOCK
31' BERTRAM FULLY EQUIPPED ALL ELECTRONICS SUPER FAST
INSHORE BLUES BASS FLUKE
GEMINI
OFFSHORE EXPRESS
TUNA, MARLIN, SHARK
OUR SPECIALTY
HALF DAY — FULL DAY
Capt. Steve Chimblo • (516) 668-9340

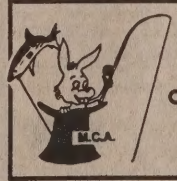
MONTAUK'S FINEST SPORT FISHING ABOARD...
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
NOW BOOKING '86 — 3 MAN LIMIT
From Montauk Marine Basin
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED • 4 MAN LIMIT
FISHERMAN II
• ALL BOTTOM & OFFSHORE FISHING
• SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & GIANT TUNA

Capt. PAUL GIANGRECO (718) 631-8593
BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

FLORENCE B
BOOKING SPRING '86 • TACKLE PROVIDED
4 - 6 MAN LIMIT • FULL ELECTRONICS
BLUES • FLUKE • WEAKFISH
CAPT. JEFF 516-324-6492



THE ULTIMATE
REEL MAGIC
Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124
(516) 324-6163

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER, BLACKFISH & COD
Super Montauk & Gardiners Island Flounder
BAIT-TACKLE ★ ON W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!

Subscribe to:
THE Fisherman

available at the marina.

Captain Bob Storc of the charter boat **Caprice** caught two bushels of porgies weighing to two pounds, fishing Great Eastern on Sunday with Barry and John Zielinski. Several weakfish, top weight eleven pounds, were also caught on bait tails.

Captain Paul Forsberg of the **Viking Fleet** reports tremendous night bluefishing both at Cartwright and Block Island during the last week. Most fish range in the teens in size, and are easily caught on bait. Fluking is reported very good in the North Rips, with more keepers this week than previously. The pool fish usually is in the five pound range. Harvey Minkoff, a rod maker from New Jersey, fished on the **Viking Star** on Saturday's scheduled cod trip. Accompanying Harvey, were Dennis O'Donnell and Kent Van Horn who never fished for cod before. Final tally of the day's fishing, as related by Harvey, was approximately sixty codfish with fifty-two anglers aboard. First timer Kent pulled in a ten pound and a twenty-three pound cod. Dennis won the $235 pool with a twenty-six pound cod. Harvey caught a thirty pound hake. Several pollock were caught, three over twenty pounds. Total catch for the trio was ten cod. All fish were caught on bait, fishing on a wreck discovered by Captain Steven Forsberg, near Cox's Ledge. Weather conditions were ideal for cod, action was an all day affair.

Charley Fuchs reported many tuna in all varieties brought into **Star Island Yacht Club** the past week, with very good action with big eye and yellowfin by the "Barbara Jack", "Samana" and "Cutlet". Yellowfin tuna, with plenty of blue shark encountered at the fourty fathom line by this trio of boats and also by "Masterpiece". A few bluefin tuna have come into the area as well. Ronnie Vandina christened his new boat, appropriately named, "Gratitude" on her maiden voyage with a bluefin. Recently, Gregg Hudnect successfully fought a 721 pound giant tuna on the "Peg Leg" with Glenn at the controls. On Friday, Jason Cardinale brought a 646 pound giant tuna to gaff after a 26 minute battle. The fish was located south east of Block Island. Anna Cardinale was behind the wheel. Inshore, weakfish are providing fine action at the point. Fluke is picking up at outer Shagwong with fluke of good sizes brought in late in the week, as evidenced by the eight pounder aboard the "Therapy", largest of the day.

The charter boat **Fish On**, with Captain Donny Bradick, located three giant tuna, one each at Noman's, southeast of Montauk and southeast of Block Island for charters this past week. Jim and Louis Buttari of Muttontown were onboard for a tuna of 490 pounds. Tom Marritt and Frank for a fish of 529 pounds. The third tuna weighed 433 pounds. All were caught on trolled daisy chain mackerel. Score for the Fish On now is ten

giants, two medium tuna so far this season.

Mark, at the **Montauk Marine Basin** reported on weakfish, and tuna this week. The charter boat **Bluefin IV** had an early bite on Thursday and was back at the dock by nine a.m. with a 386 pound giant for a New Jersey resident. The "Merlin" returned from a tuna trip with five yellowfins and true albacore from 45 to 75 pounds. The charter boat **Vivienne**, fishing locally at the point has done very well with weakfish. Mark asked us to remind you that the first annual giant tuna tournament will be held this weekend at the **Marine Basin**. Top prize will be $7,500 with ten other cash prizes. Call 668-5900 for entry information. Dock space is available.

Captain Fred Bird reported excellent porgy action on the **Flying Cloud** all week long. On Wednesday, Henwood and Delia Kennah, of Lee and Kennah Florists from Corona, New York, caught 101 porgies between them. On Thursday, a group from Commack, Dix Hills and Kings Park enjoyed a great catch of scup, with some fish to two and a half pounds. The combined catch totaled 321 porgies, with Mike Lerner and Billy DeRusso catching 67 each. Warren Hazen, Martin Dettengs and John Cirabisa, were all part of this five man group who started out for blues, and ended up with a porgy fish fry! Captain Bird further reported that a couple of fluke per day are caught on porgy hooks, with a seven pounder, a couple of five pounders weighed this week. Blackfish to seven pounds were also caught.

Captain Bill Ricca fished on the **Allyssa Ann** in the two day MCA shark tournament on the weekend, on Saturday with Vinnie Cafiso and his friends, on Sunday with Peter Scala. Blue shark were the order of the day, in terrible weather. One ninety-five pound dusky was brought back to the dock since researchers had put out a call to tournament participants for this species. A small mako was lost at boat side.

Captain Dusty enjoyed fantastic porgy fishing on the **Little Bear** all week, with a slight slow down when the winds came up on the weekend. On Wednesday, Doris Bolden and her son Daniel brought 113 porgies back to Jamaica. On Thursday, Betty Lee of the Bronx, a lady who is among the best porgy catchers anywhere, caught ninety porgies. Captain Dusty feels this is going to be a memorable season, best get your licks in while the fish are biting. Fish sizes towards the end of the week were mostly mediums, pan fry size.

Captain Mike Albronda of the charter boat **Montauk** enjoyed excellent inshore fishing this past week with weakfish, bluefish, sea bass, porgy, fluke and catch and release stripers. Elaborating on this weeks catches, Captain Mike related that two days of porgy fishing at the point filled a fifty-five gallon garbage pail with porgies to three pounds each day. Josh Segel and party jigged twenty-one weakfish, average weight eight pounds, top weight eleven pounds on Tuesday. An eighteen pound striper was caught, weighed and released after being photographed. A shark trip with Gregg Schneider of Harrisberg, Pennsylvania, on Friday, returned with a humongous 318 pound blue shark. Captain Mike reported plenty of school tuna offshore, more than is usually seen this time of year, indicating a possible historic season ahead.

Captain Richie Rade of the open boat **Marlin IV** is enjoying great porgy fishing on all trips, fishing local Montauk waters and at Gardiner's Island. On Wednesday Bronx residents, Marty and his wife combined for 171 porgies, with most anglers averaging fifty or sixty apiece. Captain Rade will continue on a daily porgy schedule. Bycatches of weakfish (to eight pounds) and blackfish (to six pounds) have added extra interest to these fishing trips. On two night bluefish trips, ten to fifteen blues per angler have been average, with fish going to ten to fourteen pounds. Bait, fished on the bottom at Cartwright, has done the trick.

Captain Joe McBride, president of the Montauk Captains Association called in the results of this weekend's annual shark tournament. First place was caught on the "Sea Breeze" with Captain Bob Carmen, a 344 pound dusky shark. Captain Tom Hauge took second place on the "Mr. Viggs" with a 279 pound blue shark. A 278 pound blue shark, caught on Captain Frank Braddock's "Hurry-up" took third place. Fourth and fifth place sharks were caught on the "Predator" and "Knee Deep". Winner of $1,000, a special prize awarded by Berkley went to Captain Hague for catching the largest shark using Berkley line. Berkley also donated $645 from the sale of line at the tournament to charity. The MCA wishes to give special thanks to Bob and Lou of Edelman's for donating numerous prizes and to the Michelobe Light Company for donating libations and hats and for assisting in radio broadcasts during the tournament.

Captain Joe McBride of the charter boat **My-Mate** did very well with blue sharks during the two day tournament, releasing five sharks to 180 pounds on Saturday. Sunday's trip

SAG HARBOR

FLUKE - Tues. & Wed.
PORGY TIME - Thurs. thru Mon.
Ladies Day, Tues. & Sun., Half Fare
WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY
SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

I need a Big Brother. Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

Bass • Blues • Shark • Tuna • Marlin
HARBOR HOOKER III
Inshore & Offshore Chtrs. • 6 Pass. Limit
Full & Half Days • Full Electronics
Tackle Provided
BLUES • SHARK • FLUKE
Capt. Tom Federico • (516) 725-3181

BLOCK ISLAND

SPORTFISHING FROM BLOCK ISLAND
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
19 Giants up to 768 pounds in 1985
STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINE—TOURNAMENT RIGGED

JACKSPOT

Sail from Block Island and Be First on the Grounds.
CAPTAIN CHARLIE DODGE
Box 103
Block Island, R.I. 02807
(401) 466-2239

SHINNECOCK

M & M's FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

TWIN ENGINE FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
SEAMIST
TUNA SHARKS BLUES
ALL TACKLE SUPPLIED
(516) 473-4004
CAPTS. FRED SR. & JR.

INSHORE - OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN
• TUNA • BLUEFISH ★ NOW BOOKING 1986 TRIPS
Dutch Treat
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter Reasonable Rates

SPECIALIZING IN SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES
— 28' Bertram —
"WHITE WATER EXPRESS"
Tackle Supplied • Full Electronics
Capt. Bob Young
(201) 794-0117 • (516) 728-9315 (Boat)

SHINNECOCK INLET

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
Boat (516) 728-5259
Office (516) 271-2440

CENTER MORICHES

MINUTES TO THE FISHING GROUNDS ★ LARGEST HEADBOAT IN MORICHES BAY
ALMA FLEET CAPT. RON (516) 878-4055
FLUKE FLOUNDER
7:30 A.M. FULL DAY—Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. & Sat.
WED. 8 A.M.-1 P.M. & SUN. 8-12 & 1-5
★ FRIDAY EVENING SPECIAL — 6 P.M. TO 10 P.M. ★
FREE BAIT • AMPLE FREE PARKING • SR. CIT. & CHILD DISCOUNTS • FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE: BAIT — TACKLE — ICE — SODA — COFFEE
Sails From 133 Union Ave.
CENTER MORICHES
Fluke Charters To 25 Passengers

COMING SOON
38' TWIN SCREW SPORTFISHERMAN
BLU JAY
6 PERSON LIMIT - FULL ELECTRONICS
All Custom Tackle, Bait & Ice Supplied
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. RUSS HAGIOS (516) 281-1288 Eves.

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516)732-7806 aft 6P.M.

with Vince Notaro of Huntington had action with sharks to 150 pounds and lost a very large shark, estimated at over 250 pounds at the boat after an hour and a half struggle.

Captain Steve Mauss of the **Kraken III** reports very good offshore action with tuna, with sharks fair. Inshore many keeper fluke have moved into Montauk waters. Porgy action is hot and heavy. Call for open dates and charter details.

A total of 101 weakfish were caught on three trips on the charter boat **Vivienne** on Monday and Tuesday's trips, with fluke and blues. While weaks became finicky later in the week, action picked up on Sunday when twenty-one weaks, averaging eight and a half pounds in weight, heaviest fish eleven and a half pounds were caught, according to Captain John DeMaio.

Captain Michael Potts returned to dock by nine a.m. with a 386 pound giant tuna on his first trip last week. On Thursday's trip with the Klatt group, a sixty-five pound yellowfin, a 185 pound bluefin, and a 413 giant were boated. The weekend was devoted to the MCA shark tournament with two mako's caught Saturday, no sharks on Sunday, however in fifteen minutes of trolling on the way home, a 152 pound bluefin tuna was caught with the Zis group from Long Island.

Captain Jim Flowers of the charter boat **Mary A** reported five good trips this past week. Fishing thirty miles off the point, seven blue sharks to 245 pounds were fought by the Capalano party on Tuesday. Thursday the Mallon's returned with a bluefin of 174 pounds, and a yellowfin of 106 pounds. Friday's group, the Anker's, did not find tuna, but did hook a 210 pound blue shark which took teenager Anker one half hour to bring to boat side. Saturday, yellowfin and bluefin tuna were located southeast of the point for the Suzuka's, while Sunday's trip with the Testwuide's located a 252 pound bluefin fourty miles southeast of the point in two hundred feet of water. Captain Flowers has a few week day openings available, plus an opening on Saturday the 26th due to a cancellation. Call him for details.

Thursday's charter on the **Mako Express** with a group from Merrill Lynch of New Jersey that included Charlie Geller, Steven Figliozzi, Annie Mangzo, Tom Culmone, Tim Leniham, and Jim Russo had the thrill of a life time, when they enjoyed hooking and fighting two white marlin successfully. Charlie and Steven were the lucky anglers on the rod. Both marlin will be mounted.

SOUTH FORK

Dick Mendelman of **Harbor Marina** spoke of small bluefish taking tubes on umbrella rigs trolled at the Ruins at Gardiner's Island. Lots of fluke inhabit this area, however, most are shorts. Best fluke action appears to be in the Montauk area. Last Monday, Bob Kalbacker caught a couple of dozen fluke at Shagwong, with one measuring over twenty-two inches.

George Pharoah saw three coolers full of porgies, caught by three anglers who were fishing Gardiner's on Saturday, and brought to **Bayview Bait and Tackle**. George remarked that twelve of the porgies weighed over three pounds, the rest were of very good size, most pushing one and three quarter pounds on the scale. The group fished with clams and worms. Best fluke reports came from Shagwong, with heavy action at Gardiner's but mostly shorts. Locally, bluefish have returned to Jessups Neck and are taking diamond jigs during the day. Most fish range from two to four pounds. Cedar Point continues to be the scene of porgy catches locally.

Quality fluke appeared in the

vicinity of the Shinnecock Inlet, hitting on both tides, according to Thom, at **Speck's Bait and Tackle**. Ed Goodfield fished the East Channel on the outgoing tide on Thursday for seven keepers (reported 20 shorts), while on Saturday an angler fishing the West Channel returned only thirteen fluke while keeping eight. Flounder remain good in Shinnecock Bay, west of the bridge. Trigger fish should be showing at the jetties soon. Try fishing with crab, as for blackfish. The fishing scene has improved in the Peconics, with a few porgies at Cedar Point and good bluefishing in the South Race. Very large snappers (or small bluefish, depending on your point of view) appeared off the Golf Course. The ocean showed lots of life this week, with plenty of bluefish at the Sea Buoy and from the beach. Saturday night a twenty-six inch bass was caught from the jetty on a graphite rod just purchased at **Speck's**. Phil Gay has averaged a couple of mako's per trip, with the most recent weighing 125 pounds. Tuna, both albacore and yellowfin are all over from 180 feet to 240 feet of water, with as many as thirteen per boat trolled on feathers and green machines. Swifty brought in two yellowfin, which weighed fifty pounds after dressing. To the east, good porgy catches were made at Crow Shoals, with action at Gardiner's picking up.

A call from Captain Fred on the **Seamist** revealed a very live ocean on Tuesday, with tuna on top, all over, in 150 to 160 feet of water southwest of Shinnecock Inlet. Although two marlin were raised, non chose to grab a lure. A mako hooked up but alas tangled all the lines and broke off. Bill Martocci and his sons however, did catch several blue shark.

Captain Artie Lach reported mind boggling porgy catches on this week's **Wilhelric II** porgy trips. The porgies were so thick, that even Captain Lach filled a five gallon bucket with scup in one half hour! As soon as the sinker hit bottom, fish were on the hook. Captain Lach flatly stated that it's Porgy Time, no ifs, ands, or buts. Every day, one or more anglers count one-hundred or more porgies in their pails and coolers. Recent catches include: Amtrack of Tea Neck, New Jersey caught 153 alone. A family of three (father, mother, and son) filled a 151 quart Igloo cooler to the top, resulting in needing three men to carry the cooler off the boat (over 300 pounds of fish). Friday's group of ten persons quit fishing at 1:30, after catching about 1,300 fish. Sunday's group, seven anglers, caught approximately 1,000 porgies despite wind and rain. Julian Murphuy of Brentwood caught 143, his friend Donald Budd 124 porgies. The group, tired out, quit fishing at one p.m. On the fluke scene, decent fluke were caught on Tuesday and Wednesday fishing offshore rips at Gardiner's, with Captain Clark Bellows at the helm. A greater percentage of keepers was caught, with many fish in the two to five pound range.

MORICHES BAY

JULY SPECIAL! BOAT & MOTOR RENTAL $35. WITH THIS AD.

LAS BRISAS
MARINA
RESTAURANT
FISHING STATION
(FORMERLY HI-WAY FISHING STATION)

NEW DEALER PRICES! Regal & American Intl. Boats (The Fishing Machine)

L.I.'S LARGEST FISHING STATION ★ OVER 100 BOATS ★ ALL 16' SKIFFS & MOTORS BAIT! TACKLE! ICE! FOOD! ★ SR. CITIZEN DISCOUNTS MON-FRI ★ CORPORATE OUTINGS WELCOMED ★ SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAIL., TO 36' ★ GAS & DIESEL FUEL ★ FULL SERVICE MARINA - FULL TIME MARINE MECHANIC

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

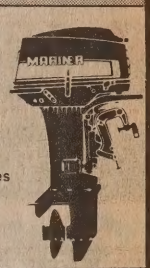
COMING THIS SUMMER: RESTAURANT ★ CLAM BAR ★ CABANA BAR

merCruiser

FT. OF ATLANTIC AVE., E. MORICHES, N.Y. ● (516) 878-1160

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
EAST MORICHES
(516) 878- 1120

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



FLOUNDER
FISHING MACHINES
Rent the
BIG ONES!!!
Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines
L & M MARINE
MARINELAND
Reservations Please
(516) 878-4777

LAUNCH RAMP
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

South Shore REPORT
with Fred Colofaro

Reports of good to excellent fluking from both Moriches and Great South Bays, should put a smile on the faces of sinker bouncers who ply their trade in these areas. Good tide conditions boosted what was already a much improved Great South Bay fishery while in Moriches, it appears that a solid run of summer flatties has finally taken root. And yes, winter flounder continue to be a very worthwhile endeavor in the easternmost bay.

Bluefishing appears to have slumped near the inlets and close to the beach, but they are knee deep from 70 feet of water on out to as far as one cares to run. They have become a plague to sharkers and those looking for tuna on the blue water grounds as well.

Still a fair number of sharks around though action here is diminishing. A lot of tuna in the 150 to 180 feet depths with quite a few bluefins and yellowfins to 60 lbs. taken this week. Canyon anglers got in some good shots with bigeyes and longfin albacore this week.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

"Very good fishing for both fluke and flounder this week," according to Gary Grunseich of **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in East Moriches. Best flounder scores made at buoys 36 and 33 in deep water. Fluking really improved with some impressive scores made from buoys 38 to 41, at the Elbow and from the New Cut down to buoy 29. The best score of the week

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

Come One, Come All - Fish for Ocean Blues aboard Captree's Newest, State-of-the-Art Fishing Vessel:

Super SPEEDY VIII

OCEAN BLUES 7 AM & 7 PM Daily

— THE BOAT DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND —

Air Conditioned Cabin • Fast • Comfortable • Ladies Accom. Full Galley • Big Sun Deck • Complete Elec. • Stereo & P.A System • 3 Turbocharged Diesels • Expert, Courteous Crew

IDEAL FOR MOONLIGHT SAILS ✪ SR. CITIZEN RATES ✪ LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. "SPEEDY" HUBERT

(516) 661-1652

---

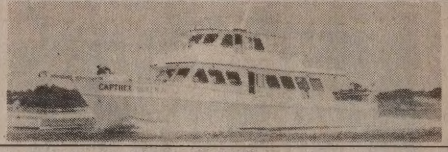
7 A.M. - 3/4 DAY
2 P.M. - 1/2 DAY

FLUKE CAPTREE QUEEN II 7 P.M. BLUES

Free BAIT, TACKLE & CUSTOM RODS ON FLUKE TRIPS

A helpful crew that provides quality service to all families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



7 P.M. NITE BLUES

RESERV. ACCEPTED ON NITE BLUE TRIPS

Children & Senior Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman

(516) 669-1081 or 623-0983

FLUKE 7 A.M. & 2 P.M. EVERY DAY ★ BLUES 7 P.M. EVERY NITE

FOR CHARTER — DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

CAP'N. ANDY

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKS
WEAKS • SEABASS
— ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING —

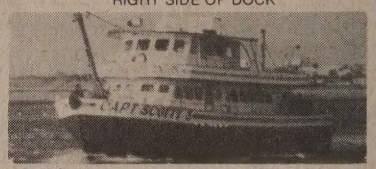
Free BAIT, TACKLE & ICE

MOONLIGHT SAILS & AFTERNOON TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY

(516) 669-5230

CAPT. SCOTTY 3

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



3 Generations ★ 46 Years of Experience

FLUKE 9 AM - 1 PM & 2 PM - 6 PM DAILY

BLUES – 7 PM EVERY NIGHT

FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

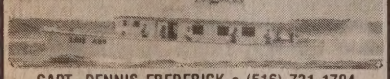
BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues



CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

Take The **BITE** Out Of Your Competition!

ADVERTISE IN

THE **Fisherman**

was racked up by sharpies John and Matt Viol on Friday. The pair counted 120 fluke for their efforts, of which they kept 40.

Bob Santiago of **Las Brisas Fishing Station** in East Moriches said that flounder fishing remains very good in deep water from buoys 29 to 36. Use bloodworms and mussel chum. Fluke fishing is very much improved from buoys 27 to 30. Some nice scores made on the flood tide on sand eel, spearing or smelt and squid combos. Rich DeChiaro checked into the marina with 3 yellowfin on Wednesday and 5 more on Thursday. They ranged from 40 to 60 lbs. and were trolled in 165' of water to the south.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Paul Graniello of **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue confirmed the fine fluking under way in both bays. Bill Schiavo of the Noserider with John Citicciello, Franko Donati and Joel Weissman counted 60 fluke on Tuesday in Moriches Bay. They kept 30 to 5½ lbs. and had a fair number of fish in the 2 to 3 lb. class. They worked buoy 29, the Inlet and the Inlet's outer bar. Locally, East Channel, Ocean Beach and Kismet all produced well this week. Some crab scores made in Beaverdam and Mud Creeks and snappers a little bigger but still too small.

"Some good fluke catches in the bay east of the R.M. Bridge," said Phil Briggs of **J&R Sport Center** in Oakdale. A few nice fish among them. Joe Martin had a six pounder at buoy 5 on squid. Last half of flood and first of ebb best. Best bet for blues is 70 to

100 feet of water southeast of the Inlet. Trollers and jiggers doing well.

Jim Romano of **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in East Islip heard his share of good fluke reports this week. Best action appeared centered between the Robert Moses Bridge and Kismet. Some fish still outside the inlet, but not getting much attention due to the bay action. Ruth Haynes and Charlie Crapanzano fished the flood tide on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and averaged a dozen keepers each day on smelt. Just a few small blues at Inlet, but plenty of choppers being trolled out in 70 to 80 feet of water on umbrella rigs. One customer reported a 100 lb. mako and nine blue sharks (released) in 180 feet S.E. of the inlet on Tuesday. On Wednesday, Bob Silvestri tagged and released 3 browns to 100 lbs. and rounded off the day with bluefish to 15 lbs. He also reported football tuna all over the surface to the S.E. in 130 feet of water.

"Some very good fluke catches being made on the flood tide, particularly on Saturday," according to Carl Miller of **Smokey's Bait and Tackle** in Bay Shore. Bigger fish are at Lighthouse and Coast Guard Station. Use spearing or sand eel and squid combos. Some small blues at the inlet on 007s early Saturday. Blues have moved off the beach, but are thick as ever from 80 feet on out. Many are 8 to 10 pounds. Some blowfish at B.S. Marina and snappers are around but small. Crabs good from Bay Shore to Great River. Offshore, "Jack" christened his new 29 foot Aquasport with a 92 lb. yellowfin tuna on Tuesday near the tower. Acres of school bluefins reported on top in 160 feet SE on Friday, lots of white marlin seen south of Moriches on Wednesday and hot canyon action on Tuesday and Friday for bigeyes and albacore.

On the **Captain Scotty 3** this week, the daily fluke trips have been racking up 3 to 15 keepers a man, plus a ton of shorties. Some 5 to 7 pounders are being caught and there are a lot of 2 to 3 lbers. The night bluefishing has been consistent and good to very good all week through Sunday. Fish have been 4 to 15 lbers. and catches have been 10 to 60 a person each trip, working Patchogue Grounds and areas further inshore.

The **Captree Queen II** tells of super blues every night, mixed sizes on bait and chum. The boat's day fluke trips are getting 80 to 200 keepers a trip, fishing W. Island to the bridge. A better keeper ratio is now being seen.

The large numbers of fluke in Great South Bay made for a real good week for the Captree Fleet. And, according to Captain Richie Leitch of the open boat, **Capt. Leitch**, all of the usual bay haunts are producing, unlike last summer. Water quality is fine as evidenced by an abundance of eel grass and a wide spread of fish deep into the bay. The best action has been from the Robert Moses bridge, east to East Channel. Pool fish each day is between 3 and 5 pounds.

CAPTREE

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '86 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE, CALL
Days: (516) 766-0077 ★ (718) 740-1486
Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

FOR CHARTER MOONLIGHT SAILS

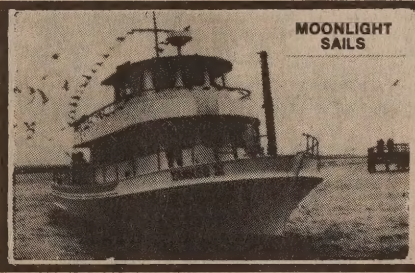
FISHTALE

65' CHARTERBOAT SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES

★ FULLY EQUIPPED W/ MODERN ELECTRONICS ★
★ ALL TYPES FISHING ★ BAY OR OCEAN ★ WRECK FISHING ★

•NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1986 SEASON•

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR 'ROUND
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT DAYS (516) 226-8882 EVES (516) 669-5343



— FOR CHARTER —
FEATURING BLUEFISH
DAY OR NIGHT

YANKEE III

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

BIG — CLEAN — COMFORTABLE

MISS CAPTREE

Left Side Of Dock

FLUKE Two ½ Day Trips Daily
8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS
JIGGING LOCAL BLUES 6PM-10PM
WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL EVENING TRIP

CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
FAMILIES & BEGINNERS WELCOME
Capt. Carl Passero (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
BLUES 7 P.M. DAILY

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome
Official Juettner Field Tester
Service is our middle name

Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

— CALM, SHELTERED WATERS —

65' **CAPT. ROD** 65'

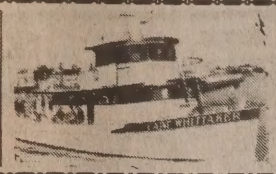
FULL DAY FLUKE 8 AM Daily
SR. CIT. RATES • BIG, COMFORTABLE BOAT
CAPT. ROD (516) 669-1982
CAPT. GEORGE (516) 587-7316

CAPT. RICHIE

FULL DAY FLUKE
7 A.M. - 2 P.M.
AFTERNOON TRIP 3 P. M. - 7 P.M.
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
516-581-0262

CAPTREE

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock



FLUKE TWO ½ DAY TRIPS DAILY 8AM-12 Noon & 1PM-5PM

CAPT. WHITTAKER

EVES. (516) 587-7087

Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

SEA RANGER II FAST TWIN DIESELS 74 PASS. CAPACITY

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUEFISH • OCEAN WRECKS

★ 1986 FREE $1000. POOL ★

½ DAY, FULL DAY • FULL ELECT. • NITE, DAY, OCEAN, BAY • MOONLIGHT CRUISES • ALL FISH IN SEASON

JULY 4th STATUE OF LIBERTY INQUIRIES WELCOME

★ BOOK THIS 65' CHARTERBOAT NOW FOR BEST DATES ★

FOR INFO. & FREE BROCHURE CALL: 516-586-7094

★ BOOK NOW ★ BAY OCEAN Special Weekday Rates!

51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

DIXIE

MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE

Up to 44 Passenger, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck

All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

CAPT. "ED" LASKE

FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS

(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

— Call for Rates & Free Brochure —

Captree Seafest 3 Time Flounder Winner

Captree's ONLY Custom Sportfishing Charterboat

only 40 min. from N.Y.C.

EAGLE

NOW BOOKING CHOICE DATES

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES

★ 6 Passenger Limit ★

INSHORE • OFFSHORE OVERNIGHT CANYON

Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441

EDELMAN'S

CHARTER BOAT SEABIRD

BOOK NOW FOR '86 • ALL SPECIES IN SEASON • MOONLIGHT SAILS

Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE

CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

BLUE ALBATROSS II

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASS. • WIDE 16½' BEAM • BAY OR OCEAN • MOONLIGHT SAILS • SPECIAL W'KDAY & AFTERNOON RATES

FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS

FLOUNDER • MACKS • WEAKS

CAPT. ROY MAZZIOTTA • (516) 422-1410

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED

Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN

PRIME TIME

Latest Fish Finding Electronics

Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice

BOOK NOW FOR 86 SEASON CHOICE DATES STILL AVAIL.

Capt. Joe Dilliberto (516) 567-3286

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT

CALL FOR OUR WEEKDAY SUPER SPECIALS

SHEARWATER II

★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★

★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★

36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT

SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE

CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

Captree's Largest, Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers

CAPT. EDDIE B II

FLOUNDER, BLACKS & SEA BASS

Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty

Free Brochure • Large Sundeck

★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★

Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452, 957-7114

CAPT. DAN

– FLUKE –

2 TRIPS DAILY - 7 AM AND 4 PM-8 PM

BIG COMFORTABLE 65' BOAT • CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES EVERY DAY • FREE BAIT

– Located at Center of Dock –

Capt. DAN JUETTNER • (516)758-6328

SPEEDY VII

EDELMAN'S

BLUES! 7AM & 7 PM EVERYDAY

Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"

38' Bertram 6 Pass. Limit

SEA LION

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished

Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises

Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607

Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

Captain Richie Westerlind of the Captree open boat, **Captain Richie**, was also impressed with the good spread of fish in the bay. He added that while the best fishing is on the flood tide, the ebb tide also produced action this week.

Captain Charlie Kennedy of the Captree open boat, **Captain Joseph II**, spoke of very good fluking all week long from the inlet to West Island. Ratio of shorts ranges from 6:1 to 1:1 with bigger fish being found back in the bay. Charlie noted that they have been able to pick away through much of the ebb tide though the flood is the best. Night bluefishing has been excellent. Friday night saw fares load up on 2 to 6 pounders 10 miles south of the Inlet. Jim Callahan had 51 while Lenny Rosenbaum and Noel Coppersmith teamed for 85. Saturday night was very good to the east, off of Cherry Grove. A third of the catch was in the 8 to 14 lb. range.

Captain Richie Abrams of the Captree based **Captain Whittaker**, reported an excellent week on fluke inside the bay from the Robert Moses Bridge to East Channel. Sunday's afternoon trip saw some super fishing on the last of the flood and the first of the ebb near the lighthouse.

Captain Carl Passero of the **Miss Captree** labelled the week's fluke action as excellent with better keeper ratios found near West Island, Kismet and East Channel. Some fish to 5 lbs. this week. Best action on flood but fish taken through a good portion of the ebb tide as well.

Captain Speedy Hubert of the new **Speedy VIII**, tabbed the day and night bluefishing as generally excellent with only Saturday's fishing being off. Sunday was super with 5 to 12 pounders and a few bonito as well. Action has been in 65 to 80 feet of water south of Cherry Grove. Captain Nick Manzani of the **Speedy VII** has been working over the same body of fish and doing a big job on the fish most days and nights.

"Good action at the Canyon for bigeyes and yellowfins," reported Fred Austin of **Augie's Tackle** in Babylon. On Saturday, the Black Swan had six fish while Dick Orlandi of the Three Sons had 3 bigeyes to 150 and an equal number of yellowfins. Also on Saturday, Angelo Deturi put a 740 lb. tiger shark aboard his Joymaster. Lots of fluke, but still a lot of shorts in some areas. One customer had 5 nice weaks at Ocean Beach during the week and there are lots of blues for trollers and jiggers from 70 feet on out. Snappers are very small and crabs remain good. Traps are best.

From **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani reported 7 fluke, 2 blues and a sea bass for Frank Szabo and his 10-year-old son Chris on Friday. Jim Grandeo, with Jason and Joe, put away 20 keeper fluke to 3 lbs. off Kismet on Saturday. They used spearing and squid. Friday saw Rich Lucas Sr. and Jr. release 6 blue sharks in 120 feet S.E. of Fire Island

FISHING STATIONS

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 lb)
★ FOOD ★ BEER ★ ICE ★ SODA
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available
432-4665
IT'S FLUKE TIME!

SAG HARBOR PORGIES!
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ICE • TACKLE • SODA
Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St.
BAYVIEW MARINE & TACKLE
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club) 725-0740

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS • 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS • BAIT, TACKLE, ICE & SODA
PORGIES, BLACKS & FLUKE

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
ED WARDEL
BILL ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave. Long Beach, N.Y. (516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE • SODA
SNACKS • GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
POWER BOATS AVAILABLE
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR

CHARTER SERVICE
GONE FISHING MARINA
LAUNCH RAMP • BAIT • TACKLE
Authorized Evinrude and Mercury Dealer
NEW FIBERGLASS RENTAL BOATS & MOTORS
Full Facilities • All Accommodations
East Lake Dr., MONTAUK (516) 668-3232

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
CLEAN, SAFE, COMFORTABLE
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
Boat & Motor Rntl. $35 Sr. Cit. Rates Avail.
"FAMILIES WELCOMED"
2750 Bay Pl., Seaford, New York (516) 785-3975

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
FLOUNDER

CAPT. EDDIES FISHING
Boats & Motors Tackle STATION Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

POP'S FISHING STATION
★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE
SR.CIT. RATE WED.,$20.— Call For Details
"EVERYBODY DAY" FRI.,$25.- Call For Details
3714 Somerset Dr., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

Joe Lang decked nine keeper fluke to 3½ lbs. on 6/27 aboard the open boat, "Miss Babylon."

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL
BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
★ Senior Citizen Day - Wednesday ★
3 Third Street, Rosedale • (212) 528-0098

BUDDY TOOMEY'S
PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) AM4-0564

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

BAYSHORE

FLUKE
7:30 AM
DAILY
FROM
MAPLE AVE.
BAYSHORE

SPECIAL 4 PM - 8 PM FLUKE EVERY WED.

CASEY LEE'S NEW
LAURA LEE
A Family Boat for the
Serious Bay Fisherman
FREE { RODS, BAIT
TACKLE & PARKING

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Pass.
CAPT. NEIL DELANOY • 516-669-3937 • 516-661-1867

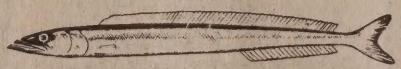
★ SPORTFISHING CHARTERS ★
'THE BARON'
33' SPORTFISHERMAN • FULLY EQUIPPED
FLUKE - BLUES - SHARK - TUNA
BAIT, TACKLE INCLUDED • 6 PASS. LIMIT
CAPT. BILL VON HEGEL • 516-581-0052

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

BABYLON

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
FULL DAY FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT.
& GROUP RATES AVAIL.
(516) 226-2387
(516) 842-2730
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST
AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529 • (516) 242-0782



SEAFORD

Tork I
OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.
Reserve Now Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES
Capt. Fred Kieser
516•567•1208
Member B.C.A.

LINDENHURST

REACH THE BOATING PUBLIC!

ADVERTISE IN:
THE Fisherman

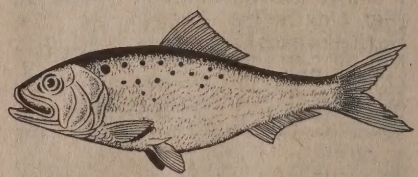
FOR CHARTER
FISHFINDER
FLUKE & BLUES
24' Topaz Diesel • Full Electronics
Capt. Len • (516) 884-8586

Inlet.

Ralph Angelillo of **Z-Crab Tackle** in Copiague, used jelly worms to take a pair of weaks on Monday and two more on Thursday. He fished the flood near the WR buoy. Fluking has been good. One customer used an 007 and squid strips to take 13 keepers. Still some nice flounder in the Zachs Bay area. Tanner Park has some foot-long kingfish and small snappers as well as some big crabs. Offshore, Nick Buglione had a 70 lb. white marlin on his Shotgun in 150 feet SE of Fire Island Inlet on Saturday. Same day, Herb Ziller took a 204 lb. mako in 180 feet.

"Excellent fluking from the inlet back to Kismet and West Channel," reported Bob Vitale of **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in Amity Harbor. Fish the last half of the flood and the first half of the ebb. Keeper ratio is much better and there are a fair number of 4 and 5 pounders around. John Warren had a 7.1 pounder at the C.G. Station on Tuesday. The Reel Affair had a mess of fluke to 3 lbs. on Friday, working from the Robert Moses Bridge to the lighthouse. Best bluefishing has been 70 feet south of lighthouse. The further you go—the bigger they get. Snappers plentiful, but small and good crabbing at local docks.

From Frank at **Edelman's** we learn of a 740 lb. tiger caught Saturday 37 miles SE of Fire Island Inlet, on the Joymaster, skipper Frank Annibell, angler Angelo Dituri. It took 1 hour and 15 mins. to land. The fish had to be towed to the dock by Ed Finn's Crossbones. A 580 lb. tiger on Ray Whittman's Nite Owl. A 195 lb. BFT on the Reel Hooker. A 204 lb. mako on Hunky. A 200 lb. mako on the Lucky Lucy. Hudson Canyon was hot this week. The Miss Philly had 2 BET and 10 YFT, while the Centurian and Irish Faker also scored well.



West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

The fishing scene has been very strong this week both inshore and offshore. Canyon and Texas tower areas have come alive, and the bluefishing is super hot from the beaches all the way on out. On the inside, tons of fluke continue to provide action with a passable number of keepers. Flounder have again taken hold. Blue claw crabs and

snappers are starting to show, while weakfish are being caught at the bridges mainly at night on worms fished on the bottom.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

In Seaford, **Wanser's Tackle** tells of good floundering at the 3rd Wantagh and Big M plus the Short Beack CG Station. Lots of fluke and lots of midgets but enough keepers including a 5½ lber. weighed in from Black Banks. Best fluke action was Four Corners,Goose and Haunts Creek and Sloop Channel with boats averaging 5 to 7 keepers per, with lots of action. Small blues have been a good item at the inlets on tins and the fish get bigger the further out you go. Quite a bit of shark activity said Lon and weakfish at night at the Big W and Big M on sand worms fished on 3 foot leaders on the bottom.

The word from **Capt. Eddy's Fishing Station** is again lots of fluke but plenty of shorties and about a 15 percent keeper ratio. Great Island Channel by the red buoys has been hot. Try Black Banks area for fluke and flounder. Squaw has been producing a good quantity of mixed fluke this week. Five inch snappers starting in the canal as are blue claw crabs being scooped off the pilings at the town dock.

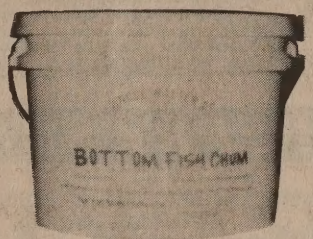
Over in Wantagh, Mike at **Causeway Tackle** advised that the fluking took an upswing on the weekend despite the weather with catches averaging 4 to 15 fish per boat, with fish to 4 lbs. Best spot has been Long Creek, the east side of Jones, Swift and Reynolds on killies or smelts. The beginning of incoming and all around the high have been prime times. Five year old Dennis Connolly and Don Davidson each had 4 lbers. which they took at Four Corners on live killies. Sunday's fluking got a lot better off the Jones Beach Piers. Flounder action has been fair on the ebb at the south end of Haunts in the deep water on blood or sand worms. Tiny sea bass have been blitzing the same area also, but the flounder have been to 1½ lbs. Weaks around the bridges on outgoing using sand worms. Blues being trolled at the inlet in the 3 to 5 lb. range on white or red umbrellas. On some days these fish can be jigged or baited in this area. Excellent sea bassing at Cholera and on the wrecks to the east on squid or clam on the drift. Five to 20 flounder a man on worms off the Jones Beach piers Tuesday and Wednesday.

From **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick comes word of decent numbers of fluke from Merrick Bay with, of course, plenty of short fish as well. Flounder activity picked up off the JB piers while blue claws are climbing the poles in the canals.

Swinging over to Freeport we learn from the **Starstream II** that the blue-fishing has been superb days and

BAIT & TACKLE

UNCLE WALTER'S FISH CHUMS



BOTTOM FISH CHUM FOR FLOUNDER, COD, BLACKFISH, HALIBUT, OR ANY BOTTOM DWELLER

manufactured in a large pellet form from fish and fish byproducts

- NO REFRIDGERATION NEEDED
- CONVENIENT TO USE AND STORE
- SHIPPED IN 1 OR 5 GALLON CONTAINERS

To order or for more information, call toll-free

1-800-343-0565
7 days a week 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Nor'East Marine Products Inc.
P.O. Box 585 •
Rt. 220 and Rt. 1, Waldoboro, ME. 04572

BIGGER & BETTER FOR '86!

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

BART MILLER LURES

Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International

★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!

- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—

450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammunition
• Sports Eqpt.
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

LOCK & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
• FULL LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
CUSTOM RODS • ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS
OPEN 7 DAYS — (516) 661-7818
732 SUNRISE HWY., W. BABYLON (SO. SIDE ON SERVICE RD)

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

BOWMAN'S
SPORTING GOODS
AT THE DOCK • OPEN 7 DAYS
50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT
(516) 261-6611
ESTABLISHED 1946
OUR 40TH YEAR
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP

NEW LOCATION
1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY
GARAN'S TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251
RODS • REELS • BAIT • TACKLE
Daiwa
L.I.'s Largest Daiwa & Penn Parts & Service Center
PENN REELS

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL:516-725-4200

BAIT & TACKLE

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
Also Located at Jones Beach Fishing Piers
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
Diesel & Gasoline • Closest Fuel to F.I. Inlet
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On The Dock.
Captree State Park • Open 7 Days • (516) 422-1177

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist
(Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. 7 DAYS A WEEK

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516)277-1029

MASTIC BAIT & TACKLE
MONTAUK H'WAY & HERKIMER ST.
FRESH - FROZEN - LIVE BAITS
Everything a Fisherman Needs
FRESH & SALTWATER - OFFSHORE
Custom Rods - Reel Repairs
Hours: Weekends & Holidays - 5AM • Weekdays - 6AM
Prop. GENE YOUNG (516) 281-9360

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

HARBOR MARINA
NEXT TO COMMERCIAL DOCK-FT. OF GANN RD.
3 MILE HARBOR
Bait • Tackle • Ice • Provisions
RAMP - PARKING FOR BOAT TRAILERS
FUEL - ENGINE & BOAT REPAIRS
(516) 324-5666

CHARLIE'S BAIT & TACKLE
— NEW LOCATION —
ALL BAIT & CHUM IN SEASON
FULL LINE OF SALT & FRESHWATER TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • ALL ROD & REEL REPAIRS
COMPLETE LINE OF AIRGUNS & ACCESSORIES
Mon.-Thurs. 6-8; Fri. 6-9; Sat. 5-8; Sun. 5-6
280 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst • (516) 225-2866

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

PORT OF EGYPT
COMPLETE LINE OF SALTWATER TACKLE
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

J & J SPORTS PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
39 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
30 BROADWAY, ROCKY POINT, N.Y. 11778
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • COMPLETE LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE • EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR DONE ON PREMISES — CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY — GIBBS PLUGS • RED BALL WADERS • PENN REELS & PARTS ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS • CUSTOM TACKLE & ACCESSORIES • INFO & CHARTER SERVICE • HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED
OPEN 7 DAYS
516-744-8330 5 AM WKENDS - 6 AM DAILY

nights. The boat is fishing the Mud Hole and 17 Fathom areas, just 1½ hours from the dock. Fish are running 2 to 7 lbs. with occasional beasts in the 12 to 14 lb. range. It's jigs days, bait at night and the fish are flying said the skipper.

A call from the charter boat **Persuader** told of a couple of excellent weekend trips. Saturday's for Pete Sisek Landscaping had great blackfish and sea bass catches to 5 lbs. on local wrecks. Sunday's trip for the Michelle Walsh group had over 100 flounder on clam bait. Mrs. Murphy took the pool with a 2½ lber. while Mickey took high hook honors.

The **Miss Freeport II** has switched over to fluke for the day trips. Their night bluefishing continues to be excellent fishing about 1½ hours from the dock according to the skipper. Fish have been running 2 to 8 lbs. on bait and chum. The keeper ratio on fluke has picked up to about 20 percent on spearing.

We learn from the **Bluefin Fleet** that fluking has improved and there are fewer throwbacks being taken now. Bluefishing continues excellent along the beaches. Ed Goodwin of Hanover Bank jigged up over 40 bluefish and was high hook on one day trip. John Soisson, of Brewster, NY had 37. Charles Szymanski was happy with 34. Day fish are going to 8 lbs. Don Havewick had the pool blue of the week. Tony Moran had a 7 lb. pounder and was high hook on another trip. Nights have been producing larger fish with the pools in the 12 to 14 lb. range. Vince Lonello had 10 keeper fluke. Doreen Crowly bagged a 3½ lber while Alice Osmer nailed 5 keepers.

This week aboard the charter boats **Lady J III** and **IV** Capt. Pat told of excellent day and night blues off Seabright. It's been jigging during the day and baiting at night. More keeper fluke this past week he said though still a lot of throwbacks with all action local in Reynold, the inlet and in the back, but you had to work at it to end

up with keepers. Trips this week were for: Coleman Day Camp, Dwelling Mgrs., NYC, Eng. #1, NYFD; Bklyn Union Gas Fishing Club, Frisbee Airborn, Forest Valley Fishing Club, Xerox, Twin Oaks Day Camp, David Klein group and Metro Professional Painting Contractors Assoc.

From Ronnie Bauer at **Hudson Point Fishing Station** we learn of the 417 lb. tiger shark caught by Al Nawroth and his two sons on their boat Gypsy Sunday off the Virginia Wreck. Jeff Thaler on his boat Rock and Roll bagged three tuna to 67 lbs. in the Texas Tower area on his first ever tuna trip. Libra had 11 bigeyes to 140 lbs. at the canyon, while aboard the Debra, 12 bigeyes to 150 lbs. met their fate, along with a 68 lb. white marlin. Bud Ward fishing at the Big M was satisfied with 101 flounder up to 3 lbs. This was on his boat Black Duck.

Bob at the **Freeport Boatmens Association** also told of the good fluking action with decent numbers of keepers being taken by the charter boats and on the **Super Spray II**. Bluefish action both day and night has been very strong with boats working Seabright, 17 and Farms. The **Super Spray's** night bluefishing trips have been doing a job in this area as have the Association's charter boats. The boats running to the Canyon have been putting dents in the bluefin, yellowfin and bigeye tuna populations.

A call from Captain Dennis of the charter boat **Corsair** told of Saturdays trip for Prime Automotive Parts of Glendale which put together a good fluke catch working the inlet, Loop Bridge area, Reynolds and the back creeks. Apparently a fresh body of fish has moved in said the skipper and they responded well to squid, spearing and sand eels. It was fluke again on Sunday for Idlewild Tavern of Jamaica with Reynolds and the Island Park areas producing better, same baits.

Aboard the **Capt Lou III and V** this week, there was plenty of fluke action with some keepers thrown in up to 4 lbs. The 4:30PM flounder trips are producing a lot of flatties, and are bringing down lots of people.

Captain Fred Laier's Captree charter boat **Eagle** on Saturday fished Medallion Association led by Gene Kuta. They fished SE of the Yankee wreck putting away 85 blues 6 to 13 lbs. Fred said due to a last minute cancellation he has July 26th available for those interested. See ad for details.

Over in Point Lookout we learn from the **Captain Al** that the bluefishing just couldn't be better with great catches being made on both day and night trips. Trips are running 1,000 plus fish per trip with 17 Fathoms being the area mainly worked. Tuesday's body count was 1733 blues for the day trip for 35 customers. Ray Cartegna had 106. Valley Stream couple Mr and Mrs. C. Wagner had 185. Saturdy and Sunday

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON. - SAT 6A.M. - 8P.M.
SUN. 6A.M.-5P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.-8 P.M.-7 DAYS

CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

STELLA MARIS TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
—Snack Bar—
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ New Location! Our 61st Year ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

OPEN 5 AM
7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway BAIT & TACKLE
ALL BAITS, FRESH & FROZEN
Surf Tackle & Equipment our Specialty!
Custom Rods • Penn Reels • Penn Svc. & Repairs
A Full Line of Saltwater Tackle • Expanded F/Water Sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel Atom • Super Strike • Creek Chub • Hopkins-Kastmaster • Etc. • Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in Sta. • Located ½ block W.of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd. Wantagh

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copaigue • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

LOCATED AT CROSS BAY MARINE
FISHING UNLIMITED
Bait & Tackle
A Full Line of All Saltwater Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
OPEN 7 DAYS 158-35 Cross Bay Blvd. HOWARD BEACH (718) 845-0486

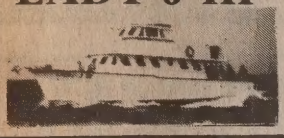
BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-7573

FREEPORT

STARSTREAM II

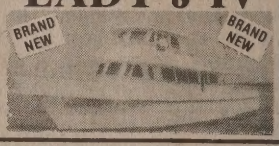
FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
"BLUEBUSTERS" 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

LADY J III



—FOR CHARTER—
FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD
Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power
★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV

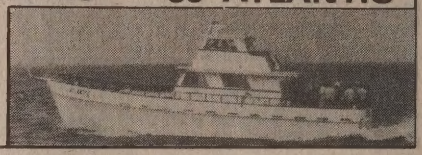


NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. to 12:30 A.M. Every Nite (except Sun.)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER
SUPER SPRAY II
Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day
FLUKE - TWO TRIPS DAILY - SAILING FROM 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n Dock - 540 Guy Lombardo Avenue
Full Galley • Group Rates • Heated Cabin • Heated Rails • Moonlight Sails
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

60' FANTASY — SPECIAL WEEKDAY CHARTER RATES — 55' ATLANTIC

★ FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
- Specializing in -
Day & Nite Blues • Shark • Moonlight Cruises
SMALL & LARGE GROUPS UP TO 115 PASSENGERS
FREE RODS, TACKLE, BAIT, ICE & PARKING
"MODERN, COMFORTABLE, FULLY EQUIPPED"
CAPT. MIKE (718) 463-7951 — CALL AFTER 6 P.M. — CAPT. ARNOLD (516) 822-0816



CORSAIR
★ 50' DIESEL POWERED ★
★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★
BLUEFISH ★ FLUKE ★ WRECKFISHING
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction For Beginners • Moonlight Cruises
★ MANY CHOICE WEEKDAYS AVAILABLE ★
CAPT. DENNIS ★ (516) 379-5619

BLUES!
7 P.M. - 1 A.M. EVERY NITE

MISS FREEPORT II
LADIES DAY - WED. & FRI. HALF-FARE (516) 783-4855

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS

FLUKE
EVERY DAY
8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M.

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.
540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937
FLUKE • BLUES
SHARK • TUNA
18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.
50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 225-1028

CAPT. ANDY II
FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
BLUEFISH 7 P.M. EVERY NITE
(516) 292-8716 days • (718) 428-8614 Nites

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON • 1 - 6 PASS.
FAST 31' BERTRAM **MIRAGE** TWIN CAT POWER
BLUES ★ SHARK ★ TUNA ★ TOURNAMENTS
— ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED —
DOCKED AT FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSOC.
CAPT. MIKE FANNING (516)378-4838 (516)437-7688

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS
KRISTEN
31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

CAPTAIN MAX
CHARTERS
SHARK
BLUES • TUNA
TACKLE • ICE • BAIT SUPPLIED
★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★
(516) 868-0429

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues
NICKI B
Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

were good with high hooks running in the 40s and 60 and Friday was extra special super. Al says the night trips were also excellent all week, mainly SE of 17 fathoms by 5 to 6 miles.

A call from Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** informs us that his fluke trips all week have seen super action with total numbers of fish running 400 to 800 a day, resulting in anywhere fro 75 to 100 keepers per day out of these totals. Pools have been running 3 to 5 lbs. with spearing seeming to work best this week. The boat has been working the inlet and Reynolds.

We hear from Bill at **Ed's Fishing Station** that Joe Nelson and Pete Jenna, Bronx bailed 84 flounder to 2½ lbs. under the Big M on sand worms. Ron Blum of Island Park took 25 flounder to 3 lbs. fishing the NE side of the Big M. The Longo family of Westbury hoisted 14 keeper fluke to 3 lbs. drifting the north side of the loop bridge with squid an spearing. Paul Giovanelli, Ridgewood, fishing Swift with bloods had 50 flounder. Lots of fluke around, with a good number of nice size keepers being brought in with even some weakfish being mixed in.

Aboard the **Miss Point Lookout II**, the night bluefishing has been ranging from excellent to double excellent, with fares getting 3 to 4 bags full a man. Arm weary is the name of the game of this fast fishing, fish running 2 to 10 lbs. Action has been SW of Jones 1 hr and 20 mins. from the dock. The daytime fluke trips have seen better numbers of keepers towards the latter part of the week as a new body of fish seems to have moved in. Pools are now ranging in the 3 to 4 lb. size. High hooks on the half day trips are 5 to 8 keepers. Lots of action. Tuesday saw Earl French with a 3½ lb. pool fish. Saturday AM regular Warren had a 3¾ lb. pool fish and on the PM trip regular Fred had a 3 lb. pool winner. Sunday's PM trip had 8 fish as high hook. J. Gray had a 4 lb. pool winner and Capt. Ron says there is a big spread of fish in the bay now.

From **Scotty's Fishing Station** we learn that their skiffs are having good flounder catches to 2 lbs. in the deeper water off the CG station, and that fluking has picked up as far as keepers go over the weekend. George Fellens of East Rockaway Anglers weighed in an 85 lb. blue shark. Plenty of blues being trolled and chummed off the beaches.

The **Commodore** out of Island Park fished the bay all week finding lots of short fluke with keepers to the tune of 5 to 6 per man average. Action was from the inlet all the way up to the back bays. Spearing worked best and Capt. Clem says August should be a a super month as all these short fish finally become unshort.

Bernie at **Long Beach Boat Rentals** said that one striped bass fanatic of his acquaintance has been catching cow bass and big blues in Debs Inlet. Bass of 35, 25 and 20 lbs. estimated

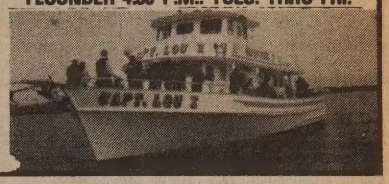
FREEPORT

FREEPORT'S LARGEST FISHING FLEET
CAPT. LOU FLEET
2 BIG CLEAN 65' BOATS

FLUKE
All Day
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM

FLUKE
Two ½ Day Trips
8 AM-12 PM & 1 PM-5PM

FLOUNDER 4:30 P.M.. TUES. THRU FRI.



Free Bait • Sr. Citizen Rates Weekdays

CAPT. MIKE DANON (516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598
From Poop Deck on Woodcleft Canal, Freeport

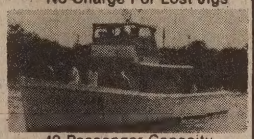
NOW BOOKING 1986 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES
APUS III
42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

Capt. Mike Miller (516) 842-2217 Home • (516) 546-2015 Boat

BLUE FIN FLEET
2 Big Comfortable 65' Boats • Sheltered Waters
★ Large Charter Accommodations ★
Night Blues, Full & 3/4 Night • Moonlight Sails
Parties • Birthdays • Aft. Cruises • Fire & Police Dept. Specials • Late Aft. Fluke Trips
Camps • Schools • Clubs • Corporations

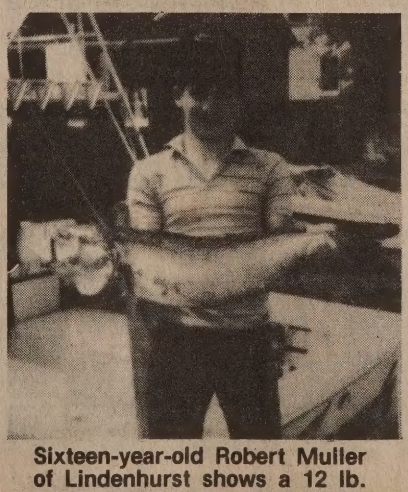
— Free Rods, Reels, Bait & Ice —
(516) or (718) 352-2986

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL
CAPT. GARY II
No Charge For Lost Jigs
ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks



49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

CAPT. BEN'S
6 MAN CHARTERBOAT
$100. OFF FREE BAIT & CHUM!
GIANT SHARK & TUNA
50 MPH FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET!
75% More Fishing Time
Remember ..... 9 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 **ordinary** charters!
CAPT. JOHN (516) 378-6575 Days
(516) 621-2878 Early Eve. (516) 223-9057 Nites
COUPON



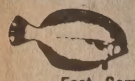
Sixteen-year-old Robert Muller of Lindenhurst shows a 12 lb. tiderunner he caught on a jelly worm near Ocean Beach during the spring run. Photo courtesy of Edelman's in Farmingdale.

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

LOUISE
★ 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
★ REASONABLE RATES
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE
FLOUNDER • DAY/NITE BLUES
FLUKE • SEA BASS • SHARK
WRECK FISHING • COD • BLACKS
CAPT. PETER SERRO • SAILING FROM WOODCLEFT CANAL
(516) 538-2141 AFTER 6 P.M. (516) 868-9777

ISLAND PARK

COMMODORE Free Bait & Parking



FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
(Except Mondays)
(516) 431-2230
Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Ft. of Long Beach Bridge, Island Park, L.I.

★★★ ISLAND PARK ★★★
Bay or Ocean Charters • Small & Large Groups
Low Weekday Rates • Full Electronics
GINNIE-MAE
★ CHARTERS AVAILABLE ★
Capt. Bill (516) VA5-1533

LITTLE NECK BAY

—ANNOUNCING—
★ YOUNG AMERICA ★
At Little Neck Bay - Excellence on the Sound

SAILS DAILY 7:30 A.M.
FROM LITTLE NECK BAY
• New Concept ¾ Day Fishing • Season Tickets Avail. • Booking 1986 Charters • 65' Comfortable Cruiser • Free Bait • Free Poles • Convenient parking • Two Licensed Captains • Full Electronics • Private Charters Avail. • Ladies Accommodations • Moonlight Cruises • Cater to Families • Friendly Crew • Convenient Location • Your Sound Choice on the North Shore

718-767-8064 • 516-589-4811

HOWARD BEACH

FISH THE BIG, FAST, NEW 65'
CAPT. MIKE III **FLUKE** 8 A.M. Every Day
A FULLY EQUIPPED TWIN DIESEL BOAT ★ FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS
GALLEY ON BOARD • FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE
YELLOW SHED DOCK
162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD **HOWARD BEACH**
CAPT MIKE ABBATICCHIO
(718)848-9161

and blues of 16 and 17 lbs. weighed fell to this fisherman's 1¼ oz. white Smiling Bill's bucktails. Best time was high slack and this happened to coincide with high noon. Fluke abound throughout Reynolds with about a 10 percent keeper ratio on spearing and live killies. Blue claw crabs starting to show in the back. Magnolia Blvd. Pier has had good numbers of fluke this past week. The station will be open until 8PM Thursdays through Sundays for those seeking bait.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook we hear of Rich and Rickie Pawlak, Rosedale on their boat Happy days fishing Jones Inlet Thursday bagging a 5 lb. 2 oz. fluke along with 8 other keepers. An 11 lb. weak jumped on a Rebel plug for an unnamed angler casting off the west end jetty at Jones. Fluke ratios have improved as have their sizes.

The Atlantic Beach charter boat **Kim**, which is presently giant tuna fishing out of Montauk called to say that they've had 6 giants in the last 7 trips, the largest going 703 lbs. The fishing has been very good and the boat is docked at Montauk Marine Basin.

A call from **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** in Franklin Square tells of great bluefishing at 17 Fathoms and Ambrose on diamond jigs, while Cholera and 3 Sisters are obliging on bait and chum evenings and nights. Plenty of flounder off the Short Beach CG Station. Jack Sargent on Wednesday put away 67 flounder fishing aboard the **Capt. Lou III** out of Freeport. A lot of shark action Saturday for customers. Lots of fluke in Debs with a few keepers mixed in. Bass on bellies at the Reynolds Channel bridges, all schoolies.

NEW YORK BIGHT

From Jack at **Fishing Unlimited**, Howard Beach comes word that on Tuesday, Don Scalfani, son Dean, Pete Kissini and Sal Palmieri fishing SE of the HA bagged a 150 lb. mako. Pat Fazano, Frank Lamia and Frank Tusa chunking at Norton's Point had 25 choppers 14 to 17 lbs. Jack weighed in a couple of 4 lb. fluke and a 4½ lber. for Stan, who fished the Mill basin area. Loads of 1 to 4 lb. blues off the north channel bridge on tins at the top of the tide. Porgies starting.

From Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** in Howard Beach we learn of good fluking off the south and north channel bridges on killies. Small blues all around the high on chunks, off both bridges. Lots of small porgies and snappers, either tide and a few blue claws. Bob Kinstel had a 4 lb. 2 oz. fluke fishing the Marine Parkway bridge area on a squid-killie combo. Mr. Baskerville had a 3 lb. 1 oz. fluke on a live killie off the north channel bridge and Andy Galleano was well satisfied with a 12 lb. 10 oz. weak taken on a whole live bunker at Ruffle Bar.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay Captain Tom of the **Pilot II** said the sea bass and blackfish have been fair on his day trips, but he's noticed an upsurge in the number of porgies with the porgy season about to kick in. Fares had over 100 Saturday and the same Sunday and it looks like it's starting to take hold. The evening bluefish trips running from 5PM to midnight have been super Tom said with high hooks in the 40s and 50s, fish 2 to 15 lbs.

Word from the **Flamingo III** is that the bluefishing has been good to excellent all week. Even Sunday which was a little off, was good. They've had no bad days all week, said the captain. Best action has been at the mud buoy, which lies between the BA and offshore Seabright, all action on diamonds. Fish are running 3 to 5 lbs. with a few bigger ones. Nights have been strong with larger fish being caught.

"Excellent, couldn't be better," was the description of the week's fishing aboard the **Betty W. IV** by skipper Al Coley.

Aboard the **Zephyr** this week the message relayed by the skipper's wife is that the fluking has been very good this week off the Jersey Coast, ending the week with an excellent Sunday of fishing.

Neil at **Stella Maris Tackle** tells of plenty of 2 to 12 blues being caught day and night off Coney Island, Atlantic Highlands and Seabright. Good numbers of weakfish are being taken west of the jetty, off Staten Island and off the college. These are big fish hitting bunker chunks or bait tails. Fluke have been a good item with the keepers getting very good sized on the Coney Island flats on sand eels and spearing. Neil says theres about a 40 percent keeper ratio now and action was good even in Sunday's poor weather.

POINT LOOKOUT

CAPT. AL

43 Years Experience At The Helm

"Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel"

CLOSEST BOAT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS ★ SAILS FROM POINT LOOKOUT MARINA

BLUES! 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY

SR. CITIZEN & GROUP RATES ★ CONVENIENT DOCKSIDE PARKING

WE WILL NOT OVERCROWD!

CAPT. AL LINDROTH
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905

Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pky.,
1 Exit Past Freeport

NO CROWD TOO SMALL!

"If your last trip was a bust...a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"

CAPT. BILL

OCEAN BOTTOM • FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES

Now Booking 1986 Dates Big 60' Charterboat ★ All Bait & Tackle Included ★ Helpful Crew ★ Modern Electronics ★ Moonlight Cuises Available

CAPT. BILL LINDROTH 516-546-8413 • 516-623-2248

MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

FLUKE Two Half Day Trips Daily
7:30 A.M. · Noon & 1 P.M. · 5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley • Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accomodations
- Moonlight Sails Available

FREE: Tackle & Bait on ½ Day Trips

The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murray (516) 661-8612

DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light. Make Left turn into Marina

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

SUPER BLUES 7 P.M. Every Nite

CAPT. "BLOOD & GUTS" BOB NAGY

BLUEFISH BELT BUCKLE

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE

• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH **$9.95** • LOOKS GREAT • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

★ FISH WITH THE BEST FOR LESS — LOW WEEKDAY RATES ★

ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN

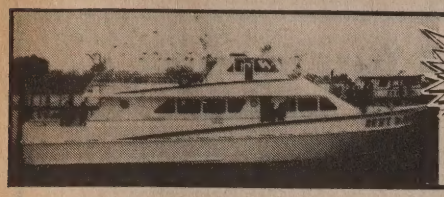
MARIE III

Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates

FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

SHEEPSHEAD BAY



TUNA TRIPS! Tues. & Thurs. Starts Oct. Reserve Now!

THE NEW **BETTY W IV**

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

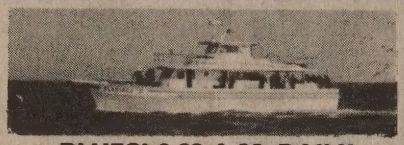
A Superfast Supercruiser built for fishing & comfort
All elect. • Ladies accom. • Color T.V.
Full Galley • Sun deck • Call for Info.

BLUES 6:30 A.M. EVERYDAY & 7:30 P.M. EVERY NIGHT

Sr. Cit., Child & Group Rates ★ VOLCANO TRIPS — Call For Info: (718) 769-9815 — CAPT. AL COLEY ★ Pier I

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III



NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

BLUES! 6:30 A.M. DAILY
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NITES

— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

CAPT. WALTER
BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN

(718) 763-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*

Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS

Pastime II

FLUKE 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.

CAPTAIN
GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

New WHITE EAGLE III

FLUKE 9 A.M. DAILY
BLUES 4:30 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.
THURS., FRIDAY, SATURDAY & SUNDAY
65' OPEN BOAT • FULL RESTAURANT
ALL ELECTRONICS • COLOR T.V.
NEW - FAST - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
CATERING TO FAMILIES • COURTEOUS CREW
(718) 634-6441 • (718) 327-0556 Pier 4

★ BOOKING NO FOR BEST 1986 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING

Capt. Tom Farrell **(718) 258-5601**

—JERSEY FLOUNDER & FLUKE SPECIALISTS—

BIG 70'

ELSIE K III

FLUKE - 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
• FREE CUSTOM RODS & PARKING
• COLOR FISH SCOPE FOR PASS. VIEWING
• SR. CITIZEN'S RATES EVERY DAY

BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT

65' MISS MOORE

—NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON—
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
—CHOICE DATES NOW AVAILABLE—
STATUE OF LIBERTY CRUISES AVAIL. EVERY NITE

SAILING FROM TAMAQUA FISHING STATION, BELT PKWY TO KNAPP ST. EXIT & FOLLOW SIGNS • CAPT. TOM PALADINO **718-444-9391**

STOP FISHING AND START CATCHING

Aboard Capt. George's 40 MPH
East Wind
Fully Equipped • Tackle Furnished
20 Years Local Experience

Stella Maris Dock, Sheepshead Bay
(718) 891-1747, 1st Charter 1/2 Price

HELEN H

100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser
BLUES 6 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Free Parking • Color T.V.
Restaurant • Lg. Sun Deck

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

Capt. Joe Huck • 718-646-7032

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR Fluke!

7 A.M. DAILY
FREE BAIT & RODS
FULL GALLEY • FAMILY ATMOSHERE
SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 8 P.M.

FOR CHARTER

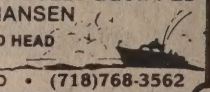
SUNGLO II

FLUKE AND BLUES
—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—

Capt. Norman Oldfield **718-423-2685**
Capt. Steve Timmes **516-599-1878**

ANN MARIE

FAST 24' TOPAZ • FULLY EQUIPPED
CAPTAIN TOM HANSEN
1-4 PASS.- ENCLOSED HEAD
DAYS / NIGHTS



FOR RESERV. & INFO • (718)768-3562

• Some Have Family Atmosphere • Some Are Clean & Fast • Some Have Courteous Crews
• Some Have Free Parking & Rods • Some Have Restaurants & Bait

NOW! TRY THE BOAT THAT HAS IT ALL... NEW 90' - BIGGER, BETTER & FASTER THAN EVER!

PILOT II

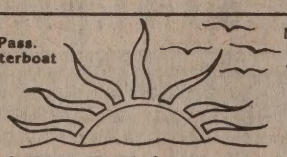
SEA BASS
BLACKS & LING
6 A.M. DAILY

★ GREEN CRABS ONBOARD ★
3/4 NITE BLUES 5 PM - 12 AM DAILY
SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

---

6 Pass. Charterboat

New! 32' J.C.



DAYBREAKER III

Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
Capt. Mike • (718) 945-2663

"Catch 'em with the Experienced Nice Guys"
Fast — Comfortable — All Tackle Provided

AVATAR

Center Console • 1-4 Pass. • Full Elect.
FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • BLUES
CAPT. FRED (718) 638-2678

Share The Fishing
—EXPERIENCE—

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

Weekend showers and easterly winds put a bit of a damper on sound angling, but catches as a whole were very good through most of the week. Bluefish and porgies were the best bets everywhere, and fluke were solid alternatives from the Port Jefferson area westward.

WESTERN SOUND

John Palmieri at **John's Gun** in **New Rochelle** was enthusiastic about fluke but reminded us that trolling was often the key to success on days when drifts were poor. "You won't catch if you just sit", said Palmieri. Squid-spearing combinations were the standard bait. Hempstead Harbor was just teeming with bluefish in mixed sizes, but the K Buoy was hot on Tuesday night. Palmieri fished with mackerel baits and had twenty choppers to ten pounds. Prospect Point, Sands Point, and Matinecock had a few scup, too.

John DiCuffa at **Jack's Bait** liked Orchard Beach and Turtle Cove for bluefish, especially for daytime trolling and jigging. He weighed a 15.12 slammer on Saturday for Frank Lasporto, a fish that was taken on a bunker. Night action on blues was minimal with early mornings and late evenings best. Harts and Sands still had flounder!

Big bass and blues in the late night and early morning hours were topics of conversation at **Glen Cove Sport**. Candy Cacciola told us that Nina Goldman had a 5.10 summer flounder in Hempstead Harbor while Artie Miller pulled a fourteen pound bluefish from Maxwells. Meat Johnson took a bass that weighed about thirty-nine pounds (43 inch length) on a bunker.

Party boat reports came from Dom Cerbone's **Apache** and Pete Anderson's **North Star II**. Both boats were carrying well and boasting good numbers of hand sized summer porgies. Cerbone was fishing in fifteen to twenty-five feet of water off the Center Island reefs while Anderson was fishing around Smithtown and up in Connecticut, too. Some thirty to fourty tautog per day were the norm with typical pool winners to six or seven pounds, easterly winds made early Sunday's fishing rather skimpy, but fishing picked up late in the day.

Captain Ralph did fairly well with bluefish on the **Young America** on Saturday off Lloyds Point, however since the bottom fishing picked up, he tried mid sound for porgies on Sunday. Anglers were quite satisfied with the catch, in fact Marc Schloss caught sixty porgies along on one drop. Most anglers however, averaged anywhere from fifteen to fourty apiece despite threatening weather.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

Probably the best description of the bluefish bonanza on the sound came from Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** in **Northport**. "Anyone who tells me they can't catch bluefish now just can't be fishing. They must be going out there with coolers of beer!" Sizes varied from post-snapper cocktails all the way to ten to twelve pound choppers with an occasional larger slammer.

Bob Cedar at **Huntington Prop** liked the old channel around Northport and Centerport for blues and said that Walt Stuven also managed a ten pound weak on a bunker fillet. He kept that fish and tagged another about nine pounds. Carl Russo had fluke of four and three quarter pounds from Sand City, and Mary Jeanne MacAward had a good catch of blues off Buoy 13.

The zone around the Obstruction Buoy and Buoy 13 also had some bass, according to George Valentine at **Four Winds**. The Triangle, the LILCO platform, the River, Lloyds, and Center Island were all reccommended for blues, but Valtentine felt that the larger blues have now chased the bunker schools outside the harbors. Porgy fishing was consistent for fish in the half to one pound class with Marshall Field, Northport and

CITY ISLAND

NORTH STAR II
PORGIES & BLACKS
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

NEW ROCHELLE

★ BLUEFISH ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 8:00 AM
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
PORGIES & BLACKS
SEAHORSE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

SNUG HARBOR

DEEP SEA FISHING
SNUG HARBOR MARINA

TUNA & SHARK SPECIALS
TROLLING MACKEREL & SQUID
M&M SQUID RIGS • SPREADER & DAISY CHAINS
GROUND SHARK CHUM — 5 Gal. Pail $12.00
Complete Line of Big Game Tackle
Rods • Reels • Hooks • Line • Gaffs
Harpoons • Hand Lines • Harnesses
Anchor Balls • Releases • Hauling Rings

CHARTER BOAT BOOKINGS
LET US HELP YOU PLAN YOUR NEXT DEEP SEA FISHING ADVENTURE
One phone call gives you access to the entire Charter Fleet sailing out of Rhode Island's Pt. Judith Harbor of Refuge. The fatest route to "Where the action is!"
ALSO: Lodging, Box Lunches, Tours, Apres Fishing Activites.

FUEL • SNACK BAR • GROCERIES • ICE • FISHING TACKLE • BAIT • FISH MARKET • MARINE SUPPLIES
NAUTICAL CHARTS • GIFTS

510 Gooseberry Rd., Snug Harbor, R.I. 02879 • 401-783-7766

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

DAILY FROM PORT JEFF MARINA

8 A.M. BOTTOM FISHING SPECIALISTS
PORGIES • BLACKS • SEABASS

4:30 P.M. SUNSET SPECIAL
BLUES & WEAKS

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626

★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. EVERY DAY

PROWLER

BLUES & WEAKFISH

Evening Bluefish Charters Available

CAPT. BRUCE CASH • (516) 821-9699

MATTITUCK

55' CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. BOB

44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin

JUNE & JULY'S BEST BET

HORTON'S POINT DOORMAT FLUKE

★ CALL FOR ACTION ★

OPEN BOAT! 8 AM EVERY TUES & THURS

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI

Horton's Pt. Fluke (516) 924-9256

SAILING FROM THE OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK

CLOSEST BOAT TO HORTON'S PT.! BOOK NOW FOR FLUKE, BLACKS, SEA-BASS, FLOUNDER, PORGIES & BLUES

MT. SINAI

BOOKING: FLUKE, WEAKS & BLUES

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT - 8 A.M.

EVERY MONDAY, WEDNESDAY & FRIDAY

MY YACHT II

NORTH SHORE'S LARGEST SPORTFISHERMAN CHARTERS UP TO 12 PASSENGERS

CAPT FRANK (516) 331-1205

MT. SINAI HARBOR • END OF HARBOR BEACH RD.

For Charter POP

NO FISH, NO PAY GUARANTEE

6 PASSENGER MAX. • 20 YEARS L.I. SOUND EXPERIENCE • FULL DAY • HALF DAY SR. CIT. WEEKDAY DISCOUNTS

Capt. Greg • (516) 928-4521

HUNTINGTON

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN

HAWKEYE

1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided

BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS

PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER

Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises

CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

NEW 28' DIESEL POWERED GROVERCRAFT

North Shore Charters

Full Elect. • Tackle Aboard • 6 Man Limit

Full or Half Day Charters

FLOUNDER • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE

BLACKS • PORGIES

CALL FOR DATES & INFO CAPT. GENE (516) 757-7921

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT

SOUND CHARTERS

1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided

BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS

Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty

WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS – CALL FOR INFO

Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 628-3154

HOOK UP With A WINNER!

Call (516) 725-4200 to advertise in

THE Fisherman

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing

Now Booking 1986 Season

HURRICANE

45' HATTERAS — LOADED!

All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle

6 Passenger Limit

FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE

CAPT. TONY Days 914-948-7349 Eves 914-835-2157

Diamond Point all worth considering. If you dragged a jig under the blues with a deadstick, you had a shot at weaks around the LILCO platform. Fluke were in relatively shallow water around Sand City, Northport, and the tip of Lloyds. Lou Tinto had five summer flounder to four pounds on Friday, but the ratio of keepers to shorts varied greatly from one area to another and from one day to the next. One-to-one was possible, but so was one-to-fourteen.

Tim Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson** advised waiting and chumming the scup in the Old Field and Crane areas. The ledges still had a few jumbos, but most anglers were filling buckets with fish of half pound and up. Most serious fluke folks had six keepers or so per boat, but there were still a lot of shorts in the Pink House and Flax Pond areas. Plugging close to the points yielded blues between eleven and 14.4 for the scales at the station.

Mel Fleischman at **Greenlawn Sport Shop** had some good fluke to report from the channel around Lloyds and elsewhere. Larry Bacon took a 4.12 summer flounder off Hobart Beach at midday Sunday on a sand eel-squid combo. Also, from that same zone, Tom Botjer had the weak of the week, a ten pounder taken on a bunker.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** pointed out that morning and evening were still the best times for bluefish. The surf was at its liveliest in the 5:30 to 7:30 slots in the morning and around 8:00 p.m. in the evening. All techniques were effective and schools were of all sizes with four main bodies of fish, around a pound, from three to five pounds, around ten pounds, and slammer sizes. Bowman liked the tip of Sand City for fluke on incoming and outgoing water with sand eels or smelt on the baited rigs. Although the LILCO discharge had its share of fluke, most of the fish in that area were shorts.

Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's** in **Mount Sinai** figured that the shorts often outnumbered the keepers by ten to one around the Pink House, but some four and five pounders turned up every now and then. Miller Place had scup close to the beach.

Baiting Hollow and Old Field were porgy spots recommended by the **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** while Herrods Point had a few good sized fluke last week. In the local Lions contest, John Padunao and Bob DeMarco entered slammers of 13.12 and 13.4. the **Complete Angler** suggested using chart recorders to spot the porgies, especially around Cranes and the pipeline.

The **Port Jeff Ace** was enjoying outstanding bottom fishing until the northeast winds cut things down on Sunday. Most of the catch were porgies to three quarter pound or one pound with some takes over fifty scup per rod. Pool fish were usually weaks or fluke. The three hour evening trips were hot or cold depending on

whether you could find the blues in time.

However, with a full day in which to work, Bruce Cash was doing very nicely on the **Prowler**. Most of the fish were small, but there were no strike outs. Some seventy to eighty blues per trip were the norm for even the small boats like John Alberda's "TJ". **Sound Charters** reports also mentioned bass to sixteen pounds on jigs. Bass charters are now in the offing, and Alberda invites calls soon.

Captain John Alberda of the charter boat "T.J." of **Sound Charters** did very well with bluefish during the week. On a morning trip, a family group, Don, Karen, and Eric Goodman with their friend Bruce jigged seventy bluefish from two to six pounds in weight. Harry Woldt (from Newsday) and his daughter Lauren who had never salt water fished before, were quite happy with thirty-eight bluefish in the two to six pound range during a short fishing trip. On Thursday, Fisherman writer Brian Mulholland and his wife Roseanne filled a huge Igloo cooler with blues. Largest fish was eight pounds. All fish are caught locally, mostly off Eaton's Neck using two or three ounce diamond jigs. Captain John reported that many bass are showing up under the blues, mostly in the eight or nine pound range, although a fish of sixteen pounds was caught and released late last week.

NORTH FORK

Shorts dominated east end fluke tallies last week but porgy scores were up over those of last year and most party boat fans were very happy with the picture. Bluefish were handy almost everywhere you looked, and the abatement of brown tide in the Peconics was followed by an upswing in fishing there.

Nick Cyprus at **Warren's** in **Aquebogue** explained that he and Dave Darrow on the **Tiderunner** hit the Gut early on Friday and had blues to ten pounds along with three bass to fourteen. Then they found scup off the corner of Plum as well as some large flounder. Some of the porgies east of Duck Pond were large, but scup could be found anywhere from Roanoke to Horton's Point. Bluefish in the Roanoke zone were typically three to four pounds, but the beauty of the situation was that surface plugs worked as well as trolled tubes.

Liz Caraftis at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** told us that porgies could be found in numbers both at the Firing Range and off Coopers rock. There were hand sized scup in abundance with some small tautog, weakfish, and sea bass as by-catches. Schools of blues also showed occasionally around the inlet.

Louise Kitsch at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** described the best fluke of the summer season, a 10.2 doormat taken east of the Ruins

GREENPORT

PECONIC STAR 65' of Fishing Comfort
PORGIES
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan 516-289-6899

BRAND X
BIG PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516)432-6610 • (516)477-2284

SOUTHOLD

38 PASSENGERS
BOANNE II
ORIENT PECONIC GARDINERS
½ DAY OPEN 10 AM MON. - FRI. CHARTERS SAT. - SUN. EVES.
PORGIES • BLUES FLOUNDER • WEAKS FLUKE • BLACKS
Main Road Southold, N.Y.
PORT OF EGYPT
Capt. Pete Izzo (516) 734-5056

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

ORIENT POINT

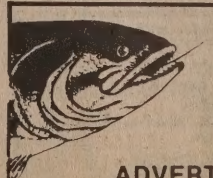
FLUKE ★ HORTON'S PT. & GARDINER'S ISLAND ★ FLUKE
Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from "Orient" by the Sea Marina
FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED
SAILING 8A.M. EVERY DAY
Located 8 Miles past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
CAPT LARRY CICCOTTO •516-883-6461 ★ CAPT. JOHN RAINIS •516-765-3101

CHARTER BOAT 1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXP. • SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS • FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516) 477-2337
Special Thurs., Fri., & Sat., Afternoon:
OPEN BOAT BLUEFISHING
4 P.M. TO 9:30 P.M.
"Half Hour From Fishing Grounds"

35' 6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE ORIENT PT. MARINA
Call Eves (516) 477-0961


Take The BITE Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE Fisherman

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 4 MAN CHARTERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
• ALL TACKLE PROVIDED •
PORGIES•BLACKS•FLUKE•FLOUNDER
BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•MACKS
Personalized Charters - All Types of Fishing
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

SUMMER DOCKAGE
FLOATING DOCKS • FINGER SLIPS
GAS DOCK • FRESH WATER & ELEC.
CLEAN REST ROOMS • STORAGE LOCKERS
MARINE SUPPLIES • BAIT & TACKLE • SHOWER
ALL MARINE SERVICES • SNACK BAR
★ *FENCED, BLACKTOP YARD*
FRIENDLY, EFFICIENT SERVICE ★
(516) 764-7712
OCEANSIDE BAY MARINA
565 BOTHNER ST., OCEANSIDE

DELL QUAY
UNSINKABLE BOATS
METZLER
INFLATABLES
MARINER OUTBOARDS

NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 N. BROADWAY,
HICKSVILLE, N.Y. **516-931-7180**

BOAT INSURANCE
PROIOS & ULLRICH, INC.
PT. JEFFERSON, N.Y.
(516)473-9200

TIDE RUNNER 1300 DELUXE
CALL FOR PRICE INFO

Double Hull • Foam Filled • Self Bailing
Wet Jet Dealer - M & Th. 9-8. Tue., Wed., Fri., 9-6, Sat. 9-5
BAY SHORE CYCLE, INC.
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore • (516) 665-3921

MERCURY OUTBOARDS · VOLVO PENTA · MerCruiser
SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
CERTIFIED SERVICE SHOP
New & Used-Boats & Motors
Certified Mechanics

BAYHEAD MARINA

155-07 Bayview Ave., Rosedale NY
(718) 525-5724

LIGHTHOUSE
Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS

Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard License to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
$180. Absolutely no other charges $180. Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve. 7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.
HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

Captain's License
CONTINUOUS INSTRUCTION OFFERED
EXAM-PREP CENTER
Long Island 516-378-6867
Manhattan 212-422-0990
Meadowlands 201-THE-SHIP
ATTENTION 6-PACK CAPTAINS
Upgrade now to carry more than 6 pass. before the regulations change. Enroll at a participating EXAM-PREP CENTER before Aug. 15 and receive $100 discount. Over 45 locations nationwide.
OTHER AREAS
1-800-535-8803
Home Study Kits Available

HOUSTON MARINE TRAINING

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
Designed and taught professionally to prepare you for obtaining your U.S.C.G. license to charter 1—6 & 7 or more passengers including 100 gross tons. This course is also invaluable to every serious boater who wants to improve his/her knowledge and skills.
★ **$180. FEE includes all prepared materials —** ***No note-taking required!***
★ **Continous classes, year round.**
★ **Observe one class, no obligation!**
★ **Special consideration to organizations and groups.**
CAPTAIN V. LANGONE
(718) 229-6898 after 2:00 P.M.

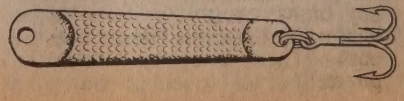
by Vera Moschella on the "Ver-Jene III". Also for those who have lost faith in large fluke, Rich Nemschick had fifteen summer flounder from four to six pounds on Saturday.

Phil Loria at **Captain Martys** said that catches of twenty to thirty blues in the two pound class were not unusual and that porgies were being caught again in numbers from the South Race. Ace Cottral at the **Port of Egypt** heard of a handful of porgies from Roses Grove on Saturday and lots of blues around Jessups. There were still a few weakfish off the Greenlawn, too. Tony LoPerfido's **Fishalot** had some nice fluke around Orient while the Truman's Beach bar also supplied a number of keepers. Private boats were taking summer sized scup around Rocky Point, East Marion with larger porgies east of Gardiner's.

Larry Ciccotto detailed the struggle for fluke aboard the **Prime Time III**. In a "typical July there's a lot of drifting, finally you catch in a spot and there's plenty of action because of shorts". Saturday's high hook in the monsoon rains was seven keepers but sharpies can expect three to five keepers per day with the pool fish around five pounds. In the Gardiner's, Plum, and Trumans zones it's a "matter of sticking with it and grinding it out".

The **Boanne II** was mixing catches from the north side of Plum with the highlights on medium porgies and small tautog. Pete Izzo will take some shots at jigging blues in the Gut, too, on his half day trips, and he noted a few six to eight pound choppers there. The cocktail blues in the Jessups zone will be the focus of interest this week as well.

The porgy fleet from Greenport was quite excited about the improvement in action over the past week, and catches this year were quite a bit better than 1985. Dave Brennan of the **Peconic Star** had mostly mixed sizes with a couple of days on pods of jumbos. Fishing was all over with drops from Gardiner's, Plum, and the sound in fifteen to sixty foot depths. Larry Porter on the **Brand X** figures that twenty to thirty fish per fare is a good average, and there are some "full bucket days", too. Porter had a five pound fluke last week and dropped one that was even larger. Brennan told us that Saturday's fishing in heavy rain provided Rich and Arlene Dovner with the opportunity to try their Hefty Bags as rainwear, but they filled a cooler anyway. George Sgarro had one of the best catches of the week, some fourty-six scup. With the weather conditions "half the fishermen wanted to go home, the other half would kill to stay out because of the fishing". Brennan advises foul weather gear, of course.



BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Rubberized
Cloth APRON
Resistant to Fish Oil and Petroleum Products
For use while working on your boat or cleaning your fish!

Reg. $10. • Lg. $12.
(NO C.O.D.)
★ FREE WITH THIS AD ★
One Pair of Sleeve Protectors

DISCOUNTS FOR 12 OR MORE
(914) 963-5550

KEEP KLEAN Products Co., Inc.
Manufacturers since 1919
45 SAW MILL RIVER RD. YONKERS, NY 10701

MARINE RESIN SYSTEMS
PROTECTIVE, DECORATIVE, WATERPROOF FINISHES FOR YOUR BOAT'S DECK, HULL (INSIDE & OUT), RAILINGS

diamond-brite INDUSTRIES, INC.
245-A Skidmore Rd.,
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729
(516) 242-8883

EPOXY RESIN SYSTEMS Decorative, non-skid, especially for decks. Colors avail. See our super decorative system, featuring decro chips. 100% solids, self leveling, moisture insensitive.

POLYESTER RESIN SYSTEMS For fiberglass repairs: gel coats, resin, mat, woven roving.

POLYURETHANE SYSTEMS Protective, decorative finishes that are highly chemical resistant. Maintenance free.

★Available clear, colors, pints, quarts, gallon, bulk★

MERCURY OUTBOARDS
Fact. Auth Sales • Service • Parts
1986 MODELS IN STOCK
PRE-SEASON SPECIALS ON 50-D OIL!
SPECIALS ON SPRING TUNE-UPS!

OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.
2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, N.Y. 11783 (516) 785-0909

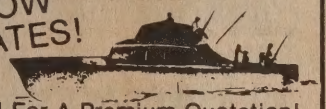
DOCKING AND BOARDING SYSTEMS

Dock and Board your boat in safety. Eliminates lines, protects prop, attaches to dock and snaps to ski rings. Models for outboards and sterndrives.

Write: FROG HOOKS, Inc.
P.O. Box 150,
Dept. F,
South Salem, New York 10590
(914) 763-5917

INTRODUCING THE NEW
SPORTSMEN'S CHALLENGE DIRECTORY
A COMPLETE GUIDE TO FISHING AND HUNTING LOCATIONS
RECEIVE NATIONWIDE COVERAGE for just $25.
To list your information or reserve advertising space, call toll free:
1-800-323-2060.
PA & Canada: (717) 775-7990
Or write: PO Box 1171, PA. 18337

BOAT INSURANCE
LOW RATES!



Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

AAA HITCH DEPOT — TOM CASH
TRAILER HITCHES
OUR 30th ANNIVERSARY
OVER 2000 HITCHES IN STOCK
545 HAWKINS AVENUE, RONKONKOMA
(516) JU-8-6143

Patricia and Mark with a pair of big blues caught on Centre Island Reef aboard the private boat, 'Four C's.' Subscriber photo.

MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX™
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

CUSTOM MADE STAINLESS STEEL & ALUMINUM FUEL & WATER TANKS
• Tuna Towers • Radar Arches • Gin Poles
• Half Towers & Mounts • I/O Repairs
• T-Tops • Bow Rails
Boat Storage (Dry Land, Secure Area)
G & M METAL FABRICATING CORP.
(718) 875-0035

"YOUR ROAD SERVICE IN THE BAY OR OCEAN"
VHF 16
SEA TOW®
Towing for Members & Non-Members
CALL FOR OUR VERY LOW MEMBERSHIP RATES
Covering Gr. So. Bay, Freeport Area (516) 669-1824

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

Kelly's USED PARTS SERVICE REPAIR
OUTBOARD WORLD INC.
EVINRUDE•JOHNSON•HONDA
MERCURY•MARINER•FORCE
1517 LAKELAND AVE., BOHEMIA (516)567-3417

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.

142 RAILROAD AVENUE, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

Nokia Boots and Gloves • Helly Hansen • Woolrich
• Viking Boots • Rainfair • Servus Boots and Waders
• Larger Sizes in Clothing and Boots • Knives
• Commercial Fishing Supplies • Clam Rakes
• Marine Hardware • Cast Nets • Rope • Brassware
• Steam's Commercial Survival Jackets and Suits

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE

COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

BOAT WINDSHIELDS

Manufacturers of Replacement Lucite Windowshields

• CABIN HATCHES • DOORS
• ELECTRONICS CABINETS • TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!

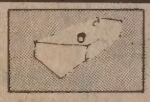
48 Hour Delivery - Any Boat
All Work Fully Guaranteed - Marina Inq. Invited

United Plastics
37 Hicks St., N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-0808, 0847

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS

★ STARTERS ★ ALTERNATORS ★ GENERATORS ★
FOR GAS OR DIESEL POWERED MOTORS
A COMPLETE LINE OF MARINE BATTERIES
OUTBOARD MOTOR STARTERS • GENERATORS
ALTERNATORS — FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS—MERC & O.M.C.
NOTE: WE DO CUSTOM REBUILDING — WE REPAIR THE UNIT THAT YOU BRING IN!
★ FREE BENCH CHECKS ★
★ 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REBUILT PARTS ★
• Also many New Units in Stock • Open Mon.—Sat. at 8 A.M. •
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SAME DAY SERVICE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTORS
545 OAK ST., COPIAGUE, N.Y. 11726 516-842-4425

CUSTOM TANKS



ALL SHAPES ★ ALL SIZES
Aluminum Gas Tanks • Stainless Steel Water Tanks • Steel Diesel Tanks • Portable Welding • Heli-Arc Welding
CALLAHAN WELDING & FABRICATION
90 Jefferson Ave., St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-6186

Custom Marine Carpentry
"No Job Too Small"
Tackle Lockers • Consoles • Electronics
Boxes • Bow Pulpits • Swim Platforms
Interior & Exterior Repairs & Alterations
Teak Trim made To Order
(516) 623-1639

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1986 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd, Island Park, N.Y. 11558 (516) 431-0399

FORCE OUTBOARDS SALES SERVICE PARTS
OUTBOARD REPAIRS Outboard
JOHNSON • EVINRUDE • MERCURY
STERN DRIVE REPAIRS ALL MAKES
DRY LAND MARINA ..... WINTER STORAGE
SHELTER POINT
417 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. (516) 623-6599

THE VIKINGS
TRAVELING MARINE MECHANICS
WE COME TO YOU
COMPLETE MARINE SERVICES FACTORY TRAINED
DRIVE SVC. • WINTERIZE SHRINK-WRAP • BOAT HAULING SPRING MAKE READY
JOHNSON & MERCURY OUTBOARDS - MERCRUISER - OMC STERN DRIVE & OUTBOARDS - VOLVO STERN DRIVE
(516) 379-6718 • (516) 799-1302

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN
— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Surf news continued at its lackluster pace with last week's heat wave certainly no help. Small blues along north shore beaches seems to be the most dependable bet at this stage of the season.

Despite reports elsewhere of good surf fishing in Montauk, Johnny Kronuch of **Johnny's Tackle Shop** called it a pretty slow week despite a fair number of guys out fishing the night tides. Just a couple of weaks being picked and a bass here and there. Blues have been relatively scarce this week although Ken Kassan did manage a 13½ pounder up front.

Paul Graniello of **J&J Tackle** in Patchogue had little to report on blues or weaks but he did know of some husky school bass taken along the open beach at Smith Point. Ed Greenberg used blue back Bombers to take several 8 to 12 pounders on Wednesday or Thursday night.

Reports of a couple of weaks picked at Democrat Point on tin and Cedar Beach on bait this past week. An occasional big blue on bait out on the Cedar Bar, but small blues have been conspicuous by their absence in Fire Island Inlet. Some bass action at Gilgo during the week according to Tom Healy at **Augie's** in Babylon.

A few weakfish being taken locally on swimming plugs and bunker according to Bobby Turteirello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in Wantagh. Some bass from shorts to low teens at West End jetty and a couple of big blues on bait.

Charlie Beckman of **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook spoke of a few bass at the Silver Point Jetty and a few weaks around. He weighed a 7½ pounder on Sunday morning. Some blues to 12 lbs. on bunker chunks at West End and Silver Point. Kingfish to 2 lbs. on worms at Jones Beach.

George Valentine at **Four Winds Tackle** in Huntington said small blues have been in and out at Makamah, Caumsett, Crab Meadow and Sunken Meadow. Big blues, from 8 to 13 lbs. were taken from the Lilco jetty in Northport on bunker during the week. A few bass at night but no weaks on the beach.

Rob Osinski called to report he had a nice pick of small blues and bass this past week at Long Beach, east of the Nissequogue River. Harry Stocker had some small blues at Sunken Meadow Wednesday night and Thursday AM.

Very good action with small blues mornings and evenings from Broad-

(Continued on page 106.)

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY

AHOY BOAT OWNERS!

LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:

★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

VENICE MARINA

BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE

All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

BOAT INSURANCE & SURVEYS

LOW COST • ALL RISK
FULL REPLACEMENT POLICY
Pleasure & Commercial
Hull & Liability
OLDER BOATS CAN QUALIFY

ISLANDWIDE AGENCY

516-331-5522
CHRIS MAHLSTEDT ROB WELLS

ALLCRAFT FIBERGLASS REPAIR

SPECIALIZING IN

- Gelcoating & Expert Color Matching
- Imron • Awlgrip
- Non-Skid Surfacing
- Accident Repairs
- Insurance Estimates
- Mobile Unit • Work Slips Avail.

LOCATED IN FREEPORT
(516) 222-1955 • (516) 868-3382
(718) 326-9032

MR. OUTBOARD INC.

L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —

SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY

ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP

merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS

246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

MARINER OUTBOARDS

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE

merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS

—At World's Fair Marina—
Sales, Service, Parts • Mariner & Mercruiser

FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS FROM AN OIL CHANGE TO A REBUILD
(718) 507-6618

ROLLS ROYCE Diesels

Perkins

REPOWERING EXPERTS

•Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Consult us. •Professional assessment of your requirements. •Your present boat can perform like a new one again. •Fast reliable installations of outboards or I/O's. •Low prices — Bank financing. • Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics on all major outboard engines.

FRANK'S LANDING
3 RAMPASTURE RD.
HAMPTON BAYS

MARINER OUTBOARDS
FREE ESTIMATES
728-0619
Better in the Long Run
MERCRUISER STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE

THE MOORING

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • PARTS FOR EVINRUDE, JOHNSON, MERCRUISER • HUGE INVENTORY • ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS • FIBERGLASS HULL REPAIR •

Brower & Moreland Aves.
OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516)766-0080

MERCURY —OUTBOARDS—

CASH & CARRY SALE
—CALL FOR LOWEST QUOTE—
K & K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd.,
Island Pk.,N.Y. (516)431-1865

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★

REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check

Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

CERTIFIED WELDING

★ FREE ESTIMATES! ★
★ WE TRAVEL ANY WHERE ★
-STAINLESS & ALUMINUM FABRICATORS-
RAILS•T-TOPS•ARCHES•TOWERS•REPAIRS
PORTABLE WELDING SERVICE
(516) 589-3719
24 HR. SERVICE 24 HR.SERVICE

BOAT TRAILERS

★ ★ ★ FROM '199. ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt.25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12&1PM-5PM

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude Outboards. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

23' SEA RAY Sportfisherman. Rebuilt engine; rebuilt outdrive, 2-yrs-old. Full canvas top, 2 yrs. old. Comp. Complete Coast Guard equip. Completely rewired, new instruments, lights. $5500. Mike Ambrosina, 516-586-2029.

EVINRUDE OUTBOARDS: We will meet or beat anyone's prices on '86 models right down to cost. Call us now. OMC props 20% off; Evinrude oil $27.99 case; 85 amp. marine battery $39.95. Teleflex cables 30% off. Parts, accessories. SEALAND, 516-842-1242.

1975 18' HANKINS Sea Skiff, 40 hp Evinrude. All acc. Excl. bay boat, strong. $1100 Neg. Also 19' Reinell Bowrider I/O OMC outdrive. Needs work. $500. 516-781-2774.

12' ELLY Fiberglass boat w/Dilly trailer. Very good cond. $550. 4-8PM: 718-643-0581.

PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

WANTED: Boats, motors & trailers for resale. Brokerage & surveys done. Call PALMER MARINE, 516-623-2972.

18' STARCRAFT 1985 center console, Highlander trailer, 50 hp Evinrude. Live bait well. Very low hrs. Many extras. Must sell; moving. Asking $7300. 516-689-8297.

MERCRUISER Engines & Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

MAKO 25' 4'' center console. New 235 hp Johnson, 200 gal. fuel, canvas cuddy, drop curtain, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Si-Tex Loran, RDF, flasher, VHF; 2 anchors, outriggers. Many other options. Like new cond. $22,000 Firm. 516-324-2955.

SUZUKI Outboards: the ultimate in engineering. East Creek Marina, So. Jamesport. Winter: 516-722-8045. Summer: 516-722-4842.

'76 FORMULA 23 center console, 302 Ford I/O. Fast, economical. Fishing now. Ask: $14,500. Work, 10-6: 718-917-6116. Home, 6:30-8:30: 516-593-9708.

1981 22' G.W. 198 hp Mercruiser. Full canvas, automatic anchor. CB, Loran, recorders, VHF. And more. 360 hrs. I/O. Fine cond. $16,500. 516-324-6554.

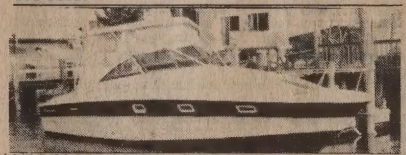
23' 1977 SEA CRAFT CUDDY I/O, 380 hrs. Si-Tex Recorder, Datamarine 400' digital. Lee O.R.s, Dytek, Horizon VHF, CB, Mercathode sys. Full canvas. Showroom cond. $15,450. Days: 914-781-0150. Eves: 914-762-3051. Wknd: 516-728-2712.

PRIVATEER

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 718-327-3168.

USED PARTS—Large inventory, Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, Stern Drive. Lower units, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

TIARA Pursuit 1981 Mercruiser 170 I/O. Dual batt., VHF, recorder, downrigger. Boat in water with slip paid for season. Excl. $11,700. 516-868-8266.



28' PERFORMER, twin 270 Crusaders, half tower, Lee spreader outriggers, radar, Loran, VHF. Fully equip. Clean. $28,000. 516-766-4670.

1985 GRADY WHITE 255 Sailfish, twin 175 Evinrudes, hard top w/full canvas. Pompanette SF 80 fight chair, 18' Lee Jr outriggers, pulpit, dual batt., electric windlass, 4 flush rod holders, rocket launcher on hardtop, SW washdown, 7'' remote spotlight. Spreader lights, radio box. Full instrumentation. Head, Furuno 2000 radar, micrologic 7500 Loran. Lowrance X16, Apelco ADF, Icom M-80C. Must see. For price & info: 212-538-7402.

25' C-Hawk w/cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1986 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Dual batt. & W/S wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. FOB $18,100. Financing avail. 17'-25' center console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY. 516-226-9739.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225', FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

CRUISERS 75 Bonanza 21' 115 Evinrude, VHF, DF, P/T, cuddy cabin. Camper canvas, twin axle trailer. Mint cond. $8500. After 4PM: 516-938-1649

1981 25 MAKO C/C, twin 150 Evin., Loran C, VHF, SS Bow rail. Leaning post, SW washdown, Ritchie compass, Hy-Nautic steer, 120 gal., outriggers. Float-on trailer. $20,000. Must Sell. After 6PM: 516-724-2045.

AQUASPORT 222 Center Console, 135 Evinrude galv. trailer. Power winch. Needs some work. $4375. 516-757-8289.

1985 CRUISERS, Sea Devil 251, 2.6L Sea Drive, SST prop. Tandem trailer, V-berths. Full galley, SS ginpole, T/T. Compl. electronics, batts., bilge pumps. Bimini, canvas; 40 hrs. Many extras. $32,000. 516-673-2309. Eves: 516-467-0627.

33' S.F., FWC Chry. Loran C, VHF, CB, paper recorder. $11,000. 201-742-6176/423-2814.

20' CRUISER CC 1976 w/1984 Johnson, 115 hp PT&T. Trailer, power winch, VHF, DF, compass. Dual batt., bilge. Many extras. $8500. 516-681-7704.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985 2-$258; 4-$470; 6-$648; 8-$748; 9.9-$1028; 15-$1120; 25-$1388; 30-$1440; 40-$1700; 50-$2288; 60-$2488; 70-$2688; 90-$2900; 115-$3250; 150-$4100; 175-$4300; 235-$4700. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

IN MONTAUK: 28' WOOD Boat, 1985 Chrysler Marine engine, Loran, VHF, CB & Graph recorder. Hydraulic winch, downrigger. Many extras. $3995 or B/O. 305-977-6664, Ext. 50 during week or 305-481-2781 Wkdys before 9AM or Wknds. Jason.

'84 25' HARBOR CRAFT Rampage 260 hp Mercruiser I/O, cuddy, head, VHF, Loran, F/F, auto anchor. $19,999. 718-961-9530.

©20' SEACRAFT center console, 1983 140 hp Evinrude. Canvas bow cover. Excl. cond. $8000. 203-655-9191.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

LATE '83 Johnson 115 hp SS Prop, spare alum. 210 hrs. exc. $2650 w/controls. 1984 Cox Galv. trailer, 15'' gal. wheels w/galv. spare 18 to 20' boat. exc. $1200. After 7PM: 516-868-1458.

24' STAMAS, 1976, 235 I/O. Like new; little use, 300 hrs. Must see this offshore fisherman's dream. Too much in it to list. In water; ready to use. Ask: $9500. Days: 718-625-7766. Eves: 516-294-6241.

DUSKY 17' center console, 1984 Johnson 90 hp. White line recorder. New steering, w/trailer. $5900. Days: 516-427-7870.

MAKO 23' twin 115 Mercs. Rebuilt. Spray Hood, Bimini. Bow fight chair. Excl. $9500. 516-541-8989

GRADY-WHITE

EDDIE'S MARINE Serv-Corp., 718-327-3168.

20' GRADY WHITE center console, SS, T-roof, 1981 Johnson 140 hp. PT&T, 224 hrs. Loran, Si-Tex recorder. EZ Loader trailer, power winch. Must sell. Excl. $9350. 368-2440.

MAKO EGG HARBOR FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

24' THUNDERBIRD Cuddy, twin 140 Merc I/O, swim platform, tuna tower, VHF, depth finder. Compass; full canvas. Repowered in '83. Excl cond. Ask: $9500. Eves: 516-589-8477.

BLUE WATER FISHERMAN

23 SeaCraft 1977 Sceptre cuddy cabin, 1981 Mercury Black Max 225 hp. Well equip. Excl. cond. One of the best ocean performers ever built. Ask anyone! Reduced to $13,500. 516-728-3797.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

35 hp Evinrude Long Shaft w/Tiller & new prop. Elec. start. Very good cond. $900. 15 hp Evinrude S.S. V. low hrs. $600. Aft. 6PM: 516-798-9209.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS

1983 Grady White 170 Tourn., 90 hp Johnson 1985, with trailer-$9850

24' Grady White 235 hp Johnson O/B, galv. tandem trailer w/brakes. navy top, side, drop. Electronics, etc. Call.

24' Grady White hard top, dual tank, pulpit, outriggers, V8, 275 Johnson O/B. Total electronics. Must sell.

1981 Grady White 240 Offshore, 235 hp Johnson & 15 hp aux. motor. Both 81, 4500 lb. tandem trailer, brakes. Super loaded. Call.

1984 Grady White 204C Overnighter, 1984 185 hp Johnson. Call.

USED PRIVATEER BOATS

1984 18' Closed bow 70 hp 1985. Navy top. Brown acrylic bowrail-$8450

OTHER USED BOATS

1977 Eastward Ho sailboat 24', Volvo diesel-$24,500

1983 Glassport 17' B/R 140 Johnson 1984. Loaded-$10,995

1982 Sportcraft 17' CC, 90 hp 1984-17650

1981 Lugar Southwind 21' sailboat, 9.9 O/B, trailer-$5900.

1980 Galaxy 18' Mark IV, 120 hp Merc I/O-$5900

1983 Dell Quay Dory 13' '83 35 hp Johnson. Canvas-$4300

1983 Boston Whaler, Montauk 17, 1983 70 hp Merc. & '83 Shoreline trailer-$8500

1963 Fleetcraft 17½ 60 hp 1984-$3900

1965 Chris Craft 15' B/R, 40 hp 1974-$1895

1968 Chris Craft 22' Cutlass 250 hp I/B, 150 hrs-$2900

1975 Cruisers, Inc. 19' cuddy, Porta-Potti, Johnson 135 hp w/rebuilt powerhead. Twin batt., new canvas. Mint-$8500.

Lots more new & used boats avail. Cross over the bridge & save.

21' 1984 Proline OMC V6 I/O, walkaround cuddy. Immaculate-$13,950

AMF Slicraft 25' twin Merc I/O 170 hp. Excl. running, 1974-$18,500

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP, 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

27' PEARSON Fiberglass Sportfisherman twin 225 Slant 6s. Less 200 hrs. on engine. Dual stations, auto anchor, 2 fight chairs, SW washdown, Loran depth recorder, VHF. 2 CBs, gas sniffer, spare props. Many extras. 516-239-1226 after 7PM. 516-678-1680. Price: $18,500.

MUST SELL. New boat delivered. Mako 25 1977, w/1984 Yamaha V6 special. Immaculate. Loaded. Rigged to fish. 1984 electronics. New leaning post. Bargain $13,999. Days: 516-764-2628.

23' SUMMNERCRAFT Fiberglass I/B. Great fishing boat. Very economical. Boat & motor in great shape. Montauk. Ask: $5000. Montauk. 516-668-2014.

LIKE NEW

33' CONCORDE Custom refinished & updated in '83. Only thing original is her hull. Completely rigged for the serious fisherman or cruising. Work & equip too numerous to list. Call for details. $58,000. Days: 516-744-1707. Eves: 516-587-4029.

GRADY WHITE 81, 24' Weekender, 228 Merc. I/O, VHF, CB, DF. Extras. Excl. $18,500. 516-269-4276.

SUZUKI Super Sale. 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

CHRIS CRAFT Lapstrake 1946. Good cond. Sleeps 4. Just installed new motor. Dockikng space in Gravesend Bay avail. $2500. 212-684-4333. Ask for Mr. Marlo.

ONLY $13,995!

21' STEIGER CRAFT w/115 hp Mercury P/Trim. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777.

1984 17' PROLINE center console. Rigged for fishing. 70 hp Yamaha, Shoreline galv. trailer. CG Pkg. $7500. After 6PM: 516-589-6599.

1983 40 hp Mariner, manual start, short shaft. Low hrs. Dealer maintained & ready for this season. Two 6-gal. tanks. Ask: $1200. Eves: 516-698-2326.

SPORTCRAFT 82 16' Fisherman, 50 hp Johnson. Bimini top, DF. EZ Loader trailer, winch. Excl. cond. $5300. 516-751-8718.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

AQUASPORT 22 cuddy 160 I/O. Excl. cond. Micrologic, Si-Tex, Cybernet, electronics. Bait wells, chair, tackle, 50, 80 trolling, spin, casting, lures, etc. With slip at Montauk. Ready to go. $9600 or B/O. 516-324-7676.

1974 WELLCRAFT 24' Airslot Fisherman, walkaround cuddy, 225 hp OMC I/O repowered 1983. Low hrs. New canvas, dual batt., CB radio, depth recorder, Porta-Potti, outriggers. Slip paid for 1 season. Ask: $7500. Eves & Wknds: 516-667-2464.

27' SCOTTI-CRAFT Flybridge Sportfisherman. Too many extras to list! New engine. $22,500. Bos: 516-422-7314.

1983 JC 31', 375 hp V6-71TI, 22 mph cruise, 250 gal. fuel tank. Fully equip. 75 mile run = 58 gal. fuel. Excl. cond. $92,000. 203-838-0503.

TWO 26' Fiberglass Launches w/4 cyl. diesels. One ready to go. Reasonable. Located LI Sound. LARRY, 718-767-7800.

WHY BUY NEW? Must Sell—Fisherman's dream. 1986 Grady White Seafarer 226 H.T. 175 Johnson, full electronics & Loran. Loaded. Many more options. Used only twice! Will sacrifice $24,500 or Best Offer. For details: Days: 516-427-1169. Eves & Wknds: 516-549-9038.

CONCORD 1970 27' Fiberglass Sea Skiff, 1983 225 FWC Merc, 10' Beam. Low hrs. Many extras. $18,500. 516-541-6229.

1971 LUHRS Sportsfisherman, flybridge, fiberglass, diesel. Recently overhauled. Many extras. $16,000. 718-266-8595.

1981 32'x10½' DOWN EAST Haul 1" mahogany plank 5/4"x2" 8" OC ribbing, 6V53N. Less than 700 hrs. VHF, 2 fish finders, North Star 800, Loran Interphase to Robertson auto pilot, 2000 lb. insulated fish box. Excl. 6-man charter boat, etc. Boat A-1 cond. $32,000. 914-738-1249.

25' GRADY WHITE Sailfish, twin 150 hp Johnsons. Tuna tower w/controls. Like new. Loaded w/extras. Ask: $49,000. Day: 516-226-2350 Eves: 516-598-0460.

1981 AQUASPORT 22'.2 Family Fisherman cuddy cabin, twin Johnson 115 O/B. Full canvas. VHF, CB, DF, C/R. Outriggers. Many extras. Excl. cond. $11,900. 516-725-3746.

1985 GRADY WHITE 241 Offshore, 260 Merc I/O. Hardtop w/radio box, DF, VHF, chart/rec. Full canvas. Many other extras. Low hrs. Boat on Long Isl. $26,900. Al, 201-461-8670.

28' LANG, all glass, 11' 2" beam, FWC 225 hp. Flybridge, dual sta. Sleeps 4+. Full galley, head & much more. Ask: $13,500. 516-369-2214.

FOR SALE: 16' & 18' Aluminum boats & motors. 516-734-6852.

1981 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman cuddy. Full canvas. Drop curtain, FWC 228 hp. CB Horizon, VHF, Ritchie compass. Live bait well. Merc Cathode, full cockpit lighting, deluxe cabin cushions, Porta-Potti. Many extras. Ask: $13,500. Eves 516-671-7690.

AQUASPORT 22' WT 1984, 200 hp Mercury, VHF, depthfinder, T/T, pressure water, rod racks, rod holders, tilt & trim, canvas, teak, etc. Absolute mint w/warranties. $16,500. 516-728-0816. 516-933-7267.

23' SUMMERCRAFT Glass Over, SWC, 150 Palmer I/B. Sleeps 3, FB. Many extras. $2400. 212-584-1892.

SEAWAY 19' Lobster boat, 70 hp Evinrude. Galv. Highland trailer. 60 traps, lines, buoys. Ready to fish. $4500. Eves after 7PM: 516-621-3882.

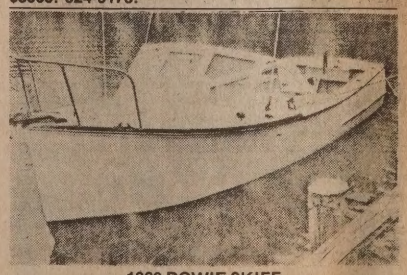
MOVING CALIF.

Must sell my Special 20' Searay center console, amberjack. True deep V. 200 hp Evinrude. Gorgeous & seaworthy. Everything excl. cond. Loaded. In water. $6400 or B/O. 516-295-5351. Dr. Oscar.

1970 REINELL Fiberglass, 21'. Trailer, Loran, VHF, OMC 155 hp. Hard top. Best offer. 795-5747. Eve: 516-589-3340.

1962 31 Bertram Express Cruiser
1971 42 Hatteras 1/2 tower, VT903s. Reduced
1965 31 Bertram. Mint.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

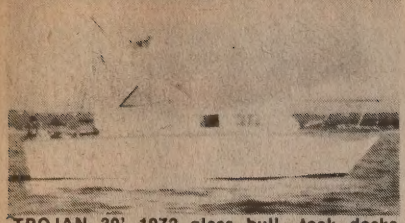
15' 1984 BOSTON WHALER Super Sport, 60 hp Suzuki, tilt trailer. Fish or ski. Many extras. Excl. $8000. 924-9175.



1968 DOWIE SKIFF

1986 New 350 engine, new manifold, new FWC. $8500. 516-499-8649. Ask for Charlie.

Continued On Next Page



TROJAN 30' 1972 glass hull, teak decks. Flybridge, twin 225 Mercs FWC. Repowered 1982. Swim platform, ice box, stand-up head. Loran C, vhf, C, Lowrance computer fish finder, 2 compass, 35 gal. freshwater. Bimini top. Trim tabs. Dockside power, batt. charger. Mint cond. $22,000. 516-423-8989/360-3680.

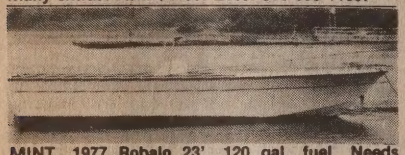
1984 SPORTCRAFT 242 Offshore Family Fisherman. Walkaround cuddy, 488 Mercruiser FWC. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Many extras. Demo avail. Ask: $16,500. Days: 516-487-8262. Eves: 718-224-9567.

19' ALUMINUM Boat, 100 hp Evinrude, trailer, power winch. Bilge pump. Good Bay & Sound boat. $1500. 1976 25 hp Evinrude-$700. Wkdys/nights: 718-728-5482. Wknds: 516-727-0315.

24' WINNER 1972 FBSF, I/O w/1983 260 hp FWC. Dual controls & batt., VHF, dinette. Excl. canvas. Superb cond. Family or fishing. Buying new. $7550. Days: 516-764-7712.

1985 22' CITATION Cuddy Sportfisher, 170 hp Mercruiser I/O, 1985 galv. trailer, Bimini, VHF radio, AM/FM cassette. Outriggers, compass, potty. Many extras. Mint cond. $20,000. Days: 516-351-5809. Eves: 516-368-6763.

17' FIBERGLASS Center console custom made boat. Galv. Highlander trailer, 65 hp Evinrude. Many extras. Ask: $4100. Eves: 516-665-1169.



MINT. 1977 Robalo 23', 120 gal. fuel. Needs steering & controls, etc. $4500 or Best Offer. 516-692-4352.

1979 MAKO 25', Evinrude 235 hp center console, 122 gal. fuel. Cuddy canvas, drop curtain. Bimini top, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Lowrance chart recorder, VHF, CB, stereo. Dual batt., power anchor, outriggers, SS prop. All new gauges. Mint cond. Must sell. New boat delivered. $17,500. Days: 516-887-9000, ask for Sandy. Eves: 516-799-0859.

CRUISERS INC., 22' 1985 Barnegat Camper, 185 OMC I/O, depth finder, CB & more. $18,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1982 32' STAMAS. Twin 255 Mercruisers. Mint. Flybridge, dual station electronics. Full canvas; pulpit. Very low hrs. Custom interior; many extras. Owner anxious. Will negotiate; consider trade. Ask: $55,000. 516-567-6733.

1982 25' CRUISERS Sea Devil, Sportfisherman, 2.6 liter Sea Drive, oil injection. Loran, VH, outriggers, recorder. Live bait well, V-berths, galley. Excl. cond. $18,500. 516-757-6270.

AQUASPORT 19' 6" F/F w/1984 115 hp Mercury. Great fishing boat. Excl. cond. Trailer incl. Canvas, DF. Ask: $7300. After 6PM: 731-2965.

1980 MAINE Custom built 25' Sportsfisherman, 200 hp Turbo Diesel FWC. Tower, dual controls, cuddy, VHF, Loran. Fully equip. Economical & seaworthy. Mint cond. Many extras. In water; ready to go. 516-728-1823. 212-792-8787.

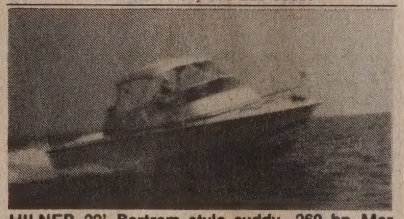
CHRIS CRAFT Lancer Sportsman 25' 350/300 hp C.C. FWC, Volvo 280 I/O. Full electronics, new canvas. Perko riggers/holders/spreaders. Custom helm/tackle locker. Many, many xtras. Huge cockpit. Fast; canyon range. Rare; only 200 built. Must see. Ask: $15,500. Eves: 516-732-1215.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

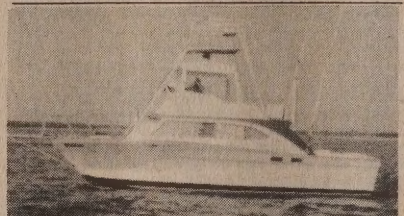
23' PROLINE Walkaround cuddy, 175 Evinrude, 1983. Under 100 hrs. Sea Drive. Best Offer. 718-332-2727.

MERCURY

1986 OUTBOARDS BELOW COST. 2 hp-275 hp. Full service shop. On the water. Financing & installations avail. Call for your lowest price. OSM/GARY'S MARINE SVC., 516-223-0033.



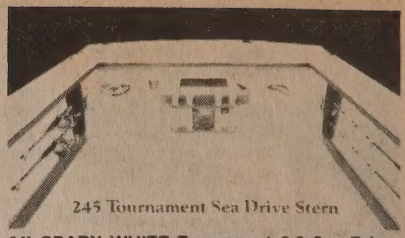
HILNER 22' Bertram style cuddy, 260 hp Mercruiser I/O 1980 FWC PT&T. Mint cond. Full electronics. $8500. Eves: 516-874-2925.



34' SILVERTON. Mint. Fully loaded. Repowered '84. Must be seen by serious fishermen. $30s. 516-878-1111.

MANATEE

ALL MODELS IN STOCK! 18' cuddy cabin, 75 hp Merc., 30 gal. fuel tank. Nautelex interior, navy top. Freight, prep. & delivery incl. $10,300. O.S.M./GARY'S MARINE, Bayberry St., Merrick, 516-223-0033.



24' GRADY WHITE Tournament 2.6 Sea Drive. Loaded. 516-764-1257.

PHOENIX 79 29' twin TMD 40 diesel, 550 hrs. 3KW Onan. Full encl. Loran, Lowrance X-16 recorder & 3200 digital, SW washdown, etc. Excl. cond. $49,500. 516-751-6511.

1978 SEA RAY Bridge Sedan, dual controls. Only 260 hrs. 24'. Loaded. Very clean; white. $14,500. After 4PM: 821-9798.

FOR SALE: Eel & killie Man retiring 20' boat, 50 hp Evinrude 1985, 7.5 Mercury 1985, traps 45, holding cars: 8. Plus extras. $6000. 516-226-3721.

ALUMINUM 14' Dura Tech. Big Water model. 20 hp Johnson. Cox trailer. V.G. Cond. $1200. 265-2651.

17' ONACHITA Aluminum Canoe. $450. Also 8' Fiberglass Dinghy. $250. V.G. Cond. 265-2651.

TROJAN 30' SeaRaider Fiberglass. Teak decks, flybridge. Sleeps 6. Twin Chryslers, FWC. Rebuilt '83. Interior redone '85. Refrig., hot water shower, stove, TV, Stereo. All electronics. Must sell. Ask: $18,000. 718-343-1132.

23' Comm. SEA OX 235 hp Johnson, center console. Loran, VHF, white line recorder. Boat in water. $15,000. 718-848-3823.

GROVERBUILT 28' 1982 150 hp Diesel. Full flotation. Excl. Low hrs. Wkdys: 212-415-8560. Wknghts: 212-490-9109. Wknds: 516-749-1128.

BOSTON WHALER Revenge 1982, 175 Evinrude, VHF, Loran, Lowrance X-15. Auto windlass. Fully loaded. Ask: $19,500. 718-494-1597.

CRUISER 1975. 382 hrs. Immaculate. 175 hp OMC I/O. All extras. Out of water. New seats & canvas. $10,500. 516-883-7026.

SEA CRAFT 23' 1977 Sceptre Cuddy, 1981 235 hp Evinrude, power winch, dual batt., VHF, CB, depthfinder, Penn downrigger. Live well, hynautic steering, etc. $12,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

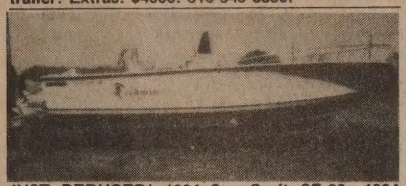
13' BOSTON WHALER Sport, 40 hp Mariner '85. Elect. start. Low hrs. New batt., Teleflex steering, anchor, bow light. Wraparound stainless rail. Excl. cond. Will Demo. Days: 242-0200. Eves: 669-6121.

27' SPORTFISHING Boat, blue water canyon boat. Cuddy, new Unlimited fight chair, S/S tower. Full encl. Teak pulpit, outriggers, downriggers. All electronics & gauges. 260 gal. fuel, new tanks. New 454 FWC Merc, lg 3-drive PT&T. 2 teak upholstered tackle masters. Water ready. Must see. $24,000. 516-567-7844 or Blue Point Marina, 516-363-2000.

38' EGG HARBOR S/F 1973 w/diesels F/G, hard top w/every option. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Best Offer. Wkdys: 212-868-1440.

1985 BAYLINER Trophy T/225 FWC 28'. Sleeps 5. Stand-up head w/shower, stove, shorepower cable, refrig., hot water heater, batt. charger, bait rigging sttaion w/sink, tackle drawers, table outside cabin. Tuna tower w/rocket launcher, lifting eyes for block & tackle. New canvas, 2 Lorans, CB, VHF. Paper recorder, outriggers, 6 pole holders, SW washdown. Many extras. Moving up to a bigger boat. Ask: $52,000. Jim Kavanagh, 516-737-6541, 8-4. 516-666-7722 6-10.

19' DELL QUAY Double thick Fiberglass fisherboat, double ender. Diesel engine. Canvas top, trailer. Extras. $4000. 516-549-8856.



JUST REDUCED! 1984 Sea Craft SF-23, 1984 Evinrude 235 hp, TNT, VRO. Outriggers, OMC tracker fish finder, Micrologic Loran, VHF, King chart recorder, canvas. Dual batts. & switch, surface temp gauge. CG Equip. & more. Was $23,000; now $19,500. Call now! GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, 516-765-1600.

MAKO 1972, 17'. Good cond. 1983 90 hp Mercury O/B, power trim, stainless steel prop. 1983 EZ Load Trailer. Plus many extras. $6800. After 6PM: 718-894-0745.

BOATING EQUIP.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

WANTED: Fighting chair w/foot rest. Fishing equip. also. 516-728-6627.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

TRAILER HITCHES. All classes: expert installation. CB radios, 4X4 accesories. Electrical repairs; propane. ADR RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, 1400 Spur Dr. So., Islip, NY 11751; 516-581-6411.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., Inc., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

WANTED: Fighting chair w/foot rest. For med. size boat. 516-878-4591.

POWER WINCH 812C. New cable & hook. All accessories. Ready to use. $100. Days: 681-6666. Night: 757-6278.

LOWRANCE Portable depthfinder. Very sensitive. Reads fish. Model LFP-300. 265-2651.

FISHING TACKLE

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

HATE! HATE! HATE! Our competitors just hate us. EDELMAN'S. See page 2 & find out why.

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

CUSTOM Fishing rods. Made to your specs. No production line stuff. One-man operation. KUSTOM KRAFT, Eves: 421-1337.

PENN Int. 80 w/matching Magnuflex rod. Excl. cond. $470. 516-673-6990.

MARVELOUS MARV Bluefish Rigs: Spoon & 2 tubes armed with 5/0 hooks, on 80 lb. leader-$8.95 ea + $1 p/h. Marvelous Marv fluke rig: wide gap hook tied in tandem w/single bucktail hook on 30 lb. leader. Absolute murder! $2.85 ea + $.50 p/h. SEA ISLE SPORTS, 495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, NY 11520.

MISCELLANEOUS

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
Charter Boat & business for Sale. Long Island's finest port. Excellent clientele. 516-567-1783.

NORTH SHORE TRAP CO., St. James, NY. 516-584-6870. Vinyl coated lobster, crab, eel traps and all lobstering equipment.

WANTED: Marine Mechanic, local. 516-728-4220.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie, 516-826-3699.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE REPAIR
Quality repairs, tune-ups, winterizations. Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury outboards. OMC, Mercruiser sterndrives. Electronics installed. Service calls. 516-334-3453.

MACHINE SHOP SERVICE: Outboard Cyls. bored & honed or resleeved back to Std. Manifolds boiled; inboards reblocked; valve work. WEST AMITY AUTO PARTS, 5685 Merrick Rd., Massapequa, NY. 516-795-4612.

CATCH MORE FISH: Methods on baiting & rigging. Successful techniques revealed. Send $2.95 for valuable handbook. BRITE COMMUNICATIONS, Dept. CS, Box 62, Bayside, NY 11361.

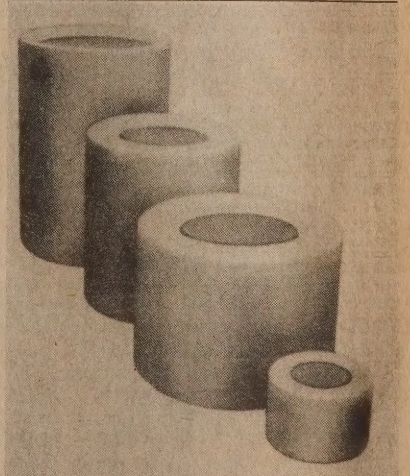
INSURANCE LOW RATES, top coverage, immediate binding. Free gift w/purchase. Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 435-1666.

FELLOW FISHERMAN: One-Man Band, band or complete mobile D.J. for parties. John Anthony, 516-481-8244.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat at Montauk. Cod, flounder, weaks, porgies. Eves: 516-671-7690.

STRIPED BASS FEVER
Captain John Acompora. Fully licensed. All types of bottom fishing. Light tackle; bass specialist. Lower Westchester. Reasonable. 914-592-9126.

MATE WANTED: Full time, M/F. Will train person w/outgoing personality. Open Boat "Laura Lee." 516-669-3937.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

Continued On Next Page

BIMINI TOP w/full enclosure. 1-yr-old. Stainless steel frame w/fittings. Fits 10' beam. $600. 516-694-8100.

FOR CAPTAINS ONLY. Wear this fine embroidered 3-color emblem on your cap, shirt or jacket, etc. 3/$10. CAPT. PERCY PAGET, 4931 NE 28th Av, Lighthouse Pt., FL 33064.

MATES WANTED: Captree open boat. Immediate openings. 1st mate night blues. Other opening 1st & 2nd mates; male or female. Experience not necessary. 516-623-0983.

HELP WANTED: P/T, flexible hours. MERRICK TACKLE, 516-781-7766.

4 CONSOLE TYPE Soda Vending machines. 10 case capacity. $300 ea. 212-584-1892.

WANTED: Fishing Buddy. Knowledge of Moriches Inlet. Non-smoker. Able to fish 3 times a week. Pete, 399-4622.

OFFSHORE FISHERMEN—Debs to Moriches. Marine Bio student needs help; doing study of algae pollution in area. Call after your day's fishing w/info about marlin, shark or tuna fishing. Rudy, 516-422-2274.

MARINE ELECTRONICS Sales & service shop for lease at major Suffolk County marina. Call THE MOORINGS at Pier 66: 516-654-3106.

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you. "I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

BEACH BUGGIES

1975 INTERNATIONAL Scout, roof rack, radials, cooler rack. $1700. 516-661-8584.

REAL ESTATE

RENT Florida Keys Condo. Duck Key: 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

NORTH WOODMERE PARK: 60x100 waterfront lot, entrance to Jamaica Bay. Ideal for gardener. Boat storage; home. Rent or sale. Make an offer. 718-934-3023.

MONTAUK PERFECT Boatman's Investment. Low down buys lakeside Apt. & 31' slip in heart of fishing village. Mint cond. Pool; on-site management. Super financing. Must see. Call now! 516-668-2211/3208.

MONTAUK WATERFRONT. Sell 500'/12 bldgs. Can divide. Rent 2/6 room cottages. Picturesque. 516-668-2273.

WATERFRONT: N. Lawrence, Meadowmere Park. Ranch, bayfront. Panoramic view of Jamaica Bay. Ultra-modern wide-line Randh. Reduced thousands for quick sale. $219,000. Also, 2 family w/190' of waterfrnt. $189,990. Ask for Frank Anderson. MERRILL LYNCH REALTY, 516-872-8890.

way in Rocky Point to Hulse Landing and Wildwood State Park. This via Bill at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop**. Small tins and poppers take these fish. No weakfish news but some school bass still around on night tides.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

Freshwater fans experienced some pretty fair action this week past, especially if they chose to work early to late in the day. While fishing for most species was a little slow during the early part of the week, cooler temperatures and cloudy skies over the weekend seemed to spark bass, carp and pickerel into a feeding mood. Trout fishing in the parks remains fair to good but still slow in most of the stocked lakes and ponds.

Bill Beckmann of **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle**, **Lynbrook**, informs us that since July 4th, David Kuzzynski has consistently connected with the bass population in Lake Ronkonkoma. On Sunday, Dave stopped by the shop to check in a 5.5 pound bigmouth taken on a plastic worm and nightcrawler combination. More local lakes were slow this week.

According to Bobby Turturello of **Causeway Bait and Tackle**, **Wantagh**, carp fishing has been good in the Mill Pond with fish to ten pounds reported. Bass and pickerel both slowed over the early part of the week in the Twin Lakes.

From **Edelman's Sportsman's Center** in **Farmingdale**, Fred Laager relayed word that Paul Losinski and son Kevin used live killies fished beneath a bobber to score with about a dozen black crappies in Lower Lake, Yaphank.

Over at **Pine Grove Outfitters**, Fred Kruse had some big bass information to pass along. Scott Ray of East Northport came by the shop this week and laid a seven pound bass on the scales. This fish fell for a Blue Fox spinner worked in Blydenberg Lake. Out on Lake Ronkonkoma, anglers working after dark have been taking some nice fish. Shawn Tubbs followed this procedure to catch and release a twenty-two inch (five pound estimated weight) largemouth Saturday night. The bass fell for a Jitterbug worked on the surface. Fred also asked me to let our readers know that the Long Island Bass Masters Children's Fishing Clinic is scheduled for August 10th from 9:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. at the Victory Dr. Boat Launch site. Co-sponsers of this event are the Ronkonkoma Chamber of Commerce and the New York State Conservation Department. Kids under the age of fourteen can pre-register at Pine Grove or register at the event itself. There will be prizes for all who enter.

Jim Romano gave a call from **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip**, to inform us of some good bass fishing going on in the Islip area. Mark Fiscina used a nightcrawler bait in Brookwood Hall Lake to put a 4.6 pound bass on the shop scale. Over at the Islip High School lake, Matt Thornton of Islip, worked a creme worm and came away with a 3.7 pounder for his efforts. Jim mentioned that several other bass in the one to two pound class were taken over the week by local youngsters enjoying their summer vacation.

From his office at Connetquot River State Park, park manager Gill Bergen reports rainbow and brown trout both feeding actively. This weekend's rain may even perk things up a bit and entice some sea-run fish to head up the river. There have been reports recently of a very large trout seen at site #24.

Phil at **J&R Sports Center**, **Oakdale**, confirmed the good fishing in Connetquot River and added that Fred Gobel used a home tied wooly worm to fool a 3.10 pound rainbow trout in the park on Sunday. Phil also knew that some anglers were taking nice trout in Laurel Lake along with some white perch.

Not too much action on the freshwater side at **J&J Bait and Tackle**, **Patchogue**, according to Joey. The only fish weighed in this week was a three pound bass taken in Patchogue Lake by Eric Schoenfield.

From his **Sportsman's Center** in **Medford**, Al Schreier reports that Lower Lake in Yaphank produced a 5.15 pound bass for Joe Tankowski on Wednesday afternoon. A nightcrawler did the trick here.

From George Devlin of the **Fisherman's Deli** in **Riverhead**, we learned that Bob Bliss is the official winner of the shop bass contest. Bob scored with a 4.13 pound bass right at the start of the derby and the fish held up through last week's closing date. More recently, panfishing has been "excellent" but bass have been spotty. Anglers working the Mill Road spillway are using psycho jigs to nail crappies and sunfish while bassers are working nightcrawlers, jointed Rebels, Rapalas and Jitterbugs around weedbeds. Bass are hitting best in the evening. Pickerel had been slow but Sunday evening saw one angler use Rooster Tails to connect with six to seventeen inches.

For anglers who enjoy fishing the Catskill area for trout, April Fazio was kind enough to call in a report from Roscoe, New York where she spends a lot of weekends working the Beaver Kill and Willomac Rivers. According to April, anglers are doing well on both waterways with mostly browns to 1.5 pounds taken this week. On Friday, she was lucky enough to connect with a fourteen inch brownie that fell for a worm bait. Both bait and fly fishermen are taking fish.

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	4:20	5:05	5:00	5:40	4:45	5:30	6:05	6:30	7:45	8:05	7:50	8:10	4:25	5:00	7/17
FRI.	5:30	6:05	6:05	6:40	6:05	6:35	7:05	7:25	9:00	9:15	8:50	9:15	5:25	6:00	7/18
SAT.	6:35	7:00	7:10	7:45	7:10	7:35	8:05	8:20	10:10	10:25	9:50	10:15	6:25	6:50	7/19
SUN.	7:30	7:55	8:10	8:40	8:05	8:25	9:00	9:15	11:15	11:25	10:50	11:10	7:20	7:45	7/20
MON.	8:25	8:45	9:10	9:35	9:00	9:20	9:50	10:10	—	12:15	11:45	—	8:15	8:35	7/21
TUES.	9:15	9:35	10:00	10:25	9:55	10:10	10:45	11:00	1:00	1:20	12:40	12:50	9:05	9:30	7/22
WED.	10:05	10:25	10:55	11:15	10:52	11:05	11:35	—	1:25	2:00	1:20	1:30	9:55	10:15	7/23
THURS.	11:00	11:15	11:45	—	11:45	11:55	12:30	12:50	2:15	2:50	1:50	2:20	10:45	11:05	7/24

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	7/17	5:38	8:34
FRI.	7/18	5:39	8:33
SAT.	7/19	5:40	8:32
SUN.	7/20	5:41	8:31
MON.	7/21	5:42	8:30
TUE.	7/22	5:43	8:29
WED.	7/23	5:44	8:28

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:		RISE:	SET:
THU.	7/17	4:55PM	1:25AM
FRI.	7/18	6:15PM	2:05AM
SAT.	7/19	7:25PM	3:00AM
SUN.	7/20	8:20PM	4:05AM
MON.	7/21	9:05PM	5:25AM
TUE.	7/22	9:45PM	6:40AM
WED.	7/23	10:10PM	8:00AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
7/7	7/14	7/21	7/28

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

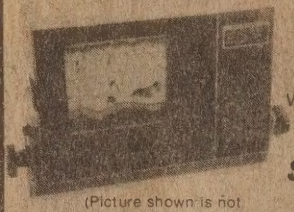
The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	1:15	7:20	1:30	7:45
Fri.	2:30	8:40	2:50	9:15
Sat.	3:30	9:40	3:50	10:15
Sun.	4:30	10:45	4:55	11:15
Mon.	5:30	11:45	5:55	—
Tues.	6:30	12:15	7:00	12:50
Wed.	7:25	1:15	8:00	1:45
Thurs.	8:25	2:15	8:55	2:40

MID-SUMMER SALE

ELECTRONICS

KING MARINE
Tomorrow's Electronics Today



KING 1000A
Chart Recorder
White Line to 480'
LIST $455.00

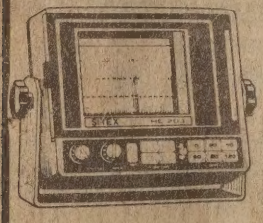
(Picture shown is not unit on sale)
Quantities Limited

Super Sale Price
$159.95

SRD PORTABLE LORAN

48 hour rechargeable battery • TD's and lat-long • 100 waypoints Distance & bearings • Cross track error • Arrival alarm Anchor watch • 5 notch filters Telescope whip antenna
List $695.00

Sale
$495.00
Quantities Limited



SI-TEX MINI CHART RECORDER

The SI-TEX HE-203 Recorder revolutionizes weekend fishing. Small in size but big on features...the kind you'd expect only on larger, more expensive models. Installs in those tight places you could never but a recorder before.

• 5 depth ranges: 0-20' -0-120' & zoom • 2 selectable pulse lengths • Transducer cone angle is a wide 18°; frequency is 107 kHz • Straight line & gray tone printing • Variable gain control, event marker, and chart light • Easy-change paper cassette with 40' of 3" paper and variable speed • Complete with Lexan® transom-mount transducer • 6¼"h. x 7¾"w. x 2¾"d.

Order No. 88449 List Price $399.95 — Quantities Limited

50% OFF *Sale* $199.95

ACCESSORIES

50% OFF YOKE TYPE II LIFE JACKETS
List $9.50
Sale $4.75 Ea.

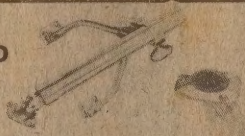
TYPE III PFD YACHT VESTS

MODEL	LIST	SALE
Child - Small	$17.95	$11.95
Medium	$19.95	$13.95
Adult	$29.00	$19.95

LubriMatic
50:1 OIL
BIA APPROVED
List $22.44/Case

Sale $9.26 Case
1 Case - 12 Pts.
WE NOW HAVE EVINRUDE & MERCURY OIL IN STOCK

PERKO
OUTRIGGERS AND ROD HOLDERS
40% OFF



AIRGUIDE 66B COMPASS
LIST $36.95
Sale **$19.95**

---

85 AMP BATTERY

LIST $69.95
$39.95

SKI SALE

CLOSEOUT ON STINGER COMBO PAIR

LIST $99.95 ***Sale*** **$49.95**

Save on Demo Skis by Jobe & O'Brien
—Quantities Limited—
Hurry in for Best Selection!

TUBE RIOT

ST200 THE SKI BISCUIT PROFESSIONAL TUBE

56" diameter 2 chambers equipped with a special gusset with two lap seams for added seam strength, heavy duty nylon cover with a special self bailer and nylon tow bridle with handles.

SAVE ON ALL TUBES BY O'BRIEN & SEVYLOR

★"WHERE YOU GET BOAT SHOW PRICES ALL YEAR LONG"★

EXTRA 10% DISCOUNT FOR ALL NEW BOAT OWNERS WITH PROOF OF PURCHASE*
* Boat must have been purchased in 1986 and bill of sale must be presented. Discount does not apply to sale items and electronics.

Sunrise Marine & Ski

275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

We're Open 7 Days
Mon.-Thurs., Sat. 9-6
Fri. 9-8, Sun. 9-4
SALE ENDS 7-27-86
QUANTITES LIMITED